

Крупнейший в мире журнал о бизнесе цифрового ТВ

с 1981 года

TELE

В 9318 Е

Сателит
OTT
Smart TV
IP/WebTV
Streaming

audiovision

МЕЖДУНАРОДНЫЙ 05-06 2013



Технический отчет

Прием Ка-диапазона

Витор Мартинс Августо

Углубляется в секреты Ка-диапазона и как его принимать в Европе



Отчет об испытаниях

GLOBALINVACOM

Иван Хоррокс tvLINK

транслирует телевидение высокой четкости по всему дому



Отчет компании

ELDTEC

Джефферсон Круз Всего лишь продает тарелки в Бразилии.....Пока.....

Отчет об испытаниях CHANGHONG Smartcenter

Все кабельное ТВ и всё мультимедиа - в Андроиде!



Отчет компании

LIANXING

Спутниковые тарелки

Вэнь Лян Юань и Ляо Вэнь Фей

Основали успешный бизнес по производству больших и маленьких тарелок



TELE
audiovision
AWARD 05-06/2013

Отчет об испытаниях
АМИКО HD8840

Этот ресивер получает
это ВСЁ!

www.TELE-audiovision.com

Over a decade of experience in digital set top boxes

we have models for worldwide market



HD DVB-S2 with CI MPEG-4/H.264

HDS-275SCI

- USB PVR and Timeshift Ready
- HD MPEG-4 DVB-S2 with CI slot
- Media playback: MP3, JPEG, AVI (Divx), MKV
- Up to 5000 channels
- HD output: 576i/720P/1080P
- 15 Days EPG (need program support)
- EUP

- DVB-T/T2 • DVB-C • ISDB-T • DVB-S2+DVB-T • HD DVB-T IP
- DVB-S/S2 • HD DVB-T+CONAX • ISDB-T+DVB-T • IP VOD BOX • Mobile Device



DVB-S FTA SDS-552ANP

- SD MPEG2 DVB-S FTA version
- USB PVR and time shift ready
- Media playback: OGG/JPEG/BMP/MPGE PS/MPEG4
- Up to 5000 channels
- Advanced Automatic and blind scan
- NIT Network Search compliant



DVB-T2 HDT-129N

- Full HD DVB-T2 compliant
- Media playback: MP3, WMA, FLAC, JPG, JPEG, MPG, MPEG, VOB, AVI, TS, TRP, M2T, M2TS, MP4, MKV, MOV, DIVX *
- Up to 5000 channels



HD IP Set Top Box IV210

- Online playback: 1Mbps ADSL supports smoothly, streaming DVD quality video/2Mbps ADSL for smoothly, streaming 720p quality video from bundled/Service or Content providers/TV live, VOD, download
- Content Access: Network open content source, Network specific content service
- Video decode: Full HD H.264, MPEG-1/2/4, DivX, WMV9, XviD, RMVB, FLV, MJPEG
- Audio decode: MP3, WAV, WMA, AAC-LC/HC, OGG Vorbis, RA, Dolby D
- Display resolution: 1080P
- WiFi 802.11 (b/g/n): USB WiFi dongle, built-in USB WIFI module (Optional), SSID auto search, WEP/WPA encryption
- IP allocation: Static IP /DHCP/PPPOE



Android IP Set Top Box IV3010

- Android operate system media player
- Video Decoding: H.264(1080p/i HP@L4.1), MPEG1/2/4*1080p/i
- Video Output: NTSC, PAL, 720p, 1080p/i, HDMI/YPbPr/CVBS
- Audio Decoding: MP1/2/3, WMA, WAV, OGG, AAC, etc



Panodic Electric (ShenZhen) Limited

High Tech Office: 12/F, Greentech Building, Keji.C. Road 3rd Hi-Tech Industrial Park, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, P.R.China
Factory: C/D Block, Zhengchangda Ind. Park, Jian'an Road, Tangwei, Fu Yong, Baoan Dist., Shenzhen, China
 Tel: +86-755-2977 3901/2977 3996 Fax: +86-755-8659 0225 Email: market@micoelectric.com

Panodic Electric (Hong Kong) Limited

Headquarter: Unit 1703A, 17/F, Nanyang Plaza, 57 Hung To Road, Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong
 Tel: +852 2951 4538 Fax: +852 2951 4738 Email: market@micoelectric.com
www.panodic.com



**TELE-audiovision
International**
The World's Largest
Digital TV Trade Magazine

since 1981

Alexander Wiese
Publisher

alex@tavmag.com
HQ in Munich, Germany

Дорогие читатели,

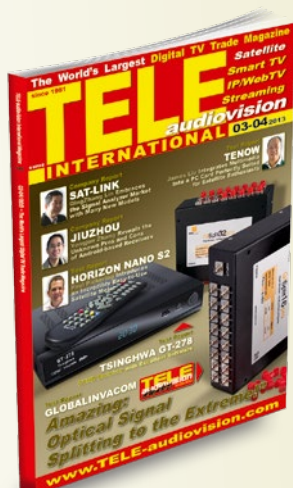
Мы очень взволнованы тем, что можем представить вам все больше и больше ресиверов, здесь в «TELE-audiovision», которые могут принимать все виды цифровой передачи данных. Это охватывает не только спутниковые ретрансляторы, но также наземные вещания и, что не менее важно, цифровые предложения, доступные через интернет. Только когда ресивер на самом деле может принимать все из этих видов передачи данных, а также когда и кабельные вещания возможны – только тогда он сможет ответить всем ожиданиям и требованиям конечного потребителя. Они не хотят даже задумываться от том, как все эти ТВ-картинки попадают в их гостиную. Ресивер должен быть способен обо всем позаботиться и принимать всё.

Но есть еще одна причина, почему ресивер должен быть способен принимать все. Все больше телевизоров выпускается со встроенными тюнерами, хотя они типично ограничены одним способом приема, например, наземный прием или спутниковый. Это открывает возможность для производителей ресиверов

сделать ресиверы, которые могут сделать больше, чем то, что предлагают производители телевизоров. Производители ресиверов могут реагировать гораздо быстрее на новые тренды и выпускать подходящие ресиверы. Новый телевизор будет покупаться гораздо менее часто, чем ресивер со всеми последними новейшими характеристиками, потому что это будет легче себе позволить для конечного потребителя. Будущее выглядит хорошо для производителей ресиверов: с новыми характеристиками и функциями, которые можно добавлять и, кроме всего, со способностью принимать все существующие виды передачи данных, конечные потребители всегда будут тяготеть к приобретению новейших и лучших ресиверов.

Александр Визе

Главный редактор TELE-audiovision Международный.



TELE
audiovision

Address

TELE-audiovision International, PO Box 1234, 85766 Munich-Ufg, GERMANY/EUROPE

Editor-in-Chief

Alexander Wiese, alex@tavmag.com

Published by

TELE-audiovision Magazine GmbH, Aschheimer Weg 19, 85774 Unterfoehring, GERMANY/EUROPE

Design

Németi Barna Attila

Advertising

www.TELE-audiovision.com/ads/

Hard Copy Subscription

www.TELE-audiovision.com/subscription/

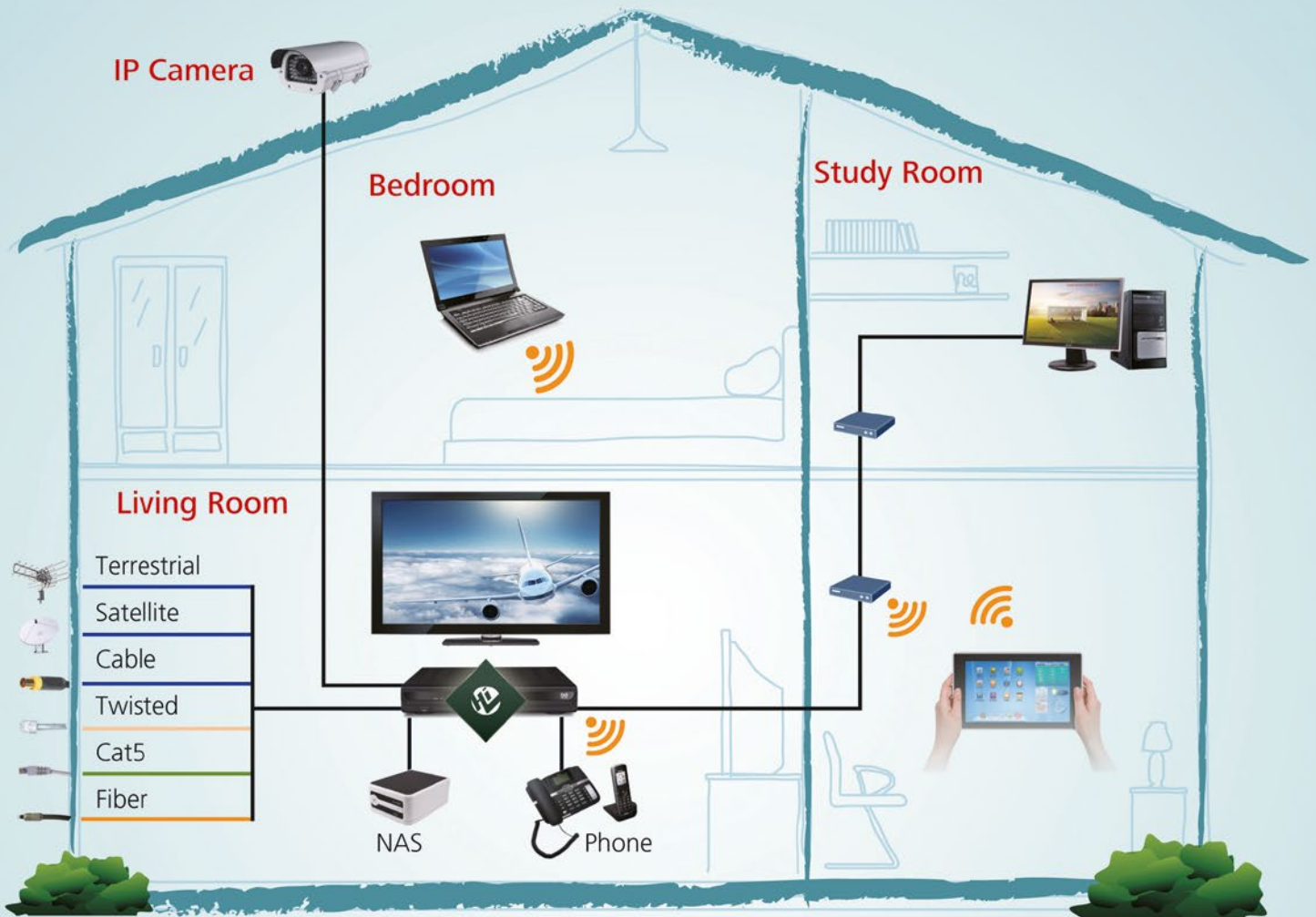
Copyright © 2013 by TELE-audiovision **ISSN** 2195-5433

TELE-satellite was established in 1981 and today is the oldest, largest and most-read digital tv trade magazine in the world. TELE-satellite is seen by more than 350,000 digital tv professionals around the world and is available both in printed form and online.

www.TELE-audiovision.com

Hisilicon

Home network SoCs and Solutions



Hisilicon STB SoC Key Features

- High performance ARM Cortex A9 CPU
- Integrated with DVB-C or DVB-S/S2 Demodulator
- Hardware decoder supporting Full HD H.264/MPEG2/MPEG4/AVS/Real/VC-1/FLV/VP6/VP8
- Hardware encoder supporting H.264 SVGA
- High performance 2D and 3D engine
- Advanced security features
- Dual Ethernet, Dual USB 2.0, HDMI 1.4

Solution Features

- Low cost HD-STB solution with 3DTV
- Quick Boot-up, Low Power Consumption
- 3D Games, 3D UI
- Linux/Android 4.0
- Full-service PVR
- Video phone, VOIP
- DVB, IPTV, OTT, Hybrid STB
- Cloud computing, Thin Client solutions



Discover Your Smart Life



Tiviar



Available on the App Store

ANDROID APP ON Google play

Smart & handy TV controller

α^+

Full HD Triple-tuner Hybrid Smart STB

Web Application (Online TV, Web Browsing, Weather forecast, and more)
Simultaneously Recording of 3 Services and Watch 2 others(PIP)

- Twin DVB-S2 and One DVB-T/C/T2 Compliant
- Recording & Playback with internal SATA, external eSATA and USB 2.0 Devices
- Event Recording by EPG
- 4X USB 2.0 Host ports (MP3 Player & JPEG Viewer)
- 10/100/1000 Base Tx Ethernet port
- Support Internal 2.5 inch HDD (Optional)
- Blind scan
- Multi-LNB Controlled by DiSEqC Control Version 1.0, 1.1, 1.2 and USALS
- Multi-Satellite Search
- User friendly stylish icon menu
- Dual HD PIP(Picture in Picture)

HbbTV

SYNC

Player+

CI+

Linux
EMBEDDED

UNICABLE

WLAN
Google included

INTERNET
TV+

WEBRADIO

Tiviar air

FULL HD PIP

4X USB

EX-UPGRADE

sales@tiviar.com / www.tiviar.com

BREAKING NEWS!

Stay Tuned for Live Reports In This TELE-audiovision Iss



05-06/2013



**All Reports in TELE-audiovision
are Original and Exclusive!**

from Around the World!

Issue We Report Directly From

Test Report
AMIKO
Budapest, Hungary, Europe

Test Report
CHANGHONG
Mianyang, Sichuan, China

Test Report
DEVISER
Tianjin, China

Company Report
LIANXING
Guilin, Xing'an, China

Company Report
HISILICON
Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Read TELE-audiovision Magazine 05-06/2013
on Laptop, Tablet or Smartphone for FREE here:

www.TELE-audiovision.com/eng/TELE-audiovision-1305

TELE-audiovision Magazine is Also Available in All Major Languages

Click Language Link on Main Website

www.TELE-audiovision.com

Company Reports are written by TELE-audiovision's editorial staff on location
Test Reports are written by TELE-audiovision's engineering staff located at
different strategic reception points around the world



AMIKO HD8840
HDTV + PVR Receiver with two
user defineable Tunerslots 14



**GLOBAL INVACOM
tvLINK HD**
HDMI Transmitter &
Receiver via
coaxial cable 30



CHANGHONG Smartcenter iho
DVB-C Receiver, Mediaplayer,
Android Apps 38



DEVISER S30
Handheld Satellite
Antenna Meter 50



NETGEAR NeoTV TV200
Mediabox 70



SES Satellites
SES Fleet & Coverage
Software 112

Feature:
AZBox ME Receiver Software
Part 5: IPTV 60

AWARD Winning:
Digital Receivers of 21st Century 80

AWARD Winning:
Signal Analyzers of 21st Century 94

AWARD Winning:
IPTV/WebTV Receivers
of 21st Century 106

Feature:
Self-made IPTV - Part 1 118

Vitor's Workshop:
Satellite Reception
in the Ka-Band 128

Digital Technology:
New Developments 142



LIANXING 148



ELDTEC 166



HISILICON 184

Company Report:
Satellite Dish Manufacturer
LIANXING, China 148

Company Report:
Dish, Antenna and Cable Manufacturer,
ELDTEC, Brazil 166

Company Report:
Chipset Software Developer,
HISILICON, China 184

Company Overview:
Best Digital TV Companies
of the World 198

DXer Report:
Daniel Hasink "Lasmotos",
Buenos Aires, Argentina 204

TELE-audiovision History:
TELE-audiovision in 1983 212

TELE-audiovision History:
TELE-audiovision in 1993 214

TELE-audiovision History:
TELE-audiovision in 2003 216

**WebTV Providers
around the World 218**

DTT of the World 220

Satellites of the World 222

**Global Readership of
TELE-audiovision Magazine 224**

CHANGHONG

Professional in STB

CREATING EASY LIFE



Smart Center Box

- Android 2.2, 1080P HD
- Multi-screen interaction
- Content sharing with Pad, phone, STB
- Multi-media player
- 3D somatic games
- HTML 5 browser
- IP camera
- Smart remote control
- Changhong APP store



Products & Technologies

- DVB-C/T/S/C2/T2/S2, ISDB-T, IPTV
- Conax/Nagra/Irdeto/NDS
- MHEG-5/OpenTV/NDS Core/MHP
- Android/OS21/Linux/μ_iTron
- OTT/HBBTV/CATCH UP TV/UNICABLE

Company Profile

Established in 1998, Sichuan Changhong Network Technologies Co.,Ltd is now one of the largest professional STB suppliers in China. With the experienced R&D team and qualified project management, Changhong Network provides the consumers with leading products and technical solutions...



MHEG-5



openTV



NDS Core



m@p

SICHUAN CHANGHONG NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES CO.,LTD

ADD:35,East Mianxing Road,High-tech Park,Mianyang,Sichuan,China

Tel:0086-816-2410305 Fax:0086-816-2417040 Zipcode:621000

Http://www.changhong-network.com

E-mail:stbinfo@changhong.com

8DTEK	China	87	JONSA	Taiwan	67
ALUOSAT	China	91, 92, 105	KARMACOM	Hungary.....	33, 55, 73
AMIKO.....	Hungary.....	33, 55, 73	KWS	Germany	169
ANGA2013.....	Germany	121	LIANXING	China	59
ANTIFERENCE	UK.....	179	MFC	USA.....	163
ASIATVRO	China	193	MICO	China	2
AZBOX.....	Portugal.....	227	MOTECK	Taiwan	207
AZURESHINE.....	Taiwan	41	OIPF.....	Sweden.....	207
BROADCASTASIA2013	Singapore	133	OPENSAT	Portugal.....	227
BSD	Brazil	189	PANODIC.....	China	2
BT.....	UK.....	141	ROGETECH	China	37
CASTOR.....	Netherlands	151	SATBEAMS.....	Belgium	197
CES2014.....	USA	115	SATCATCHER	UK.....	89
CHANGHONG.....	China	9	SATELLITEGUYS	USA.....	191
CHINABROADCASTING	China	197	SAT-LINK	China	35
CONVERGENCEINDIA2014	India	127	SATSON.....	Belgium	63
COMMUNICASIA2013.....	Singapore	111	SBTVD	Brazil	147
COSMOSAT	Argentina.....	97	SCATINDIA2013.....	India	117
DEVISER	China	85, 183	SES.....	Luxembourg	137
DEKTEC	Netherlands	99	SICHUANJIUZHOU.....	China	228
DEXIN	China	77	SKYWORTH	China	11
DIGITALTELEMEDIA	China	228	SMARTWI.....	Denmark	101
DISHPOINTER.....	UK.....	189	SOWELL.....	China	21
DVBCN.....	China	193	SPAUN.....	Germ. 159, 163, 175, 183	
EMP.....	Czech	179	SPAUN ELECTRONIC	Germany	83
FORCETECH.....	China	25	SKYVISION	Germany	161
FTATV.....	Argentina.....	191	TEHNICB	Romania	169
GLOBALINVACOM.....	UK.....	79	TEKNIKSAT	Turkey.....	161
GOOSAT.....	China	57	TENOW	China	159
HISILICON	China	4	TIVIAR.....	South Korea.....	5
HORIZON	UK.....	45, 175	TOPSIGNAL	China	17
IBC2013	UK.....	125	TSINGHWA.....	China	93
JIUZHOU	China	228	VSAT2013.....	UK.....	103

TELE-audiovision Magazine Sells!

Leading Digital TV Equipment Manufacturers continuously choose **TELE-audiovision Magazine** to market their products most successfully on a global scale

TELE-audiovision Magazine is the #1 Global Digital TV Trade Publication for 33 years - and we continue to expand!

TELE-audiovision Magazine is seen by

- Digital TV Manufacturers
- Distributors
- Dealers
- Wholesalers
- Installers
- End Consumers
- Program Providers

Read Worldwide in
More Than **180 Countries**

Are you interested in finding out more about what
TELE-audiovision can do for you? Then contact us:

www.TELE-audiovision.com/ads

Specifiction:

System: Basic on Android 4.0 ICS
 OSD: 3D Graphical User Interface(Support OpenGL ES2.0)
 DVBS/DVBS2 Demodulator
 Mpeg2,Mpeg4(H.264) decoder ,fully DVBS&DVBS2 compliant
 Storage 8000 TV and Radio programs
 Video codec: H.264(MPEG4-AVC, VC-1), MPEG2, DviX3/4/5/6,Xvid
 Audio codec: MP3, AAC, OGG, MPEG, MPEG Audio, Dolby AC-3
 Container : MP4, AVI, MKV, FLV, MPEG TS
 DLNA 1.5 compliant
 Networking-WIFI AP,Ethernet



Feature:

Multi-Screen shifting (DLNA and AIRPLAY Alike)	Motion sensing games
OTT (Over the top)	Powerful Media
Android Market	OTA(over the air)
Web Browser	2.4G wireless interface
Twitter, Facebook,YouTube...	Support 3D and 3D convert 2D function



HS1J

- Video decode: MPEG2 SD, MPEG2 HD, H.264/AVC SD, H.264/AVC HD,MP4
- Interface: Single Cplus, SCART,dual USB2.0,LNB ,HDMI,RCA, Digital Audio, Ethernet
- Video Resolution: 480i/p, 576i/p, 720i/p, 1080i/p
- Function : Manual/Auto search, Edit Channel, EPG, Subtitle,TXT, PVR , RSS, Weather Forecast ,Youtube ,Game,32 FAV group, Media player;
- Language:English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Turkish, Arabic, Polish etc



HS1C

- Pluggable tuner,support S2+S2/S2+T2/S2+C tuner
- Video decode:MPEG2 HD/SD H.264/AVC HD/SD
- Output interface:Single CI plus,,dual USB2.0, HDMI,SPDIF,YPbPr/SCART
- Features:
- youtube,google map,picasa,Weather Forecast, RSS,Fastscan search,PVR
- Support WIFI



HTAB

- Video decode :MPEG2 SD, MPEG2 HD, H.264/AVC SD, H.264/AVC HD
- Output Interface : HDMI ,SPDIF, USB,SCART
- Video Resolution : Full HD 1080P, 1080i
- DVB Function : Manual search, Edit Channel, EPG, Subtitle, TXT, PVR,Media player



HTJ4

- SD MPEG-2/HD H.264 & fully DVB-T compliant,
- Output Interface: HDMI,Scart ,SPDIF
- Video Resolution : Full HD 1080P,
- Function : Manual search, Edit Channel, EPG,
- Subtitle, TXT, PVR
- Wifi(option):RSS Reader, Weather Forecast ,maps,
- Picasa,Google ,Youtube ,Youporn,Vimeo,etc

INNOVATION

PRODUCTS LEADING INTO




**INNOVATION
TELE
audiovision
AWARD** 08-09/2009

GLOBAL INVACOM OPTICAL LNB
The first worldwide optical satellite
reception and transmission system

www.TELE-audiovision.com/09/09/globalinvacom



**INNOVATION
TELE
audiovision
AWARD** 10-11/2011

Tenow TBS6984
Made for TV addicts who can never
watch and record enough channels.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/11/11/tenow




**INNOVATION
TELE
audiovision
AWARD** 02-03/2012

AZBox ME
Today's absolute
best Linux Receiver

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/03/azbox-me

AWARD

THE FUTURE

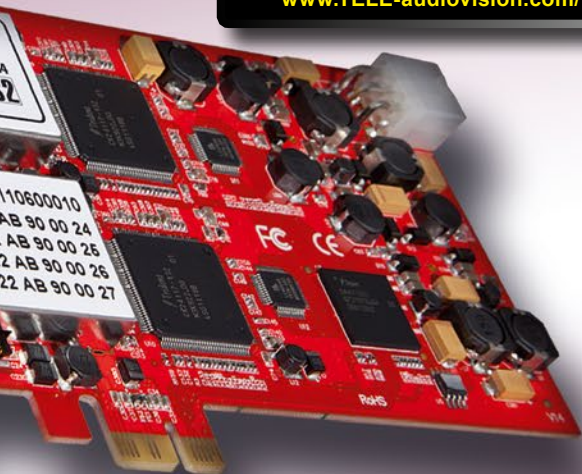
INNOVATION
TELE
audiovision
AWARD
MAGAZINE




INNOVATION
TELE
audiovision
AWARD 06-07-08/2012

AMIKO ALIEN 2
Unbeatable combination of features and function – for excellent viewing pleasure!

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/07/amiko




INNOVATION
TELE
audiovision
AWARD 11-12/2012

JIUZHOU DTP2100
Cutting-edge receiver thanks to Android operating system

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/jiuzhou

AMIKO

HD8840



- принимает все DVB сигналы, как через спутник, так и через наземный передатчик или кабель
- автоматически подстраивается под спецификации монитора
- поставляется с CI слотом и CA модулем
- подходит даже для Dxxg, благодаря выходу реле, автоматическому DiSEqC определению и функции «слепого» сканирования
- может быть адаптирован под более длинную, чем обычная LNB длина кабеля



A Chameleon when it Comes to PVR Receivers

No matter how you receive digital TV, the Amiko HD 8840 can be the perfect match for your needs. How? It is a HD PVR receiver with two freely usable tuner slots. For this test Amiko provided us with not only one but two DVB-T/T2/C and DVB-S/S2 tuners, which allowed us to set up and evaluate the new HD 8840 based on a number of different configurations.

The receiver comes in a sleek all-black design and sports a perfectly readable VFD display on its front panel so that users are not only informed about the currently selected channel or the local time, but can also gather additional information about active recordings, for instance.

A total of seven buttons are located on the front panel as well and this way you are able to use the Amiko box without the remote control, if need be. A Conax card reader, a CI slot for any standard CA module and a USB 2.0 interface are all hidden behind a flap on the right side of the front panel.

Turning the Amiko HD 8840 around to have a closer look at the back panel, the two tuner slots will strike you right away. The tuners themselves come with a loop-through output and Amiko has also thought of an HDMI output, an optical and a digital audio output, as well as three RCA jacks for stereo audio and CVBS video. The range of connection options is completed by an additional USB 2.0 socket, an RJ45 network interface, an RS232 connection and – DXers, take note! – a switchable 0/12V output.

All this should meet virtually all requirements, and when we also discovered a mechanical power switch we almost felt like we had arrived in receiver heaven...

The remote control that is shipped with this receiver creates a pleasing first impression which seems to go a long way: Not only does it sit nicely in your hand, it also boasts clearly labelled buttons. The manual is in a league of its own too, with its

excellent structure and easy to comprehend instructions and explanations.

Before you actually use the Amiko HD 8840 for the first time, it makes sense to take a moment and think about what you want or can receive in the first place. The two tuner slots can then be equipped accordingly, something that is truly child's play: All you need to do is loosen three screws on the receiver case to access the tuner modules, which in turn are attached with a single screw. Installing or exchanging tuners turned out to be plug & play at its best in our test, so even those of you who are all thumbs will experience no problems in that regard.

Like the rest of the Amiko receiver range the HD 8840

does not come with an installation assistant. Yet, this is by no means a bad thing, since the main menu impresses with its very user-friendly layout and provides all setup and configuration options right where you'd expect them. To be on the safe side, we recommend looking at the HDMI video output resolution first and selecting the mode that is perfect for your hardware. We did like the fact that this Amiko receiver offers an Auto mode (which adjusts the resolution to the currently received event) and a Native by TV option (which automatically chooses the optimum resolution your TV panel can handle). Alternatively, you can try to max out on quality and go for 1080p Full HD.

As far as the receiving end of the HD 8840 is concerned, the corresponding menu changes according to the tuners that are used in the available slots. In other words: If you use two DVB-S/S2 tuners you will not be offered any options for terrestrial or cable TV, while using a combination



Professional satellite dish & LNB manufacturer



Marine Antenna



Mobile Antenna



KU 60



KU 60



KU 75



KU 75



KU 90



TQU11



TTU11



TSU11



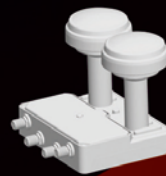
T8U11



TQU13



TSU13



TQB11



TSB11

Ningbo Senfu Machinery & Electric Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

ADD: Lin Gang Industry Development Zone

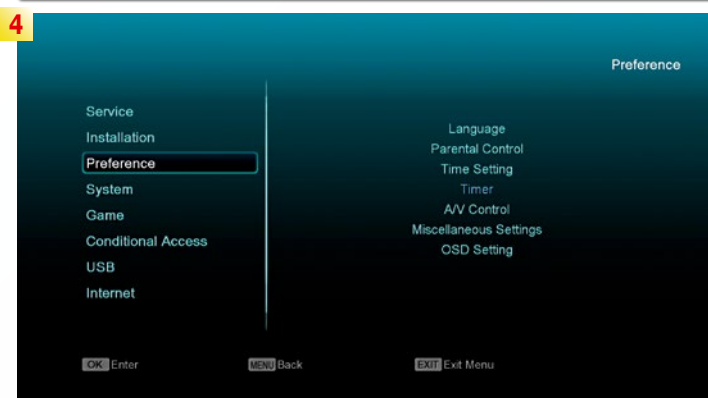
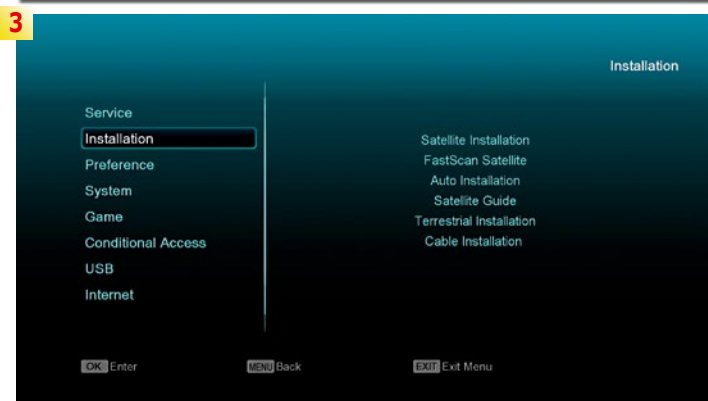
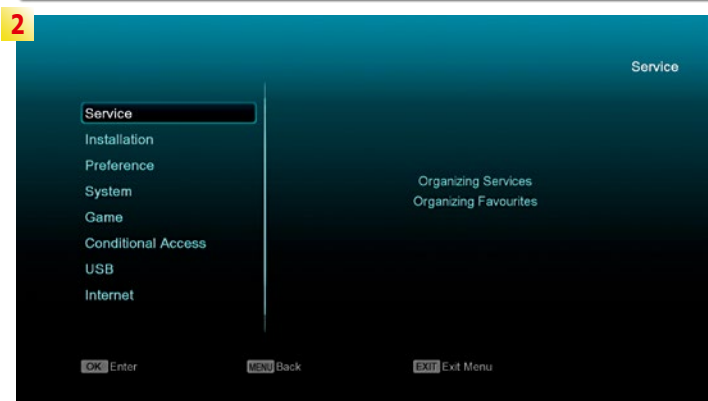
Ninghai, Ningbo, China

Tel: +86 574 82815260,61,62

Fax: +86 574 82815263

Email: info@topsignalsat.com

www.topsignalsat.com



of DVB-T/T2/C and DVB-S/S2 tuners the receiver will not ask you to select tuner 1 or 2 for a satellite signal search – all DVB-T/T2/C settings will of course be available, on the other hand. In case you're wondering, we should emphasise once again that the terrestrial tuner cannot only deal with DVB-T and DVB-T2, but also with DVB-C signals.

Using the Amiko HD 8840 in satellite mode it comes with a pre-stored satellite list comprising a total of 28 entries. Even though we can confirm that these are reasonably up-to-date, the list is restricted to satellite positions covering Europe and we wouldn't mind if Amiko had made it a bit more extensive. But let's not sing the blues about that, since adding new satellite entries manually is a rather straightforward affair and thanks to the receiver's blind scan capabilities you don't even need to key in transponder data by hand.

For the sake of completeness we can state that the HD 8840 supports all DiSEqC protocols from 1.0 through to

1.3. The available 0/12V output doubles the number of satellite positions that can be addressed so that in theory this Amiko receiver can deal with up to 32 LNBs simultaneously, which is quite a treat.

Apart from the automatic channel search and a manual transponder search mode you may opt for the integrated blind scan function in order to breathe some life into your channel list. We tried it out on HOTBIRD 13° East and arrived at 1549 TV channels and 373 radio stations after less than six minutes. C band reception turned out to be equally trouble-free with the HD 8840 and with the help of manual LOF entry you can easily set up the box to deal with out-of-the-ordinary LOF values as well.

We appreciated the fact that the HD 8840 allows you to increase the supply voltage by 0.5V, which is helpful in case of long coax cable lengths. The Auto DiSEqC function is another plus: The receiver automatically detects which satellite is linked to the tuner via which DiSEqC port. The rather limited default satellite list is a major drawback here, since Auto DiSEqC will only detect positions that are showing on this list.

One of the signature features of the Amiko HD 8840 is called FastScan. As the name implies, it can be used to quickly scan all transponders of a total of eight pre-stored European pay TV providers broadcasting via satellite. We tried it out with Dutch provider CanalDigitaal and were impressed by the result: All entries of that pay TV operator appeared in next to no time, without having to individually scan a range of different transponders.

In DVB-T/T2 mode the range of settings and options is considerably smaller, but that's the nature of digital terrestrial television and no fault of the Amiko receiver. You may select your region, transmit +5V power via the inner wire of the attached coax cable in order to provide supply voltage to an external antenna amplifier, call up a frequency editor or activate

1. The HD 8840 can put out the HDMI video signal with a resolution of up to 1080p
2. Both the channel list and the favourites lists can be freely customised
3. Installation menu – the menu items vary according to the used tuners so that only relevant options are shown
4. User settings
5. System settings
6. The built-in video games turn boring commercial breaks into action-packed time
7. The HD 8840 comes with an integrated Conax card reader as well as a CI slot
8. An external USB storage medium turns this receiver into a fully-fledged PVR
9. Internet access? No problem thanks to the network interface of the HD 8840
10. Language options
11. PIN-based parental locks can be set for individual channels or for the receiver at large
12. Setting the clock
13. Many specific settings of the HD 8840 can be individually customised by the user
14. OSD settings
15. Two different standby modes are available for the Amiko HD 8840



16



16. Satellite settings

17. Transponder editor

18. Auto DiSEqC

19. The pre-stored satellite list is up-to-date, but not very extensive

20. Using FastScan it is possible to find and save all channels of a pay TV provider with a single touch of a button

21. DVB-T/T2 settings

22. DVB-T/T2 blind scan search

23. Software updates can be loaded via satellite, RS232 interface, USB or the Internet. Seen here: Software update via satellite or RS232 interface

24. Software update via USB

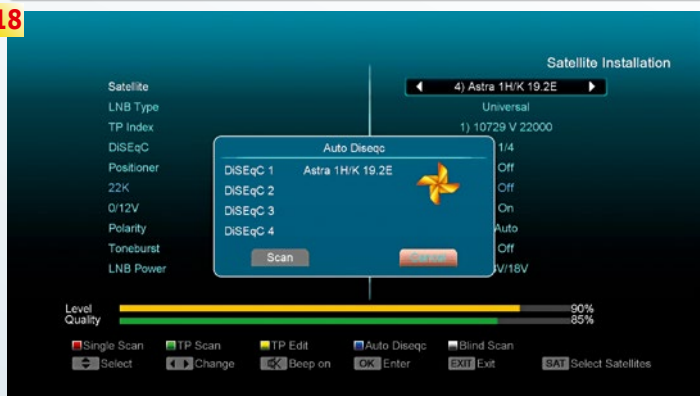
17



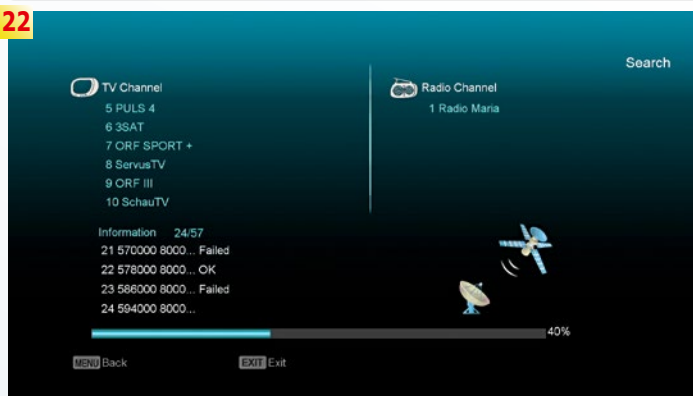
21



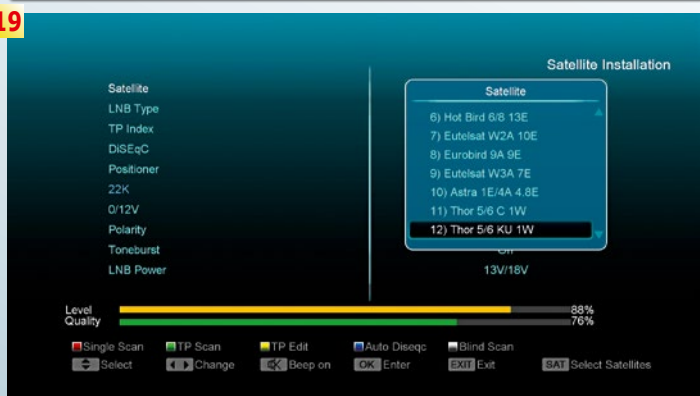
18



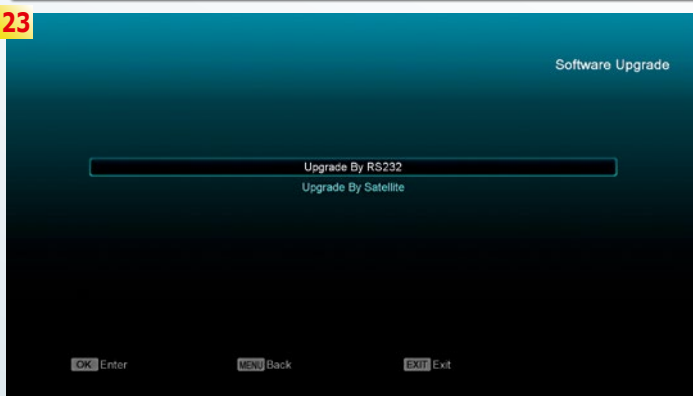
22



19



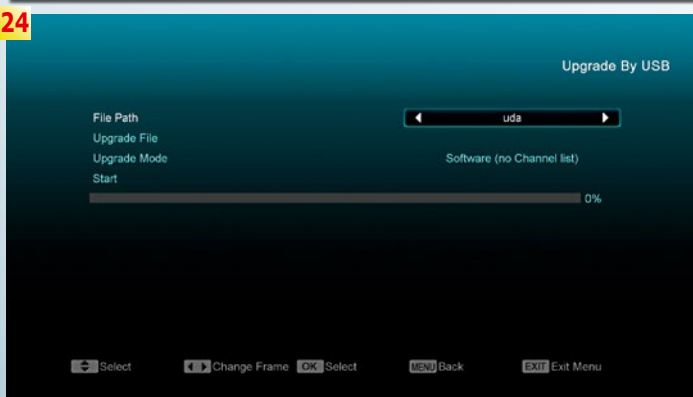
23



20



24



Hybrid OTT BOX+DVB-S2/T2/C



- IPTV
- Movie Online
- Web Browser (Optional)
- USB Mouse, Keyboard
- Fully MPEG-2 / MPEG-4 (H.264 / VC-1) and DVB-S/DVB-S2 Compliant
- Network Application (Youtube, Podcast, Yahoo, Picasa, Flickr etc.)
- Multi-media Player (TS, MKV, AVI, VOB etc.,)
- DLNA
- WiFi
- Recording & Playback with External Storage Devices(e-SATA / USB2.0 / HDD)
- Firmware Upgrade (USB / Online / OTA)
- VOD
- Conax CAS7.0 (Optional)
- 2 USB



HD DVB-S2



- Fully MPEG-2/MPEG-4(H.264/VC-1) and DVB-S/DVB-S2 Compliant
- Multi-media Function (Playback TS, MKV, AVI, VOB etc.)
- Record & Playback with External Storage Devices (USB Stick/HDD)
- Support HDMI output (up to 1080i)
- Conax CAS7.0 Embedded (Optional)
- One Common Interface(CI) (Optional)
- Ethernet
- Support OTA (Optional)
- WiFi (Optional)
- 2 USB

HD DVB-T



- Fully DVB-T/MPEG-2/MPEG-4/H.264 Compliant
- PVR Recording (Viewing one channel and Recording another channel Simultaneously)
- Multi-media Function (Playback TS, MKV, AVI, VOB etc.)
- Record TV and playback with External Storage Devices (USB stick/HDD)
- Advanced Time-shift function
- Format Resolution: 1080i, 720p, 576p
- OTA (Optional)



You can meet us at the above shows in 2013.



a blind scan. In a matter of approximately four minutes the blind scan will find all available DVB-T and DVB-T2 channels, while the frequency editor allows you to focus on a particular frequency in the UHF or VHF bands.

In DVB-C mode too, you have to decide whether you prefer to enter frequencies manually or let the blind scan do that job. The following modulations are supported by the Amiko HD 8840: QAM8, QAM16, QAM32, QAM64, QAM128 and QAM256. This means no matter what DVB-C signal is fed, the receiver should happily accept it without further ado. Since we never take the manufacturer's word for anything we threw a range of different DVB-C signals at the box only to find out that each and any of them was processed flawlessly.

Once all settings of the Amiko HD 8840 are customised and tailored to the reception equipment's requirements it is finally time for some action. Amiko has always pleased us with an easy-to-use and intelligent user interface, and thankfully the HD 8840 is no exception.

A look at the info bar reveals information on the currently received TV or radio event, while the channel list let's you get the most out of your available offering: Channels can be restricted to individual satellites, providers, encryption systems, reception modes or initial letters.

Being a PVR receiver, it is possible with the HD 8840 to mark events for recording right in the EPG. But that was by no means the only aspect we liked about this receiver's PVR features: It is possible to record two channels (and by that we also means two HD channels) simultaneously, while a third channel can be watched live.

Channels that are not available due to active recordings

25. With the help of a very useful back-up function users can save all individual settings as well as the entire channel list onto an external storage medium

26. Overview of existing recordings

27. Network settings – DHCP is of course available for automatically connecting the receiver to a router or DSL/cable modem

28. Weather forecast

29. RSS feed reader

30. The YouTube and YouPorn streaming services are available in the main menu

31. Google Maps with the Amiko HD 8840: map view, satellite view, terrain and hybrid are available... just like on your PC!

32. Google Maps search

33. Using the OSD keyboard you can easily look for a specific channel

34. The channel list can also be restricted based on encryption system used

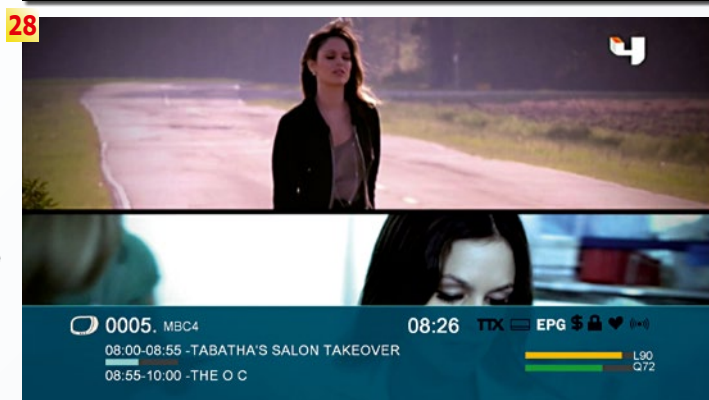
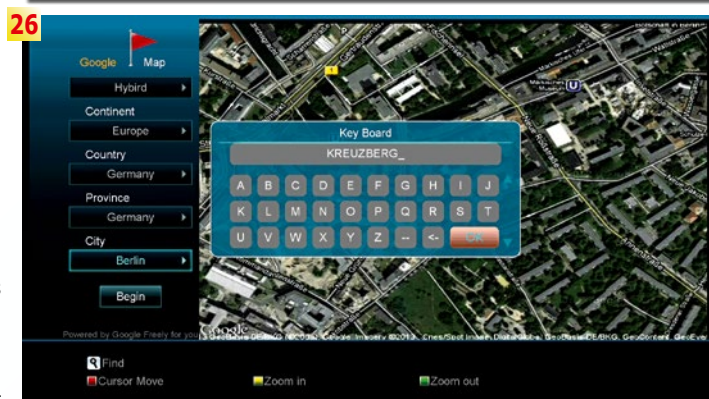
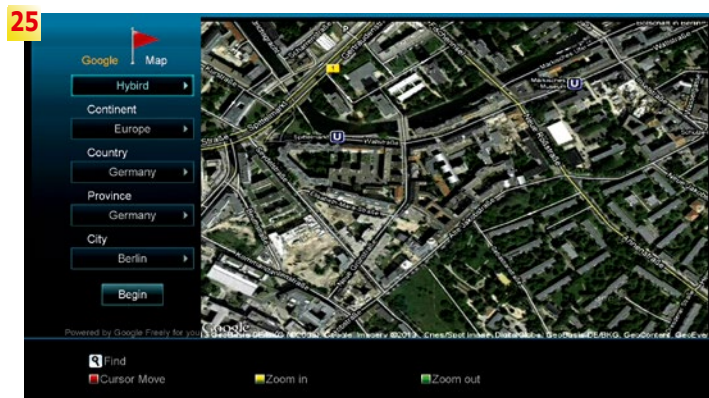
35. Language options

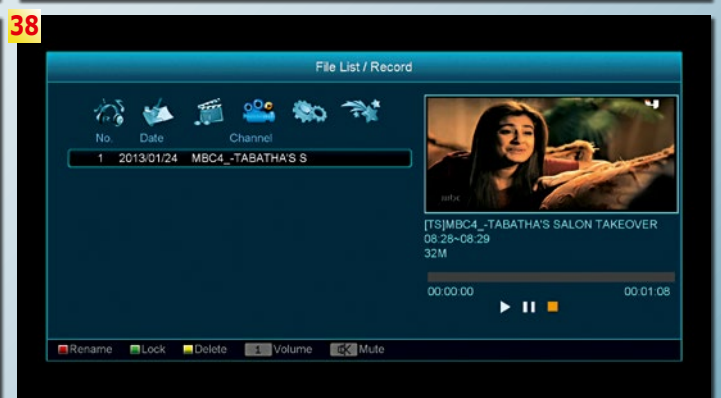
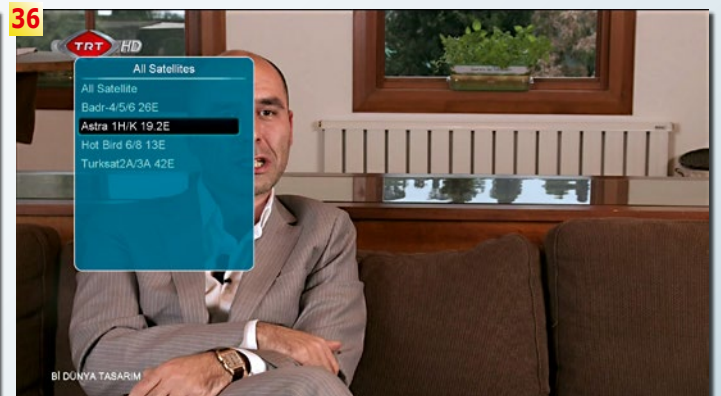
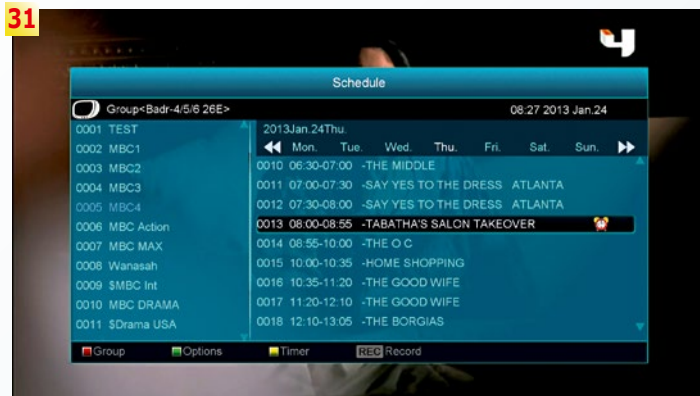
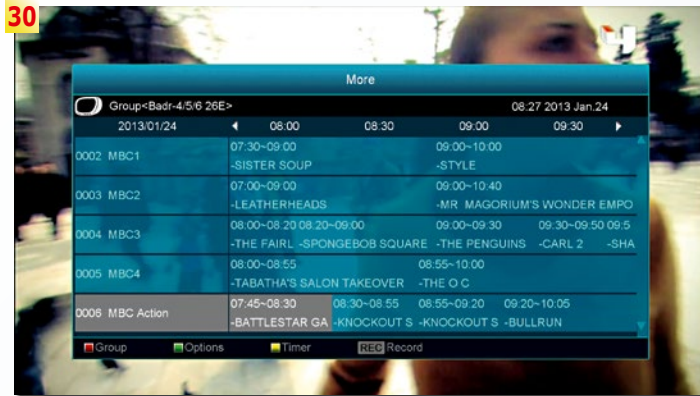
36. Satellite and reception selection

37. OSD Teletext

38. The channel list can be edited and managed using a range of options

39. 32 favourites lists make sure your preferred channels are always at your fingertips







and – consequently – busy tuners are greyed out in the channel list so that you can see at a single glance which channel selection will be successful and which won't. While this may sound like an obvious feature we have to say that it is not as common as we would like it to be.

The one thing that does not meet with our approval is the limited timer memory that only allows a maximum of eight entries. A modern PVR receiver with twin tuner capacity requires more than that!

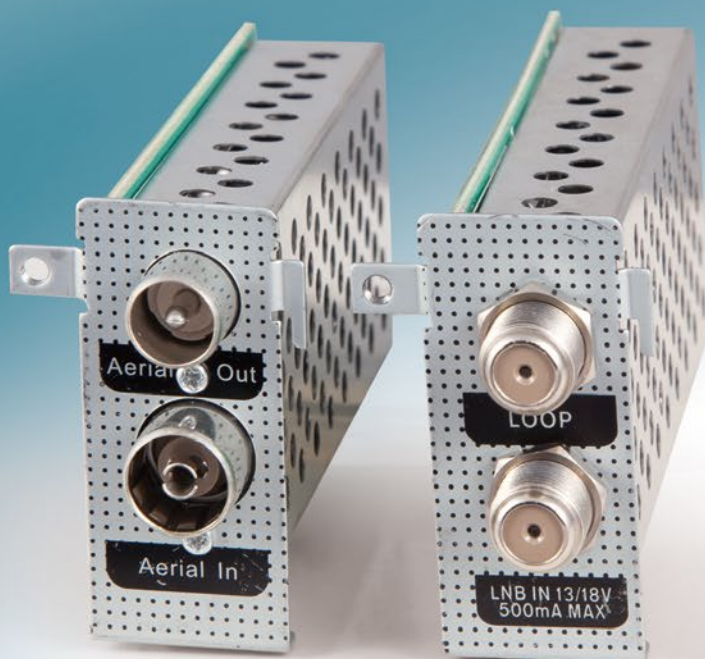
In everyday use the HD 8840 impresses with a huge range of practical features and functions, all of which are neatly implemented too. You get OSD teletext, dedicated buttons on the remote control for changing the output resolution or selecting a soundtrack, and so on.

All commands sent from the remote are received swiftly and executed without any noticeable lag, even when two HD recordings are taking place in the background. The powerful 400 MHz processor that is the heart and soul of this receiver deserves the credit for this, together with a 64 MB flash memory and 1 GB of DDR SDRAM which provides sufficient buffer memory.

But even with all those



■ Looking at the two tuners of the Amiko HD 8840. Tuners for DVB-S/S2 and DVB-T/T2/C are available, which can be used in any combination.



IPTV Software + IPTV Hardware

Win-Win Model

Once Investment Forever Interest



ForceTech Cloud Live/VoD Streaming Media System, head-end IPTV/OTT
Solution for Streaming Distribution. Professional Video Streaming Transmission Scheme.

- Support Multiple Streaming Format
- Compatible with PC, Set-top box, Mobile Phone, Tablet PC Terminal
- Support the Live, VoD and Record Varieties of Business
- User Billing, Content Distribute, Operational Monitor Multidimensional Management
- Cloud Streaming Media Technology, Bandwidth Savings
- Smooth Playback, Unbuffered

Website: <http://www.forcetek.net/en/>

E-mail: info@forcetek.net

Tel: +86-10-82825631





40. Channels that cannot be watched during an active recording due to a busy tuner are greyed out

41. Image viewer

42. MP4 videos in HD quality are presented flawlessly by the HD 8840

43. Info bar with information on the current and next events

44. Extended EPG information

45. EPG view 1

46. EPG view 2

47. EPG view 3

48. In case two DVB-S/S2 tuners are installed, the receiver will hide all DVB-C and DVB-T/T2 options

49. In case two DVB-S/S2 tuners are installed, you will be asked to select a tuner for the channel search

50. Depending on the reception setup tuner 2 can either be fed with a separate LNB signal or the loop-through signal output from tuner 1

51. In case two DVB-T/T2/C tuners are installed, the receiver will hide all DVB-S/S2 options

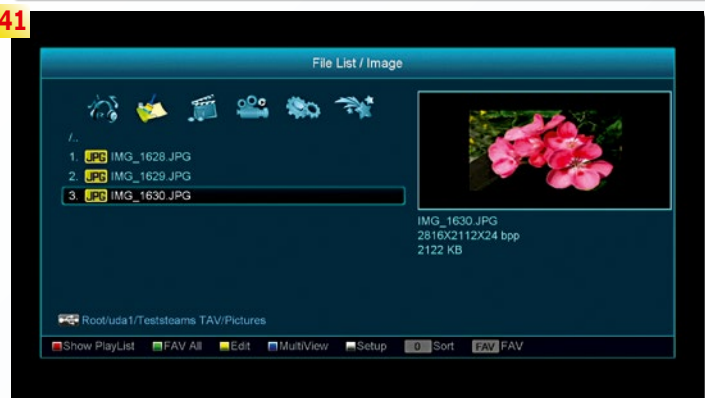
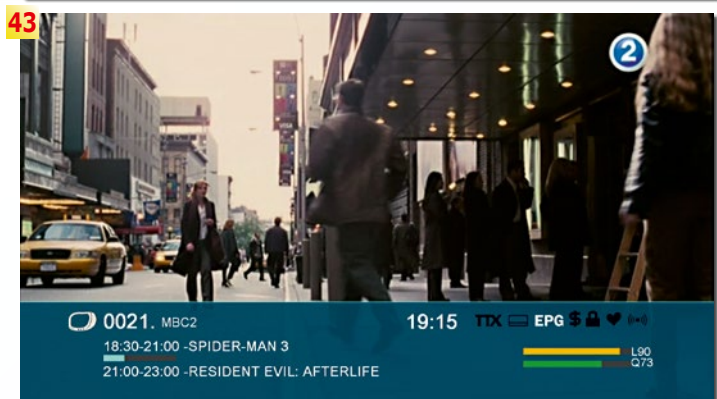
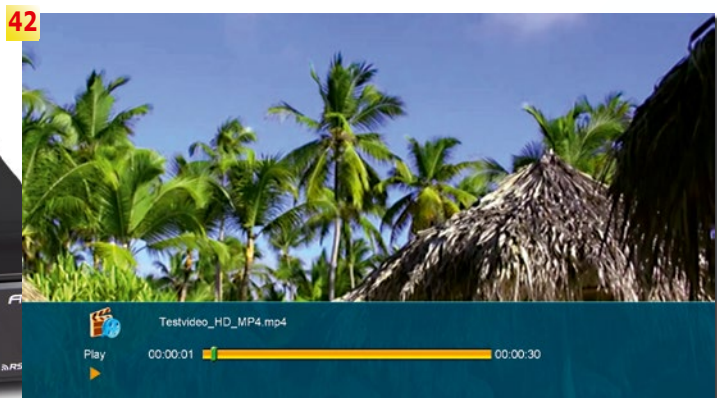
52. In case two DVB-T/T2/C tuners are installed, the DVB-T/DVB-C search menu will also offer tuner 1 and tuner 2 for selection

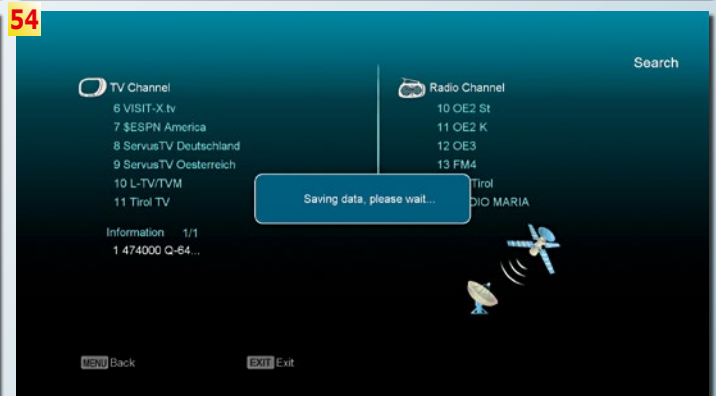
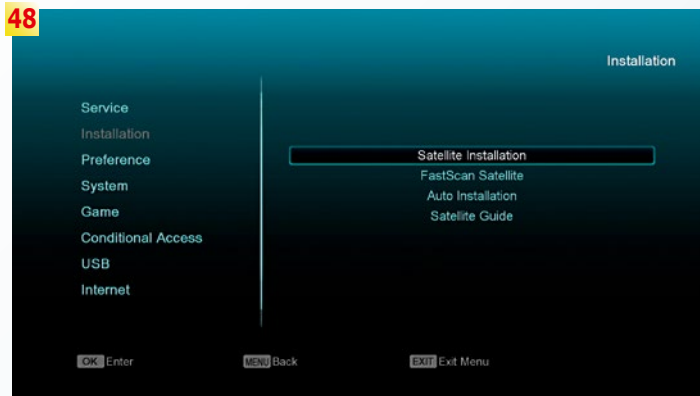
53. DVB-C frequency selection: The HD 8840 supports the QAM8, QAM16, QAM32, QAM64, QAM128 and QAM 256 modulations

54. Our DVB-C test frequency was detected and locked flawlessly

55. The HD 8840 creates separate lists for DVB-S/S2, DVB-T/T2 and DVB-C channels so that all is kept nice and tidy

56. DVB-C reception with the HD 8840





flashy specifications, what use would a modern PVR receiver be without features such as network access, video player, MP3 jukebox or image viewer? In case you're starting to get worried now, we can easily put your mind to rest: The Amiko HD 8840 can provide the perfect soundtrack to any party thanks to MP3 playback (other audio file types, however, are not supported), and it will happily accept a whole bunch of popular video formats so that chances are the videos you have downloaded from the Internet will be supported by this receiver. We tried out a number of files and can confirm that the following types can be processed flawlessly: AVI, MPEG, MP4, TS, Flash, WMV, DivX and VOB.

Thanks to its integrated network interface the HD 8840 can easily access web-based content, and Amiko has even thrown in dedicated clients for the YouTube and YouPorn video streaming providers. We checked out both and could not detect any fault.

If you prefer a wireless home and want to do away with network cables altogether, you can also choose to connect your Amiko HD 8840 to a WiFi network. All you need

for that is a USB WiFi adapter with Ralink RT5370 chipset. You should note, though, that this is optional equipment and does not come together with the receiver itself.

Among the network-based features we enjoyed the most is a weather forecast service and an RSS news feed, both of which are seamlessly integrated in the Amiko HD 8840's software. Even Google Earth can be accessed, but in most cases the distance between TV panel and viewer will be too large to thoroughly exploit that function.

In our presentation of all benefits of this receiver we should also mention an extremely low power consumption of less than 0.5 W in standby mode – something that will only gain in importance with the steadily rising cost of energy. Booting from this deep standby mode takes several seconds, on the other hand, so if you're of the impatient kind you might want to go for the so-called Fake Standby mode which will activate the box without any delay. Power consumption in this case, however, is almost the same in standby and during active use. As always, you can't have your cake and eat it too.

Speaking of impatience, the Amiko HD 8840 comes with three built-in video games that will help you kill time during those boring commercial breaks. Or you may take a quick look at the main

menu and have the receiver check the Internet for a software update. With Amiko always striving to improve their products chances are you might be lucky!

EXPERT
OPINION

AMIKO HD 8840
HDTV + PVR Receiver



VIP

CARD

TELE-audiovision
THE WORLD'S LARGEST DIGITAL TV TRADE MAGAZINE



www.TELE-audiovision.com

RECOMMENDED
PRODUCT BY ▼



Thomas Haring
Test Center
Austria

+ The Amiko HD 8840 is a sleek HD PVR receiver that is filled to the brim with useful features and functions. Thanks to its two freely usable tuner slots users can opt for the DVB mode(s) they require most. The user interface of the HD 8840 is extremely user-friendly and thought-through, meaning even beginners will get the knack of it in next to no time. The tuners boast a low threshold and in our test were perfectly able to receive and process weak signals as well. With its 1080p video output option this new Amiko receiver is definitely fit for the future.

- We noticed that only eight timer events could be stored in the timer memory, which simply isn't enough. The pre-stored satellite list could also use some more entries.



MORE ABOUT THIS COMPANY

www.TELE-audiovision.com/11/07/amiko

COMPANY REPORT

Receiver Manufacturer AMIKO, Hungary

AMIKO's Start

- their own production in Hungary
- direct sales offices in all central European countries
- intensive cooperation with component supplier FULAY
- automatic receiver software updates and constant further development
- in-house R&D team and in-house technical service

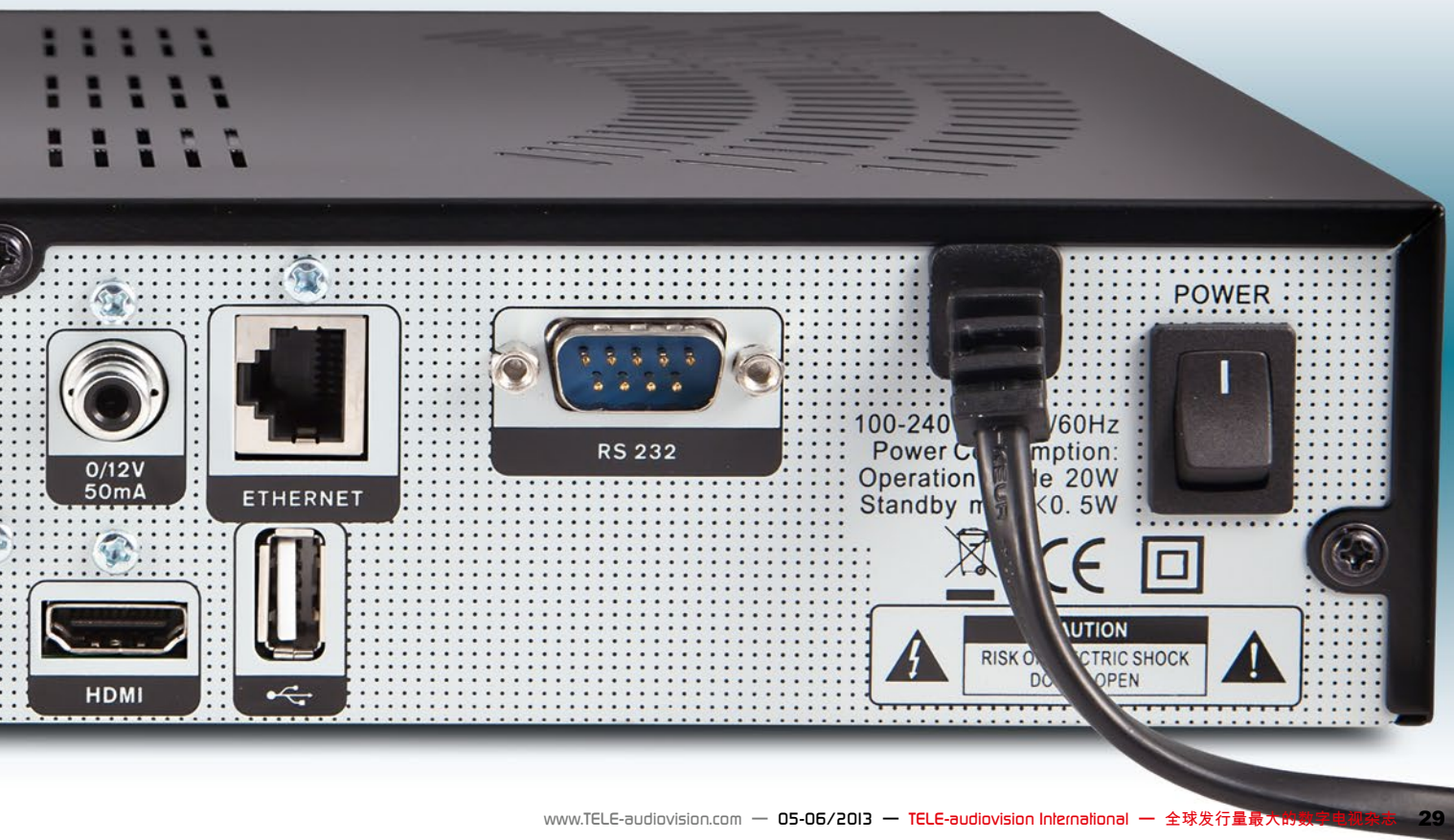
ENERGY DIAGRAM



Active use during the first 15 minutes, followed by 15 minutes of Fake Standby and 15 minutes of standard (deep) standby.

TECHNICAL DATA

Manufacturer	Karmacom Kft., Ganz Ábrahám street 5, Nagytarcsa 2142, Hungary
Contact	info@amikostb.com
Internet	www.amikostb.com
Model	HD 8840
Function	DVB-S / DVB-S2 & DVB-T / DVB-T2 / DVB-C Combo PVR Receiver with two user defineable Tunerslots
Input frequency DVB-S / DVB-S2	950 - 2150 MHz
Input frequency DVB-T / DVB-T2	VHF (170 - 230 MHz), UHF (470 - 860 MHz)
Input frequency DVB-C	47 - 862 MHz
Modulation DVB-T / DVB-T2	QPSK, QAM16, QAM64
Modulation DVB-C	QAM8, QAM16, QAM32, QAM64, QAM128, QAM256
Input symbol rate DVB-S / DVB-S2	2 - 45 Ms/s
Input symbol rate DVB-C	1.5 - 7 Ms/s
DiSEqC	1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3
HDMI	yes
Digital Audio out	yes (optical and coaxial)
USB 2.0	yes (2x)
CI Slot	yes
Card Reader	yes (Conax)
Stereo Audio, CVBS	yes (3x RCA)
Ethernet	yes
RS232	yes
0/12V	yes
EPG	yes
HDTV	yes
PVR	yes
WebTV	no
OSD languages	English, German, Greek, Italian, Russian, Spanish, Ukrainian, Rumanian, Hungarian, Croatian, Bulgarian, Czech, Slovenian, Slovakian, Serbian, Hebrew, Portuguese, Dutch, Polish
Dimensions	30 x 22 x 6.3 cm
Weight	2 kg
Power Supply	100 - 240V AC 50/60 Hz



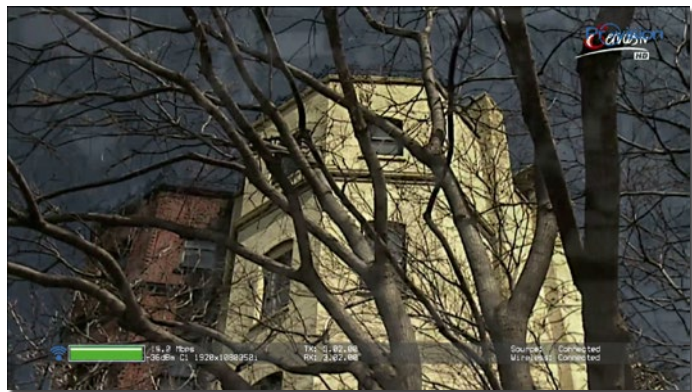


Global Invacom tvLINK HD

- **передает чистые HDTV сигналы через коаксиальный кабель**
- **супер – простая установка и полностью автоматическая активация**
- **передает как сигналы с пульта, так и другие VHF/UHF сигналы**
- **обновление микропрограммного обеспечения через USB**



The Ultimate HDMI Transmission Solution



■ Operating modes of the tvLINK HD



The tvLINK HD system from Global Invacom consists of a transmission and a reception unit, each of which measures 135x135x30 mm (or 40mm if we take into consideration a small bulge right in the centre above the RF sockets) and comes in a stylish all-black design.

The two 5.5V power units that are part of the overall package will work in all corners of the globe thanks to three mains adapters, and they accept any input voltage between 100 and 240 V with either 50 or 60 Hz. This goes to show that the global in Global Invacom is much more than advertising speech!

The transmitting end of the system features a total of two HDMI sockets on its back panel, one each for signal input and signal output.

Added to that is the socket for attaching the external DC power pack as well as an USB interface on one side.

USB for HDMI transmission? Not quite, but it comes very handy to conveniently update the device's firmware with the help of an external USB storage medium.

The two female RF sockets are used to establish a connection between the transmission and the reception unit with a standard coax cable. The socket labelled 'Link' on each unit is required to connect the cable that leads to the other unit. The second socket is labelled 'RF' and can be used to transmit an RF signal using the very same cable. And then there is the socket for the external IR transmitter, whose diode should be placed near the digital TV receiver.

The tvLINK HD reception unit is more or less identical to the transmission unit, apart from the fact that it only comes with a single HDMI socket for signal output. Once again, its external IR receiver should be posi-



AMIKO®

MINI HD

Full HD Compact Digital Satellite Receiver & Media Player with Card Reader & Ethernet Connection



STICK ON TV!



BLIND SCAN

MAIN FEATURES



- One card reader slot (Conax Embedded)
- Compact design
- Satellite Blind-Scan function
- Internal & External Infra-Red RCU Sensors
- Easily mountable on TV or wall (sticker included in the package)
- Two High Speed USB 2.0 connections
- Media Playback (MKV, AVI, MPG, MP3, MP4, JPG and more...)
- Ethernet Connection & USB WiFi support (Ralink RT5370 chip)
- YouTube videos, Google Maps*
- RSS Reader & Weather Forecast functions*
- TimeShift - Stop Live TV! (USB Storage device required)

- Program and Channel information transfer from receiver to receiver using the USB backup function
- Multi Satellite - DiSEqC 1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 & USALS
- Full HD (1080p) Output via HDMI
- Easy software upgrades through USB or Network
- External 12V DC power supply
- Low power consumption in Stand-By mode



MULTIMEDIA
PLAYBACK**



audio and video coders are subjects to availability**



2
years
warranty

Size **DOES** Matter!



Ethernet or WiFi connection required *

WWW.AMIKOSTB.COM

tioned in a way that allows pointing the remote control towards it without having to dislocate your arm.

Thanks to a very useful LED on each of the two units it is easy to check the operating mode of the tvLINK HD at any time. If the LED flashes there is no connection or the transmission unit does not receive any AV signal. If it lights up permanently an AV signal is being transmitted and is ready for use at the reception unit.

Shortly after we had installed the tvLINK HD system and turned on power the two units began to establish a connection via roughly 25 meters of coax cable, and after only a few moments the blue LEDs indicated that all went according to plan. When we then provided the signal of our satellite receiver to the HDMI input of the transmission unit it was sent immediately to the reception unit and from there it was passed on to the LCD panel in our editorial office.

Since we never take our job lightly, even the first task we threw at the tvLINK HD was one of the toughest: We wanted nothing less than flawless transmission of a 1080p Full HD signal – and that's what we got! Not for a single second did the sys-

tem appear to be struggling, and obviously this means all available resolutions such as 1080p 60Hz, 1080p 50 Hz, 1080p 24 Hz, 1080i 60 Hz, 1080i 50 Hz, 720p 60 Hz, 720p 50 Hz, 576p 50 Hz, 480p 60 Hz and 480i 60 Hz will work in the blink of an eye. We know there will be readers out there looking for a drawback and many will like to know what happens to HDCP (read: copy-protected) content. We can put your mind at ease: The tvLINK HD will happily support HDCP.

We looked long and hard at the output signal provided by the reception unit and were unable to notice any difference at all between the original video and the video transmitted via the tvLINK HD system.

In order for all this to work as brilliantly as it does, a considerable amount of processing power is required in the transmitting unit for compressing the original format into H.264/MPEG4-AVC, resulting in a minor time lag.

In everyday use, however, this is irrelevant and the digital receiver will also react to remote commands with hardly noticeable delay.

On the other hand, those of you using the system in connection with your games consoles will find that the



controller in your hands might not react as swiftly as you are used to.

Speaking of remote controls and controllers: The IR transmitter and IR receiver of the tvLINK HD system use the frequency range between 34 kHz and 38 kHz which guarantees compatibility with virtually all standard remote controls. We have a number of different remotes lying around in our test lab, and no matter which one we tried they all worked perfectly in combination with the tvLINK HD.

In contrast to HDMI signal transmissions via WiFi

maximum range is not such a major issue with the tvLINK HD system. We used almost 100 meters of coax cable with reasonable quality in our office and did not experience any interference or dropouts. Signal switches with two outputs also worked beautifully.

One feature we cannot praise highly enough is the USB socket that is built into both the transmission and the reception units. It allows users to load new firmware right at the devices to make sure added features and improved functions are made available as conveniently



SATLINK

Digital Satellite Meter

WS-6936

DVB-T&S COMBO METER WITH SPECTRUM



DVB-S Spectrum:

In satellite signal C band and KU band range ,
show the energy distribution of the received signal,
show Cursor location and signal strength downlink frequency,
Signal was locked.

Show spectrum bandwidth: 1200MHz; 540 MHz; 108 MHz

DVB-T Spectrum:

In the 104MHz-862MHz frequency range or stored state table,
Shows the energy distribution of the received signal (Frequency,
bandwidth, signal strength) Signal was locked, can be displayed
Ber, S / N and other indicators.

So don't wait, Call us for a sample!

For the first time in an Economical digital meter, you are now able to view the actual channel on the screen of the meter. Now you can quickly and accurately align the satellite and you can instantly check the stable of the channel right on the screen of the meter. Transponders, Frequency, Symbol Rate, Polarity, and other settings can be modified by the user.



WS-6909
DVB-T&S COMBO METER



WS-6918P
DVB-S2 Satellite Finder Meter



WS-6932
HD Satellite Finder Meter

SATLINK**SATLINK TECHNOLOGY CO., LIMITED**

Add: Jiangnan High-Tech, Licheng District, Quanzhou, Fujian, China

Tel: +86-595-28106302 Fax: +86-595-28106253

E-mail: dp02@baotong.cc

Website: <http://www.sat-link.com.cn> www.hktdc.com/em/fjbaotong



and as quickly as possible. At the time of our product test revised firmware was not yet available, so we were not able to give it a try ourselves.

A final word regarding software updates: Global Invacom has integrated a safety net into its tvLINK HD system, which can be activated at any time. Basically, it consists of an automatic reset function which loads the default software version that was factory-installed.

So no matter which new firmware you try out via the USB port, a reset will always bring you right back to the original firmware. And in case an update goes wrong for whatever reason an in-operative tvLINK HD system

can always be brought back to live at the touch of a button.

All things considered, we were impressed with the tvLINK HD from Global Invacom. With its excellent video quality even in 1080p and thanks to easy installation you need not be afraid of TV signal distribution to several rooms any longer.

Using existing coax cables dating from the analog age reactivates aged infrastructure for state-of-the-art high-definition television. In addition, regular UHF and VHF signals can be distributed alongside the tvLINK HD signal so that not only shiny HD channels are available, but all analog and digital terrestrial signals as well.

**EXPERT
OPINION**

GI tvLINK HD
HDMI Transmitter

TELE-audiovision
THE WORLD'S LARGEST DIGITAL TV TRADE MAGAZINE

VIP

CARD

RECOMMENDED
PRODUCT BY ▼

Thomas Haring
Test Center
Austria

TELE-audiovision
www.TELE-audiovision.com

+ No-worries and fully automatic installation. Existing coax cables can be used and all signals in the VHF and UHF bands are carried alongside the tvLINK HD signal. Excellent video quality, flawless forwarding of IR signals from the remote control and firmware updates right via the USB port all add up to create a truly spotless impression.

- None

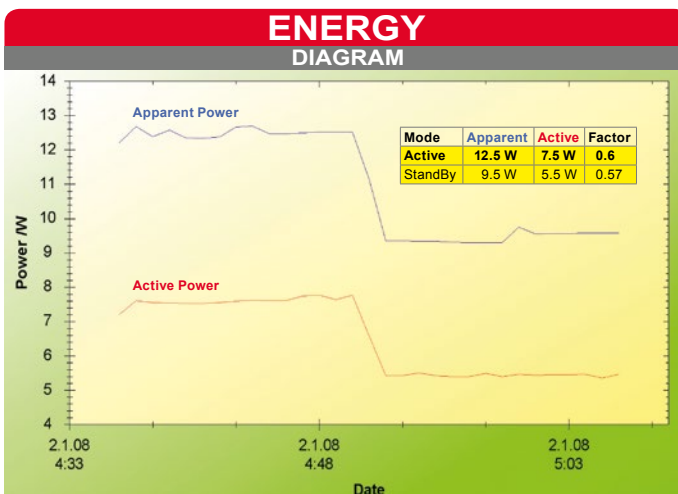
TECHNICAL DATA	
Manufacturer	Global Invacom Ltd., Winterdale Manor Southminster Road, Althorne, Essex CM3 6BX, United Kingdom
Email	sales@globalinvacom.com
Internet	www.globalinvacom.com
Model	tvLINK HD
Function	HDMI Transmitter & Receiver via coaxial cable
HD Video Protocol	HDMI 1.3
HD Video Encryption Protocol	HDCP 1.2
Power Supply	5.5V
Dimensions	135 x 145 x 30 mm (max. 40 mm)
Operating Temperature	+5°C to +40°C
Operating Humidity	15% to 85% RH
Supported HD Resolutions	1080p 60/50/24 Hz, 1080i 60/50 Hz, 720p 60/50 Hz, 576p 50 Hz, 480p 60 Hz, 480i 60 Hz
Supported Audio Formats	Stereo PCM
Compression Format	Video: H.264/MPEG4-AVC Audio: MPEG2

MORE ABOUT THIS COMPANY

www.TELE-audiovision.com/10/09/globalinvacom

GlobalInvacom Expands Product Palette

The British company GlobalInvacom has expanded its optical LAN product palette. TELE satellite, in the 1080p/50Hz version, is the first of a series of new products. It is designed for the transmission of high-quality digital signals over optical cables. The system is based on a unique optical LAN technology. It allows the transmission of high-quality digital signals over optical cables. The system is based on a unique optical LAN technology. It allows the transmission of high-quality digital signals over optical cables.



Energy: 15 minutes of active use, followed by 15 minutes in standby mode

STATE OF ART NEW SERIES MULTISWITCH



KEY FEATURES:

- Compact appearance design, Easy for installation
- Using most modern SMT machines to guarantee product quality
- Built-in SMPS Power Supply meets latest EU energy saving requirements, Supporting standby function
- Built-in 22KHZ Tone Generator, Quad LNB capable
- Ready for built-in LTE FILTER function
- Compliance with CE/EMC, LVD, ROHS regulations
- Excellent cost-performance ratio

www.rogetech.com



ROGETECH Communication Technology Co., Ltd.
111# GE Road, New Industrial Zone, JIAXING, CHINA
Zip: 314300
Tel: 0086-573-86193966
Fax: 0086-573-86161828
E-Mail: sales@rogetech.com

Changhong Smartcenter



- Объединяет DVB-C с мультимедийным контентом
- Много, много приложений может быть загружено благодаря операционной системе Андроид
- Сопряжение с вашей местной сетью
- Может быть установлен жесткий диск для записи мультимедийного контента
- Быстрая реакция на команды с пульта



DVB-C Receiver, Media Player and Android Apps – All in One Box!

At 28 x 19 x 5 cm the Changhong Smartcenter isn't all that small, but it takes the place of a digital receiver as well as a Media Player and, thanks to the incorporation of Google's Android operating system, Apps can be run directly through the Smartcenter. The Smartcenter, weighing in at only 900gm, sports only one single status LED on the front panel. But when you look at the rear panel, your pulse rate will increase.

In addition to an "F" type signal input and the associated signal output, there's a network connection that provides the link to the Internet and/or a local network. Video signals are sent to a TV or projection system in HD quality from the HDMI output while the S/PDIF output in connection with a Dol-

by Digital system provides high-quality audio.

The manufacturer also supplied three RCA jacks for composite video and stereo audio outputs and, much to our satisfaction, there were another set of three RCA jacks for inputting a composite video/stereo audio signal. Thanks to two USB 2.0 ports, external storage devices can be connected to the Smartcenter.

Changhong added a third USB port as well as an SD card reader on the right side of the box. Right next to that is a CI slot that can handle all the standard modules. If a WiFi network is available, the Smartcenter can also link to that thereby creating a wireless network connection.

Power to the Smartcenter is supplied by an external



1. Changhong Smartcenter Logo

2. Changhong Smartcenter's Main Menu



Intelsat / GVF Type Approved

Ka-Band Antenna System

VSAT Antenna System

DTH Antenna System



<http://www.azureshine.com.tw>



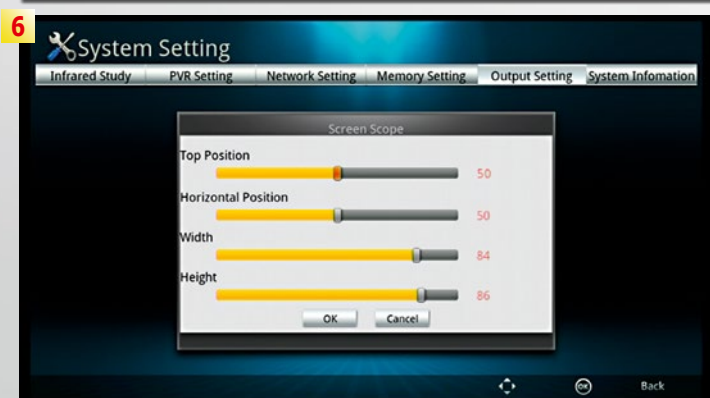
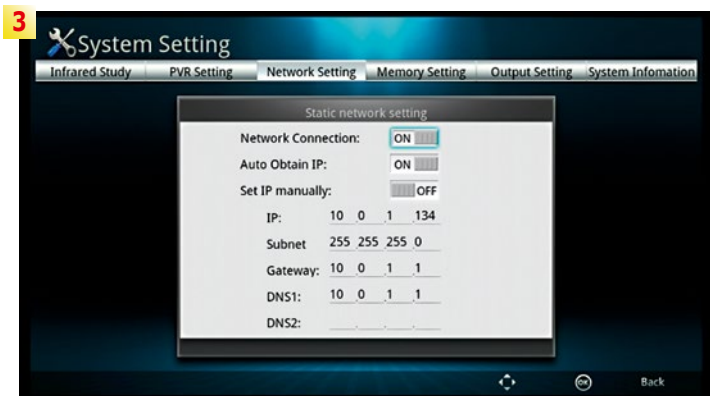
AZURE SHINE INTERNATIONAL INC.

No.1000, Gwang Fu Road, Pa Teh City, Taoyuan, 33455, Taiwan R. O. C.

E-mail: azure.shine@azureshine.com.tw

TEL : 886 3-3611393 / FAX : 886 3-3615877





12V power supply; this allows the box to be used anywhere in the world.

It gets even more exciting when you have a look at the underside of the Smartcenter; behind an easy to open flap you'll find an integrated S-ATA port. Here you can insert a 2.5" S-ATA hard drive so that the Smartcenter can have direct access to an internal hard drive.

The included remote control left us with a very positive impression. Its comfortable rubber buttons are easy to use and, just like the entire Changhong Smartcenter, reflects high-quality workmanship.

The Changhong Smartcenter does not utilize an Installation Assistant; the user ends up in the Main Menu when the box is turned on for the first time. From here you have access to all of the box's functions.

The Main Menu is divided into a number of sub menus: Media Player, Internet Browser, App Store, IP Camera, Digital TV, Video Input, File Management, App Management as well as System Settings.

A look at the system settings reveals all the different access capabilities for

the user. The video signal is made available in 720p format and this setting can't be changed.

The Changhong Smartcenter comes with 1.75GB of free flash memory for the installation of Apps and for storage of clipboard data. The Smartcenter's software can be updated via the Internet or through a USB storage device.

Media Player

For video and audio, the integrated media player supports nearly all of the formats that we put to the test. For audio files it can play back AAC, MP3 and WMA but was unfortunately unable to handle MP4. For video files the formats AVCHD, AVI, DivX, Flash, MOV, MP4, MPEG, TS and WMV can all be displayed and it didn't matter if it was SD or HD quality.

We especially liked that the Changhong Smartcenter could start a video playback without any noticeable delay; here in particular with HD videos it can be seen that the free 1.6 GB RAM was well worth the investment.

To top things off, the media center also comes with a picture viewer. Thanks to the thumbnail function, you can get an overview of all the available content before actually presenting them in full-screen mode.

Internet Browser

The Internet Browser integrated into the Smartcenter is adorned with the well-known Microsoft Internet Explorer symbol but in reality it originates from Google; it's a scaled down version of Chrome specially designed for use in the Smartcenter.

Thanks to the practical bookmark function and the speedy display of web pag-

3. Network Settings

4. There's plenty of freely accessible Flash memory

5. Video output settings

6. Picture position settings

7. The Smartcenter's software can be updated via the network or from a USB storage device

8. Changhong Smartcenter's media player

9. Perfect playback of audio data in various formats

10. Video playback

11. DivX test video

12. Flash test video

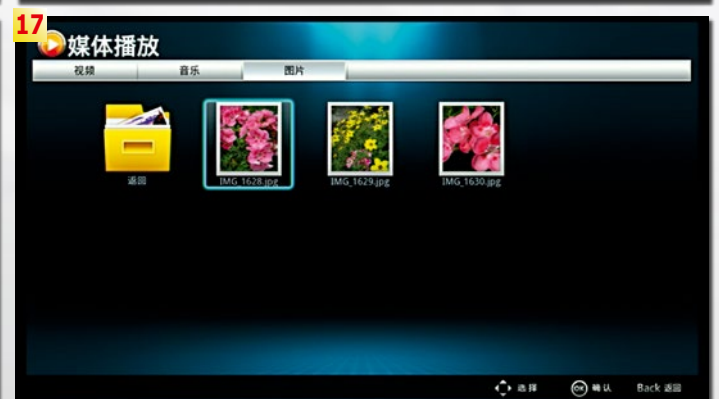
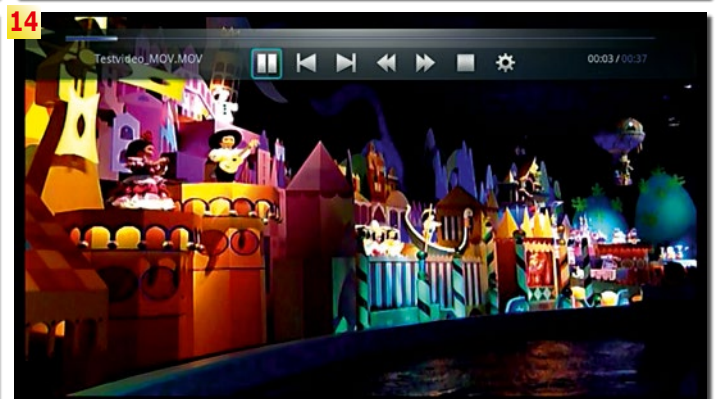
13. HD test video

14. MOV test video

15. MP4 HD test video

16. TS test video

17. The practical thumbnail view of pictures makes it easy to find what you're looking for





es, surfing with the Changhong Smartcenter is actually enjoyable even though there's a lack of Flash support.

Because of the Android system operating in the background, there are still quite a few possibilities regarding the Internet, such as the full support of Google

accounts that would let the user not only access their personal data but also lets them view emails, calendars, contacts, even bookmarks directly through the box.

We're looking forward to the day when Changhong integrates these features into their Smartcenter; it would make it that much more interesting for customers.

File Management

File Management lets the user access all the files in the local flash memory, on the internal hard drive, on USB storage devices, SD cards as well as any files available via a network connection. Thanks to the Windows Network support, music, videos and pictures can be easily accessed from a PC and made available for the Changhong Smartcenter.

If you have a Linux PC, you'll be happy with the in-

tegrated NFS function since you can also enjoy file sharing with it.

In our tests we were able to set up a network connection with our Windows 7 PC as well as with a small Linux netbook.

IP Camera

Behind this Main Menu selection you'll find the ability to display the signal of a security camera directly on the Changhong Smartcenter. You merely have to enter in the IP address of the camera and just like that you'll have access to the camera's images.

We found this to be a very practical function; we were able to view the parking space in front of our building from a desk chair in the office. The applications of this function are essentially limitless; you can use it to watch over a sleeping child in another room, check out your backyard or even keep an eye on the inside of your weekend cabin via an Internet connection.

Video Input

Analog TV signals via CVBS are fading more and more into history thanks



HORIZON

For a reliable solution!

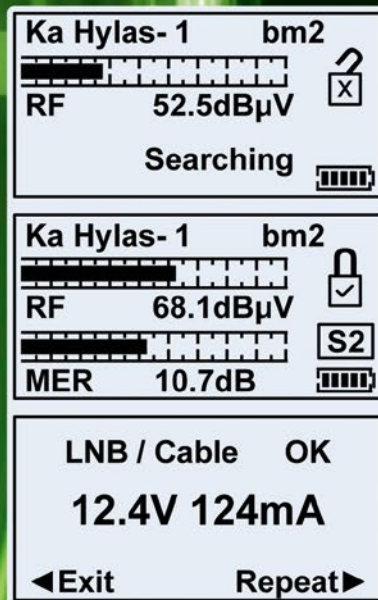
Winners of the Queen's award for international trade 2007, Horizon Global Electronics is a UK Company established in 2001 specialising in the design and manufacture of hand held test equipment for the digital satellite and TV sector. Our strength lies in being able to find innovative solutions to leading technology issues.

Introducing the new HD-S2A!



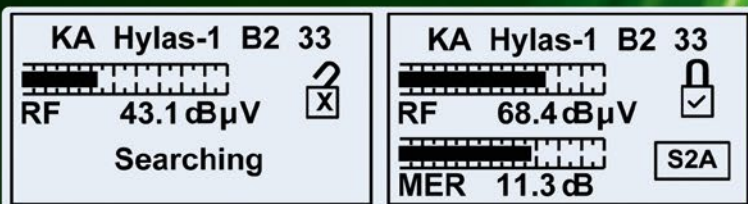
The HD-S2 satellite meter features all the functions you will need to perform DVB-S and DVB-S2 satellite installations.

The HD-S2A developed for Avanti Broadband features tone functions for Hughes Ka-Band ODU polarisation selection.



The cost effective Nano S2A

The Nano-S2A satellite meter is the ideal cost effective solution for Hylas-1 and Hylas-2 VSAT installations. The Nano-S2A features tone generation for Hughes ODU polarisation control along with a lock state indicator that supports DVB-S2 advanced modulation schemes. The signal level and quality indicators make this the easiest meter to use ever. One button does it all. The Nano-S2A can be receiver or battery powered.

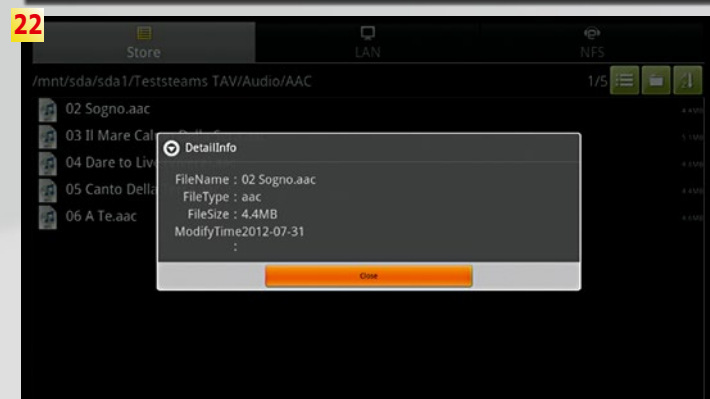
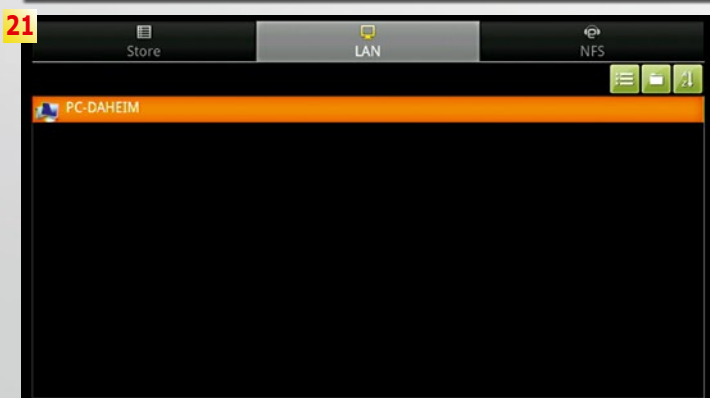
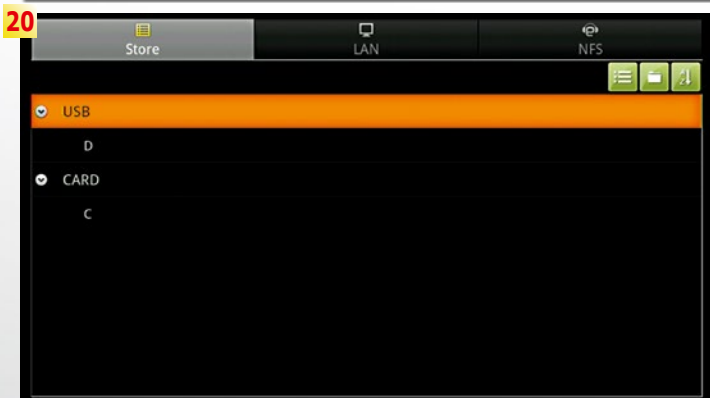
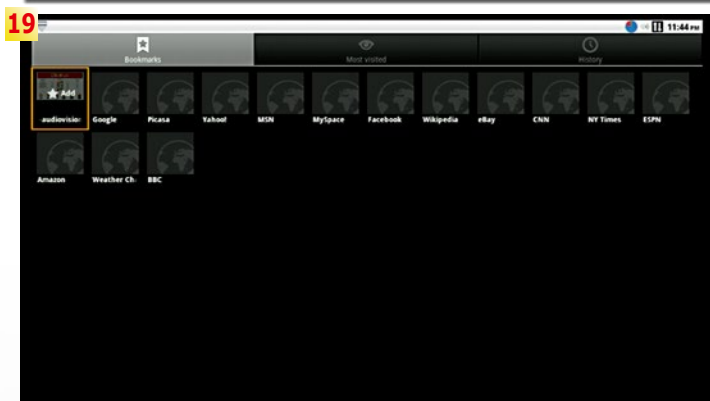


Phone:
+44 (0)1279 417 005

Email:
sales@horizonhge.com

www.horizonhge.com





to the HD boom. But this didn't stop Changhong from incorporating an input for these kinds of signals in their Smartcenter so that they can be displayed. This lets you connect older devices (such as a VHS video recorder, etc.) and even a non-network capable security camera.

The recording and subsequent digitalization of analog signals is unfortunately not possible.

App Store & App Management

It doesn't matter if it's calendars, online radio, media sources, games or videos, the possibilities with the integrated Google App Store are essentially limitless and allow the user to find the right App for nearly any application. Since the box does not provide complete access to the Google Play Store, not all of the Android Apps are available.

On the other hand, the App Management section

18. The integrated web browser is perfect for surfing the Internet

19. Favorites overview

20. Access to USB storage devices and the internal Flash memory

21. Access to network hard drives

22. AAC audio data is processed without any problems

23. Changhong Smartcenter's App store

24. The calendar App can be loaded onto the Smartcenter with the push of just one button

25. Download of an App via the Internet

26. Screensaver

27. Even games are available in the App store

28. A total of 18 Apps can be accessed via the two App Quick Start pages

29. Overview of all the installed Apps

30. The box takes you to the channel scan page after starting digital TV reception for the first time

31. Main Menu for digital TV reception

32. Settings capabilities for digital TV reception

has shown itself to be quite practical. It can be used to administer all of the installed Apps, uninstall Apps as well as add them to the Quick Start Guide.

This feature can be accessed directly from the Main Menu with the push of one button.

The Apps downloaded from the store can be distributed individually by the user on multiple screens, so they can be easily retrieved and summarized by areas or importance. Using the left or right buttons to quickly switch between the different views is possible.

Digital TV

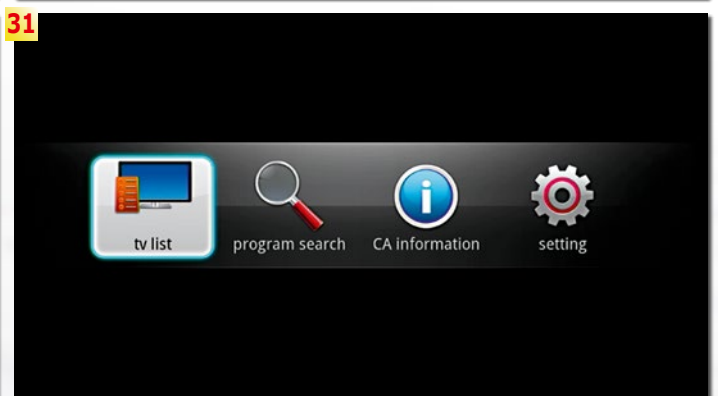
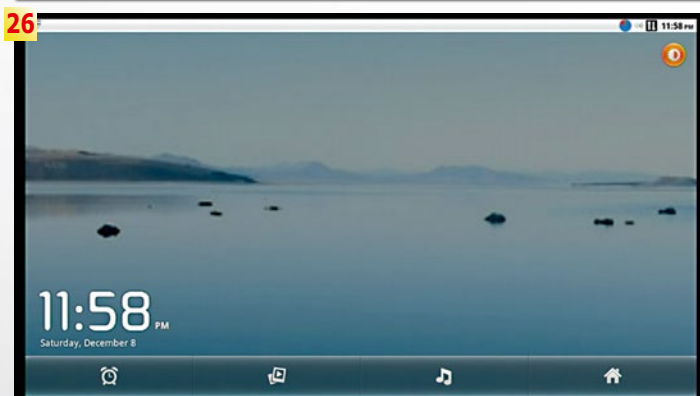
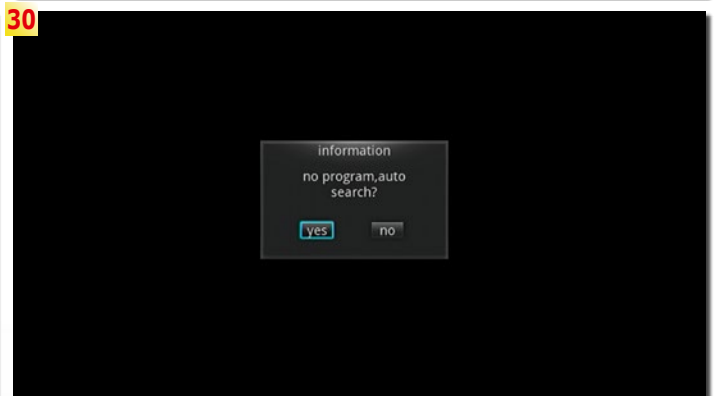
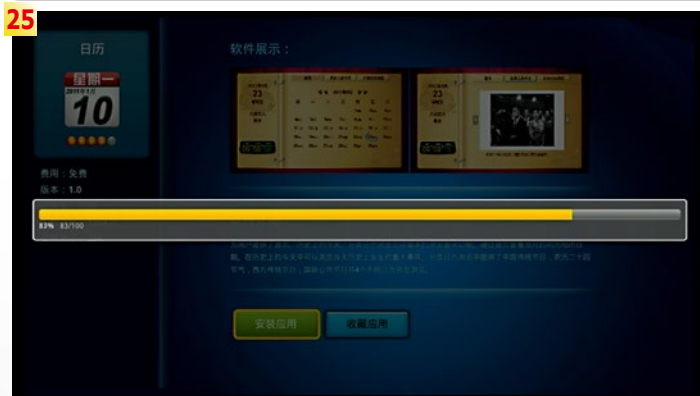
Last but certainly not least, we'd like to tell you about one of the primary functions of the Changhong Smartcenter: digital TV reception. And here we're talking about a fully-featured DVB-C receiver.

After accessing this function for the first time, a channel scan is immediately called for. For the scan you can choose between Automatic, Manual and All Frequencies. With an automatic scan the box recognizes all of the reception parameters on its own after entering in the desired frequency. With a manual scan the parameters can be individually entered.

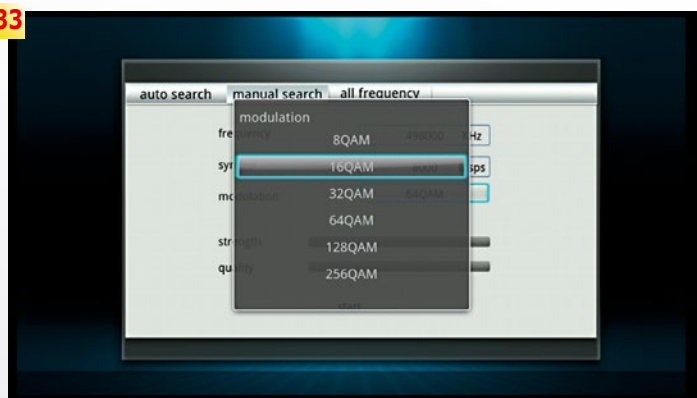
The entire scan was completed in just about six minutes and correctly identified all of the active frequencies in our local cable network.

All in all, the box's digital TV reception proved to be what you'd expect from a typical receiver; channel switching times of around one second were good.

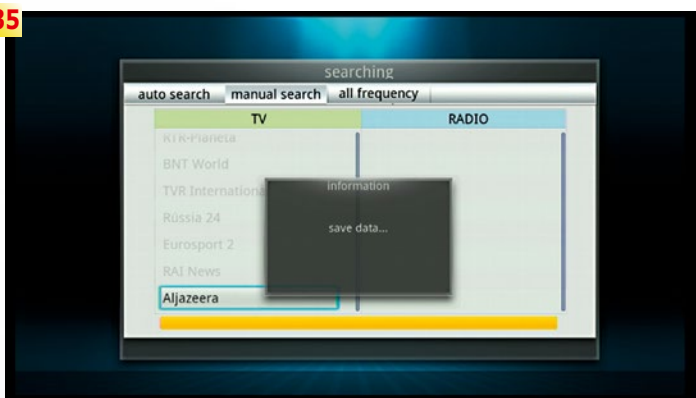
We liked the operation of the digital receiver; the EPG that is integrated directly in the channel list is quite practical and lets you get an overview of the current and



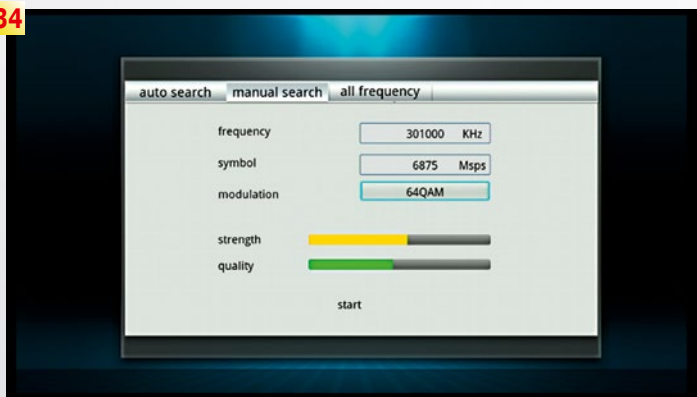
33



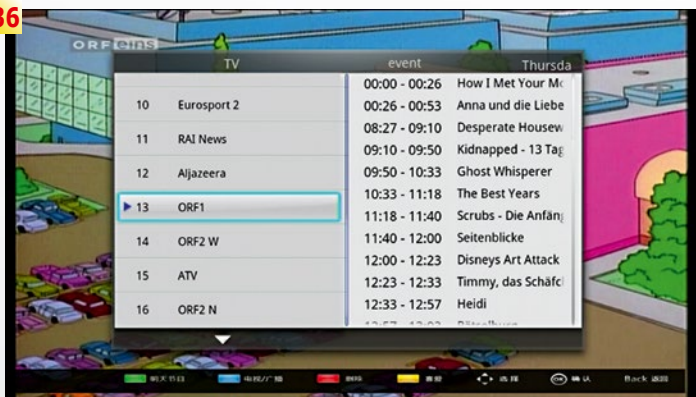
35



34



36



upcoming programs before you even change the channel. As is the case with almost every other digital receiver, the colored function buttons on the remote control can be used to work with the channel list.

Thanks to the support of all the current DVB-C QAM modulations (8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256 QAM), the Smartcenter can be used anywhere and therefore should

- 33. The Changhong Smartcenter supports all of the current QAM modulations
- 34. Manual channel scan
- 35. All of the channels on our local cable network were recognized and processed without any problems
- 36. The EPG display right next to the channel list is innovative and very practical

be able to handle any cable signal. The same is true for the receivable frequency range that covers 107 to 858 MHz.

And let's not forget the available CI interface that allows encrypted content to be displayed as long as the user has a valid Smartcard.

Putting it All Together

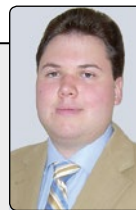
The Changhong Smartcenter is an excellent combination of digital receiver, media player and platform for Android Apps. The box's workmanship is outstanding and the software did not have any problems during our tests.

Since our test unit was a preproduction sample, we did come across an error here and there with the translation of the OSD as well as a few software glitches but we did not rate

this very strongly at all. We thoroughly enjoyed putting the Changhong Smartcenter to the test and we wish nothing but success for this innovative product.

We can't wait to see updated and improved software from the manufacturer in the coming weeks and months!

Expert Opinion



Thomas Haring
TELE-audiovision
Test Center
Austria

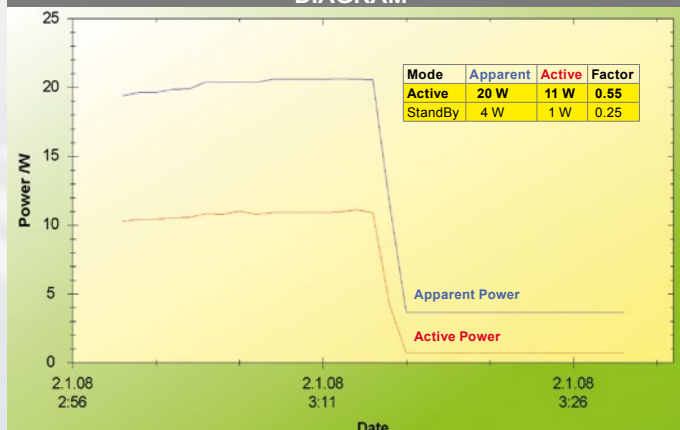
The integration of digital TV, media player and Android Apps is innovative and surely won't become obsolete anytime soon. The attention to detail by Changhong can be seen at many different points. All of the features that we tested functioned correctly even if a little bit of fine-tuning is necessary. The media player shines with its support of so many different formats as well as its quick reaction to remote control commands. Thanks to the video input function even analog CVBS signals can be displayed. The DVB-C receiver tops it all off and serves to provide smooth digital TV reception.

Since this is a preproduction model, there were several spots in the OSD that were not quite correctly translated and some fine tuning of the software is also necessary.

TECHNICAL DATA

Manufacturer	Changhong, 35 Mianxing Road, High-Tech Park, Mianyang, Sichuan, China
Contact	kevin.zhao@changhong.com xsb.yongjichang@changhong.com
Internet	www.changhong.com
Model	Smartcenter iho
Function	DVB-C Receiver, Mediaplayer, Android Apps
Input frequency	107 MHz - 858 MHz
EPG	yes
Supported standards	DVB-C
OS system	Google Android
Video resolution	720p
RS232	no
Ethernet	yes
WiFi	yes
USB 2.0	yes
CVBS / Stereo Input	yes
CI Slot	yes
SD Cardreader	yes
Internal HDD	yes (S-ATA)
Available Flash Memory	1.7 GB
Dimensions	28 x 19 x 5 cm
Weight	0.9 kg

ENERGY DIAGRAM



The first 15 minutes active operation with video playback, digital TV reception, etc. The second 15 minutes Standby.

Deviser S30

СПУТНИКОВЫЙ

измеритель

- **поставляется полностью оснащенным всем необходимым для установщика**
- **может быть запрограммирован через персональный компьютер**
- **очень быстрое время ответа для легкой установки тарелки**
- **большой сюрприз – это очень практичный спектр**
- **включает опцию DiSEqC – команд**





RECOMMENDED
PRODUCT BY ▼



Maciek Pawlowski
Test Center
Poland

TELE
audiovision
audiovision.com

Very Useful Tool For a Professional Installer or Amateur

It is difficult to spot differences between S30 and its older brother S20 we presented some time ago. Except for the model number, only the name has changed from Satellite Finder to Satellite Meter. However, when we started using it, it became obvious that the changes are not only cosmetic.

The look and feel of S30

is practically the same as its predecessor's – what is a good thing because nothing has been lost in its ease of use and sharp learning curve the first user experiences. S30 has a very clear 128x64 backlit LCD and seven buttons. There are three connectors for the antenna cable, USB cable and a power supply unit. Speaking





VIP
Card

Tested & Recommended Product by
TELE-audiovision International
The World's Largest Digital TV Trade Magazine





TELE
audiovision
AWARD 05-06/2013

DEVISER S30
Highly accurate
handheld meter optimized
for the satellite dish installer

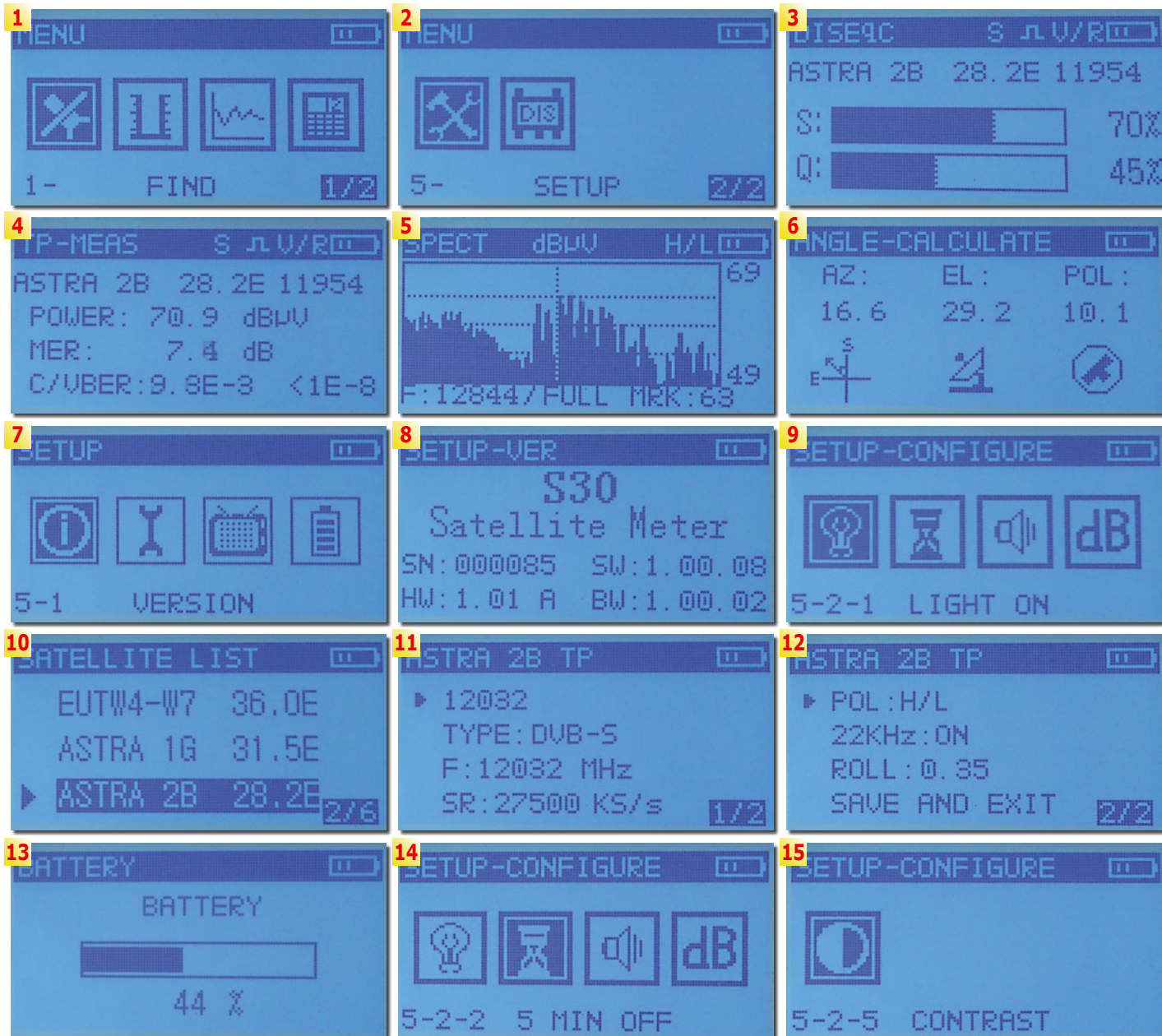
www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/deviser

of which, in the set we get not only a plug type power supply working from 100 through 240 V 50/60Hz but also a car charger. The plastic enclosure is protected with a blue rubber envelope but that is not all concerning

ergonomics. Additionally, the happy owner of a S30 gets a vanity case attachable to a belt and a strip to hang the meter on a neck.

If there is an USB connector, one should expect an USB cable and some PC soft-





1. Main Menu (the first page)
- consists of: Find, Measure, Spectrum and Angle
2. Main Menu (the second page)
- consists of: Setup and DiSEqC
3. Find function - shows signal strength and quality along with the top values registered during antenna setup; there is also a beep generated with pitch changing in accordance with signal quality
4. Measure function - transponder parameter measurement results are displayed here
5. Spectrum function - the full bandwidth is shown; you can also zoom to 320, 160 or 80 MHz with the up/down arrow buttons
6. Angle function - displays the calculated azimuth and elevation angles for the entered geographical coordinates of the dish and the satellite position
7. Setup submenu - consists of 4 items: Version, Configure, Sat Settings and Battery
8. Version - as you can see, we tested a very early product with serial number 000085

9. Configure submenu
- consists of five items: Backlight, Timer, Beep, Units and Contrast (the fifth one is visible after four presses of the right arrow button)
10. Satellite List - pops up right after entering Sat Settings; you are supposed to select a satellite in order to view its specific settings and transponders
11. Transponder Settings - the first page of two
12. Transponder Settings - the second page of two
13. Battery - indicates how much charge is still left in the internal battery
14. Configure submenu (the first page) - allows you to set backlight (on/off), inactivity timer (5, 15, 30 minutes or always on), beep (on/off) and units of power channel measurement (dbuV, dBmV or dBm)
15. Configure submenu (the second page) - allows you to set contrast of the display



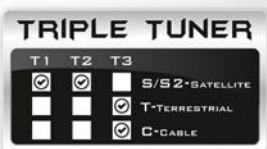
ALIEN²

NEW

FULL HD HYBRID SET-TOP BOX WITH DUAL LINUX OS



AVAILABLE VERSIONS:



DIGITAL SET-TOP BOX

- ▶ Available in Triple Tuner Versions with Terrestrial+Cable Hybrid Tuner
- ▶ Two Conax Embedded Card Readers
- ▶ Spark and E2 OS simultaneously stored on the same receiver with easy switching
- ▶ HbbTV - Interactive Television
- ▶ WebTV - Watch Internet Streaming TV on your Television
- ▶ Multimedia Playback (MKV, AVI, MPG, FLV, MOV, WMV and much more...)
- ▶ File Sharing via Local Network
- ▶ Wired and Wireless Network Connection Support
- ▶ USB 3G Internet Modem Compatible

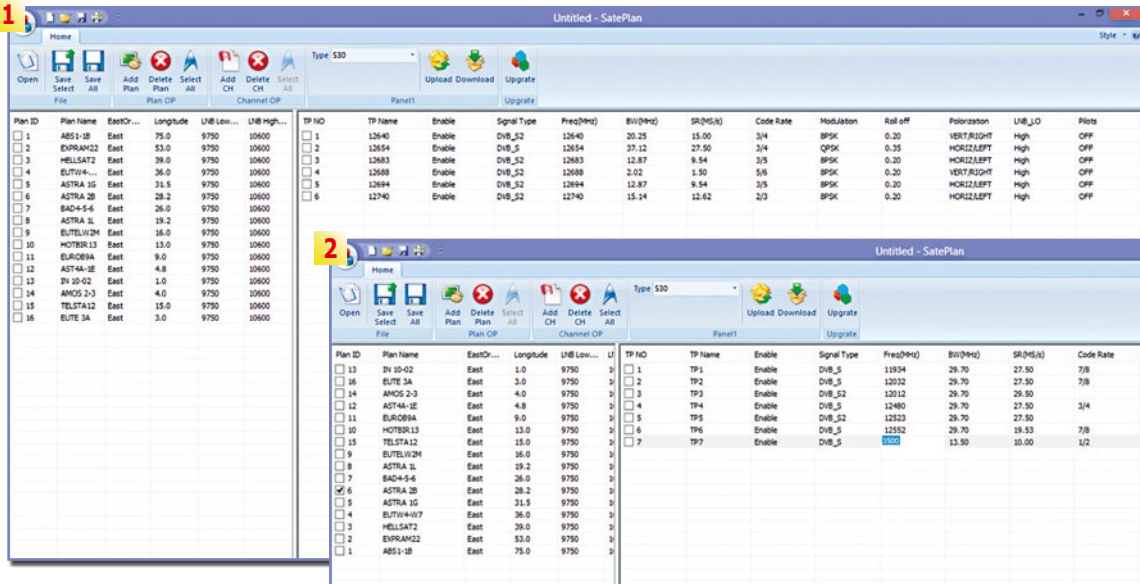
AND MORE!

- ▶ Spark Portal - Bringing Popular Internet Applications to your Television's Screen
- ▶ Watch and Download your Favourite YouTube Videos
- ▶ SHOUTcast - Access Hundreds of Thousands Web Radios
- ▶ Opera Web Browser (with Flash Lite)
- ▶ USB Wireless Keyboard & Mouse Support
- ▶ Online Subtitle Downloads
- ▶ Multi-Language Spark Online User's Manual and F.A.Q. videos
- ▶ Expandable Possibilities with Plug-In support
- ▶ Continuous Software Development and easy-to use Online Upgrades



SPARK PORTAL





1. Channel Plan just uploaded from S30
2. Adding a new transponder to ASTRA 2B channel plan (28.2 East)

ware, right? Right! You get all of them in the set. The software is provided on a small CD-ROM. Deviser also provides an Operation Manual in hard copy. The manual is very easy to follow and its electronic version is additionally available on the CD-ROM. The final items in the set are two female-to-female F connectors. You screw in one of them to the S30. The other one is a spare you can use when the first one is torn off due to frequent usage.

The small keyboard is self explanatory. You have 4 arrow buttons and a power/enter button in the middle. Below them, there are two buttons for entering the menu and leaving it. If you need to change settings, you simply highlight it and the use up/down buttons to change a digit. Some non-numerical settings, like satellite names, can be edited on a PC and later downloaded to S30 thanks to the SatePlan Editor software for Windows.

When you power up the S30 for the first time you'll truly enjoy its display. It is very easy to read thanks to the backlit. The meter starts with its signal finding window in which you can directly select the desired satellite and its transponder. Except for the signal strength and quality bars, the Deviser S30 shows the maximum values registered so it is very easy to see that we had turned our dish a little bit too much

and signal started to drop. If this is more practical for you, you can even not pay too much attention to the readout but listen to the beep the S30 generates. The higher the pitch, the better the antenna alignment. We want to praise Deviser for the very fast response. It reacts immediately for even the smallest movement of a dish.

Our S30 test sample had 16 popular European satellites pre-programmed. If the transponder selection for a given satellite does not suit your needs, you enter the Main Menu (button MENU) and navigate to Setup - Satellite Settings where you can adjust all parameters of any transponder associated with the satellite. It is normal that not all satellite beams cover the whole continent, so even if you live in Europe and you bought the S30 here, it can happen that some of the pre-programmed transponders are not receivable in your region. Editing parameters is easy

as everything else in S30.

If you put a little more effort and install the SatePlan software on your PC (Windows OS), the edition will be even easier. Additionally, you will be able to add new satellites, new transponders, enable some of them or disable others. The editor software is much more convenient than the one we remember from S20. It is here where we noticed the important differences between the new S30 and its predecessor S20. Very important: the S30 can measure DVB-S2 transponders, something what its older brother S20 could not do.

In this class of meters, the spectrum view is often just a gadget of little use. But not with the S30. Once you display a spectrum view, you can set a marker on a transponder "mountain", press the Enter button and the S30 will automatically recognize all its parameters (frequency, SR, DVB type, FEC) and display its measurement

results. It was really a very nice surprise for us to discover this. In this way you do not even have to care about checking satellite charts. This is another new feature in S30.

We were also pleased to find the DiSEqC 1.0 and 1.1 submenu. Using it, you can send a command to switch to a given signal source. We tested it with a DiSEqC 1.1 switch in our test antenna setup and everything was working as expected. Thanks to this function, you can not only verify that the antenna is aligned correctly but also that the whole distribution system is OK.

After checking the functions and features, the time came to compare the Deviser S30 to another meter and see if its measurement results are really credible. We selected a very good and very expensive signal analyzer as our reference. Tables below show the results for two satellites: ASTRA on 28.2° East and EUROIRD on 7° East

ASTRA on 28.2 East					S30		Reference Meter	
Transponder	Frequency	Pol.	Type	Symbol Rate	Power [dBuV]	MER [dB]	Power [dBuV]	MER [dB]
1	11934	V	DVB-S	27500	73.6	10.3	71.8	9.4
2	12032	H	DVB-S	27500	69.2	8.5	69	7.5
3	12012	V	DVB-S2	27500	70.1	10.7	70.2	9.9
4	12480	V	DVB-S	27500	66.1	10.1	69.6	10.4
5	12523	H	DVB-S	27500	64.5	8.4	65.1	7.3
6	12807	H	DVB-S	27500	70.1	9.5	68.5	8.5

EUROIRD on 7 East					S30		Reference Meter	
Transponder	Frequency	Pol.	Type	Symbol Rate	Power [dBuV]	MER [dB]	Power [dBuV]	MER [dB]
1	11727	V	DVB-S	27500	67.3	9.6	67.2	8.6
2	11900	H	DVB-S2	27500	69.5	9.3	67.9	8.2
3	11919	V	DVB-S	27500	66.5	8.6	64.8	7.6
4	11996	V	DVB-S	27500	64.5	9.2	63.1	8.1
5	12130	H	DVB-S	27500	68.6	10.4	66.1	9.4
6	12322	H	DVB-S	27500	67.1	10.3	65.6	9.4

MILLIONS OF RECEIVERS AND HUNDREDS OF ENGINEERS FOR R&D & SERVICE



S1-44HD 3D Dual OS IPTV plus Set-Top-Box

- DVB-S/S2 HD MPEG-4/H.264 Full HD Box with CI/CA
- Dual OS: Android 2.3 plus Linux OS in one
- Fantastic experience of web browsing
- Supports LAN, 3G wireless and USB wifi
- PVR ready enhanced by auto-Timeshift function
- Real PIP function supported (2 HD channels or 4 SD channels playing at the same time)
- DLNA supported
- HBBTV available for European market

S5-55HD Enigma2 iBox plus eCOS

- DVB-S/S2 HD MPEG-4/H.264 Full HD Box
- Dual OS: Enigma 2 plus eCOS in one
- Supports LAN, 3G wireless and USB wifi
- Abundant Plug-ins available for users: DVD Player, Google Map, RSS Reader, Weather forecast, Webcam Viewer, YouTube Player and etc.
- Supports OSD/Skin DIY
- IPTV



Digital Combo Signal Meter

- DVB-S2, DVB-T2/T and DVB-C signal meter in one
- High performance spectrum analyzer to display the signal strength of all transponders
- Pre-/ Post-BER and MER indicator, C/N in the dB and signal level in dB/μV
- Constellation analyzer
- Screenshot Function (Capturing): screens with data can be in BMP format on a USB-stick
- Super ECO system management for power saving, auto-standby function supported
- Multi-lingual OSD menu supported
- Weight: 480 grams
- Dimensions: (W*H*D) 105*170*45 mm

GOOSAT

GlobalSat International Technology Ltd

Headquarters: 66 Yongda Road, Hongqi, Jinwan District, Zhuhai 519045 P.R.China

Tel: 0086-756-6801 600 Fax: 0086-756-6801 798 E-mail: info@goosat.com

Serve the World & Inspire the Future!

WWW.GOOSAT.COM



7° East. The S30 was a little bit too positive in its measurements. It showed about 1 dB more in both: channel power and MER. Such small difference is in fact a good result. So far, we never found two meters showing exactly the same values. Usually, the difference was even greater than that between the S30 and our reference. So, we confirm that the Deviser S30 results are credible.

Because the test results were so good, we could not resist to check if the S30 could match our expensive analyzer with a very, very weak signal of low symbol rate. We selected the EURO-BIRD transponder 11389 H SR=3642. Our reference meter measured the power as 62.2 dBμV and the MER as 3.8 dB. Practically it was a reception at threshold.

The Deviser S30 was able to measure the power (56.3 dBμV) but could not to lock to the signal and measure its MER. It is not a shame for this class of a meter. We would be extremely surprised if it could match our reference.

If you are thinking about buying a satellite meter, you should ask yourself: shall I really be forced to measure such weak signals? Usually, there are much stronger transponders receivable next to weak ones - like in the case of EURO-BIRD. And you can perfectly align the dish using rather the strong transponders than the weak ones.

To sum it up, we can truly recommend Deviser S30 to all but extremely demanding professionals dealing with complex problems in satellite

reception. The S30 is fast in responding, very easy to use, and easy to reprogram. Not only the meter itself but

also its PC software is more matured than for the older S20. Its workmanship leaves nothing to be desired.

EXPERT
OPINION

DEVISER S30
Handheld Satellite Meter

RECOMMENDED
PRODUCT BY

Jacek Pawlowski
Test Center
Poland

TELE-audiovision
THE WORLD'S LARGEST DIGITAL TV TRADE MAGAZINE

www.TELE-audiovision.com

+ Ease of use
Fast response
Accurate measurements
Good workmanship
Many useful accessories

- No DiSEqC 1.2 and USALS for motorized systems

TECHNICAL DATA	
Manufacturer	Deviser Electronics Instrument Co., Ltd.
Fax	+86-22-27645002
E-mail	overseasbiz@deviser.com.cn
Web page	www.devisertek.com
Model	S30
Function	Satellite Antenna Meter
Input Frequency	950~2150 MHz
Input Signal Level	30~110 dBμV
Symbol Rate	1~45 Ms/sec
LCD	128 x 64 pixels
LNB max current	400 mA
Power Supply	12 V DC 1.2 A
Operating Time	2.5 hours when fully charged
Charging Time	3 hours

MORE ABOUT THIS COMPANY
www.TELE-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-1107/eng/deviser.pdf

DEVISER
Signal Analyzer Manufacturer DEVISER, China

NEW on the Scene: DEVISER

- Starting off with two satellite signal analyzers
- Over 20 years experience as a signal analyzer manufacturer
- Fabrication soon to be in a new building
- Their own R&D Team with highly qualified engineers
- Operates with all of the corresponding quality standards





Guangxi Lianxing Satellite Co.,Ltd

The company for manufacturing and researching satellite antenna dishes

The staff of Lianxing
is striving to fulfill our goal
to satisfy our customer.

**Contact us
with confidence!**



P180L6-1



S035W-3



S060L-2



S045L-1



S045W-1



S060W-1



Accessories

Excellent products of C band
antennas at 1.4m, 1.45m, 1.5m, 1.8m,
offset satellite receiver antennas of band KU
at 0.45m, 0.6m 0.75m 0.9m,1.2m.

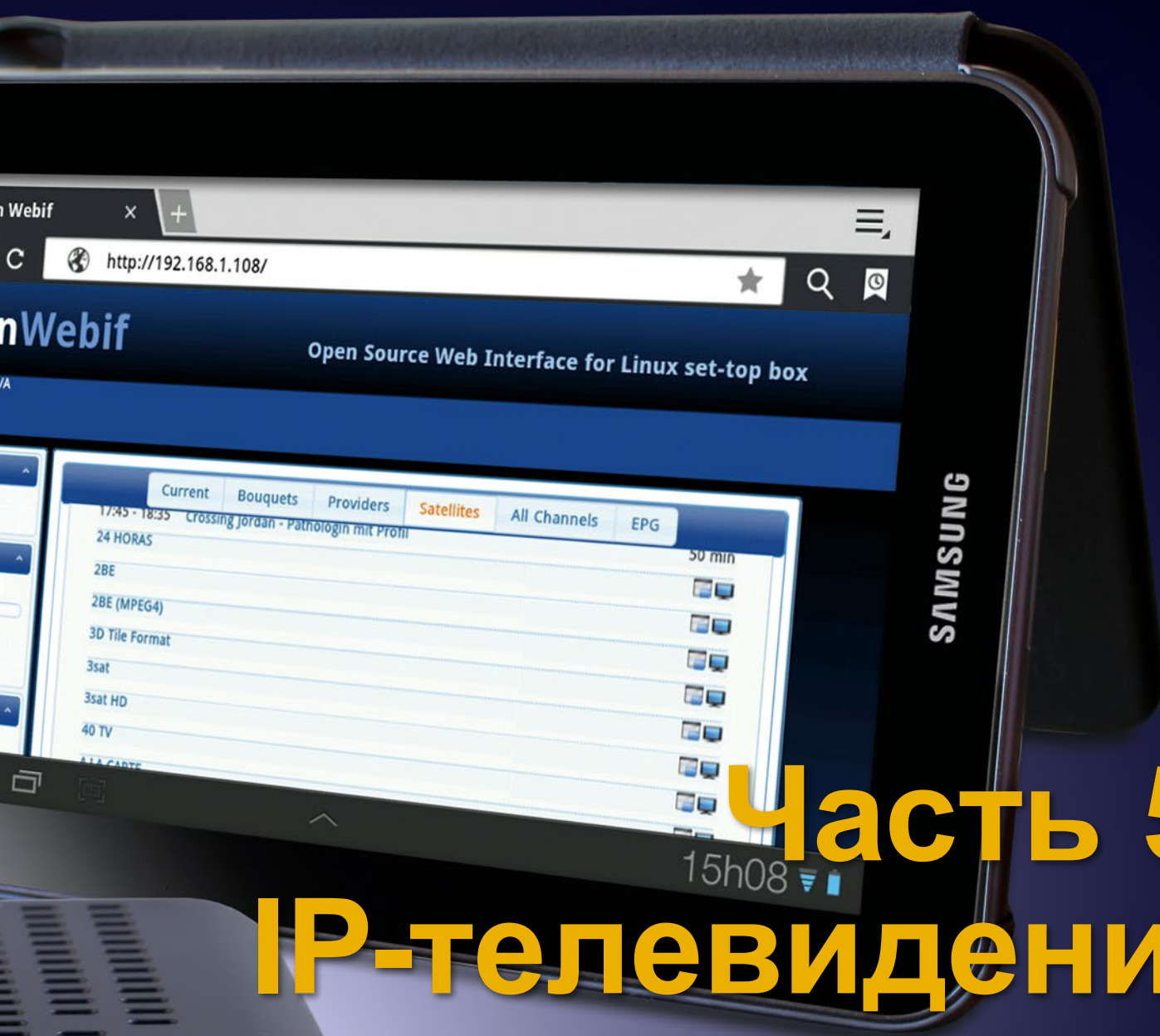
www.gxlianxing.com

Guangxi Lianxing Satellite Co.,Ltd.

Tel: +86-773-6259228 | Fax: +86-773-6259234 | Email: root@gxlianxing.com | Web: <http://www.gxlianxing.com>
Address: Guixing Village, Xing'an Town, Guilin City, Guangxi Province, China Postal Code: 541308

Раскрываем секреты AZBox ME Super Box





Часть 5: IP-телевидение

- два приложения превращают AZBox в центр воспроизведения IP-телевидения
- смотрите ТВ каналы, принятые через AZBox на вашем смартфоне и планшете
- ваша домашняя WiFi сеть подходит даже для телевидения высокой четкости
- AZBox ME также может быть использован как PVR-сервер

IPTV with the AZBox ME and the MiniMe? No problem!

Vitor Martins Augusto

Did you know? With an AZBox ME or MiniMe plus a current Android-based smartphone or tablet you're all set for watching TV throughout your home as far as your WiFi network extends. Find out how in this article.

It's no surprise to most that Linux receivers such as the AZBox ME or MiniMe can be accessed right from the PC via a web browser. We already demonstrated how to do this in TELE-audiovision test reports on the AZBox receiver. What you might not have tried yet is to select a channel right through the web browser and have it streamed back to the browser window. All you need to do is key in the receiver's IP address in the Firefox address line. This particular browser software is best suited for Internet streaming, since we keep experiencing problems with VLC as a plugin of Explorer and Chrome. Once Firefox has established a connection with the receiver you're greeted by a smart user interface allowing access to practically all receiver functions. For instance, you can navigate up and down all favourites lists or even the entire channel list, and you can call up EPG information for each of the listed chan-

nels. There is also a small TV icon and this will initiate the streaming process. You only have to make sure to click on the desired channel name before activating the stream.

Depending on the installed browser add-on, PC configuration and Linux firmware implemented in the receiver the stream is either presented right within the browser window, or external software – usually VLC – is launched.

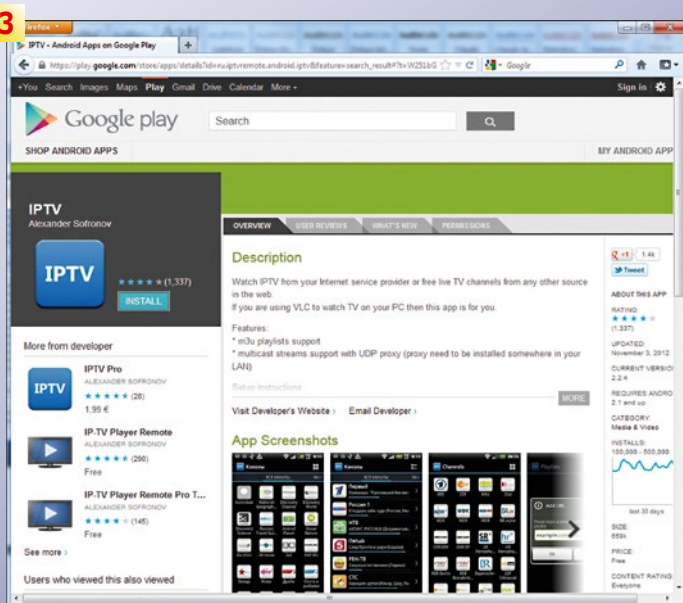
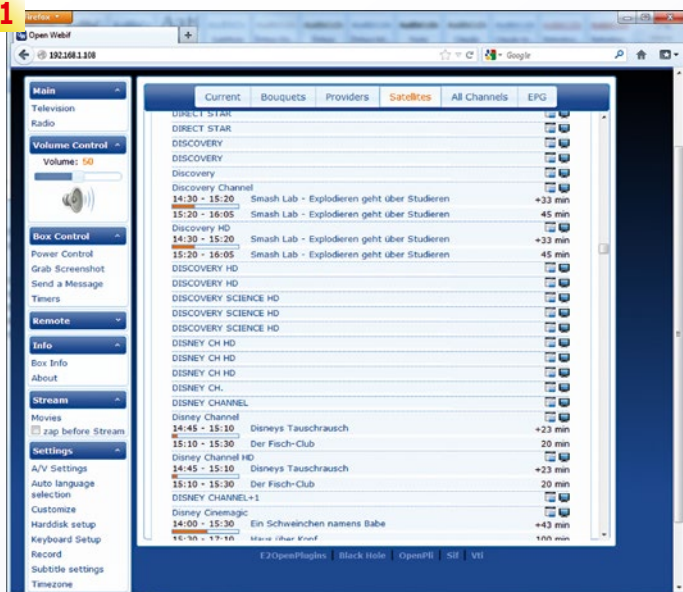
If all is set up correctly this works like a charm and the video quality is simply brilliant. After all, the stream is passed on exactly as it is received and with most PCs boasting hardware-supported MPEG-2/4 decompression the signal is frequently optimised by applying anti-aliasing and video enhancing filters. You can expect the final result to at least match that on your LCD panel, and in many cases it is even slightly better.

While this alone is a really neat treat, you rightly might ask yourself how often you'd actually prefer watching TV on your PC or laptop computer rather than in front of your flat-screen TV. Wouldn't it be great to watch TV on your smartphone or tablet instead? These devices are small and lightweight enough for convenient use, plus they

1. To open the web interface („Webif“) of your AZBox Me or MiniMe, you only need to input the IP address of the box. We recommend Firefox. Notice that depending on the installed firmware, you may see a slightly different web interface.

2. MX Player is the best media player for Android. We confirm that it really „plays everything“. The good news: you can use it for free if you don't mind a small ad on the screen, while you select the desired video (no ads during play, of course).

3. To be able to receive IPTV you need the app called... IPTV. Again, you can choose between the free version with ads or the Pro version, which does not show any ads. Besides using it to watch streamed TV channels from your AZBox Me or MiniMe, you can use it to watch IPTV from Internet or your Internet Service Provider. It is a true IPTV client.

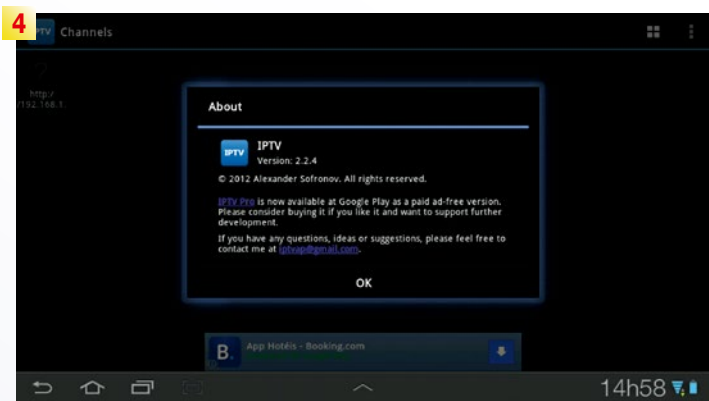


NEW

MODULATOR HD DVB-T / TNT HD-MOD-001T

- ▶ Integration of HD Encoder and DVB-T Modulator in one box.
- ▶ Various video input include: HDMI, Component Video (YPbPr) and Composite Video (CVBS)
- ▶ Multiple video format compatibility including 1080i, 720p, 576i, 576p, 480i and 480p
- ▶ Multiple audio format compatibility including MPEG-1 Layer II
- ▶ Fully comply with DVB-T standard
- ▶ Frequency range : 50~860MHz
- ▶ Programmable video/audio/PCR PID
- ▶ Programmable channel name and logical channel number insertion
- ▶ User friendly setup and control,
Remote management through Telnet





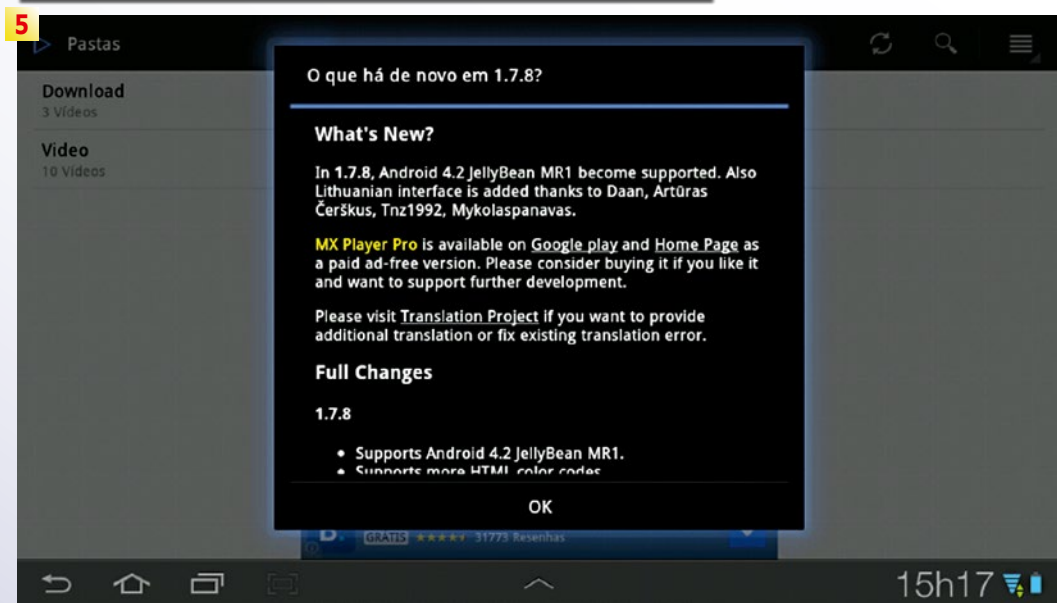
can easily be carried along to all rooms in your home. Lying in bed, sitting on the terrace, preparing dinner in the kitchen? No excuse for missing a single minute of your favourite show any longer.

Yes, that would be great indeed. Unfortunately, however, our attempts to stream

ment and found a solution that doesn't cost a single penny, since all apps that are required can be downloaded for free from Google Market. Our solution was tested with a Samsung Galaxy Note smartphone and a Samsung Galaxy Tab 7 Plus tablet. Both devices were running on factory-installed firmware and were not jail-broken or re-routed in any way. We would even go as far as to state that any Android-based device should be OK with our solution, as long as it boasts a fast processor and (preferably hardware-supported) video decoding. Currently, you should have no difficulty finding a range of properly equipped tablets for less than EUR 100, featuring an ARM9 processor clocked at 1 to 1.2 GHz. Any of them should be fine for our project.

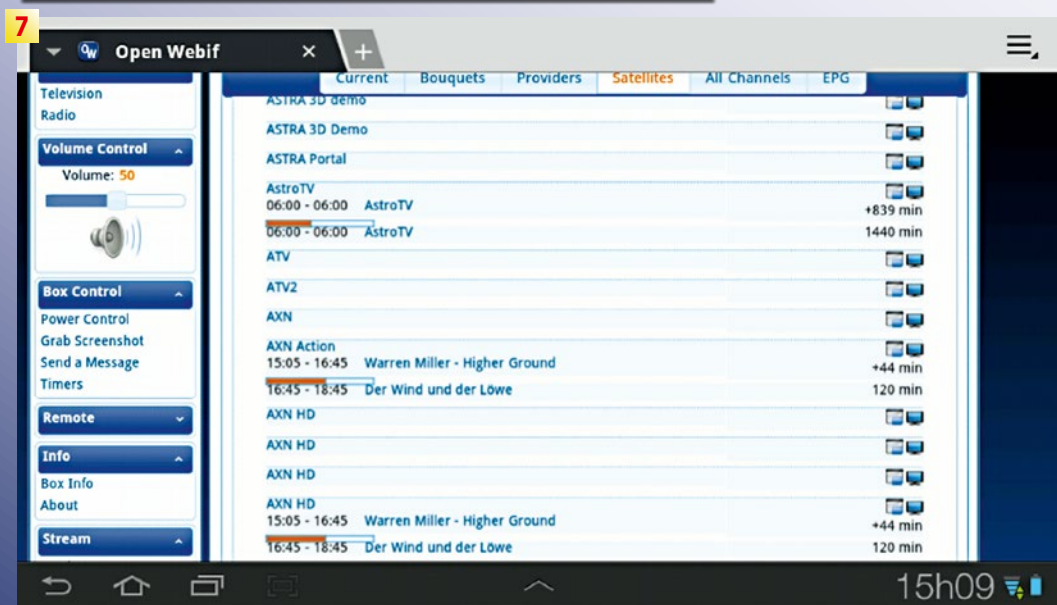
You start out by getting the MX Player, which is a free media player for Android. With its integrated Codecs the MX Player can handle almost all video files, both with and without hardware support – contrary to the pre-installed video player. Another bonus is multi-core-decoding, which uses both CPU cores (if available) for decoding video data.

Like most apps, the MX Player is available as a free version with inserted ads and an ad-free professional version. As far as our project is concerned, we could not care less about ads, since the MX



a channel from the AZBox ME or MiniMe to the pre-installed browser of the smartphone or tablet failed utterly. Playlists with streaming data are all but ignored under Android, since the software does not support IPTV and does not come with all required Codecs. Is there anything that can be done about it?

It turns out there is! We took some time to experi-



4. The IPTV app for Android.

The free version shows ads on the bottom of the screen, but all you have to do is touch the entry with the question mark and the URL with the IP address of your receiver.

5. What's new with this release of MX Player for Android?

Among other things it even supports the brand new Android 4.2 JellyBean.

6. To receive TV channels from your AZBox, just open the Android browser and type in the receivers IP address. In our case it is 192.168.1.108. After a few seconds you will be greeted with the OpenWebif homepage, where you can access almost all functions of the receiver.

7. Channels can be listed in the exact same way as if you were sitting in front of your TV with the remote in your hand. Actually, using a tablet is more comfortable.

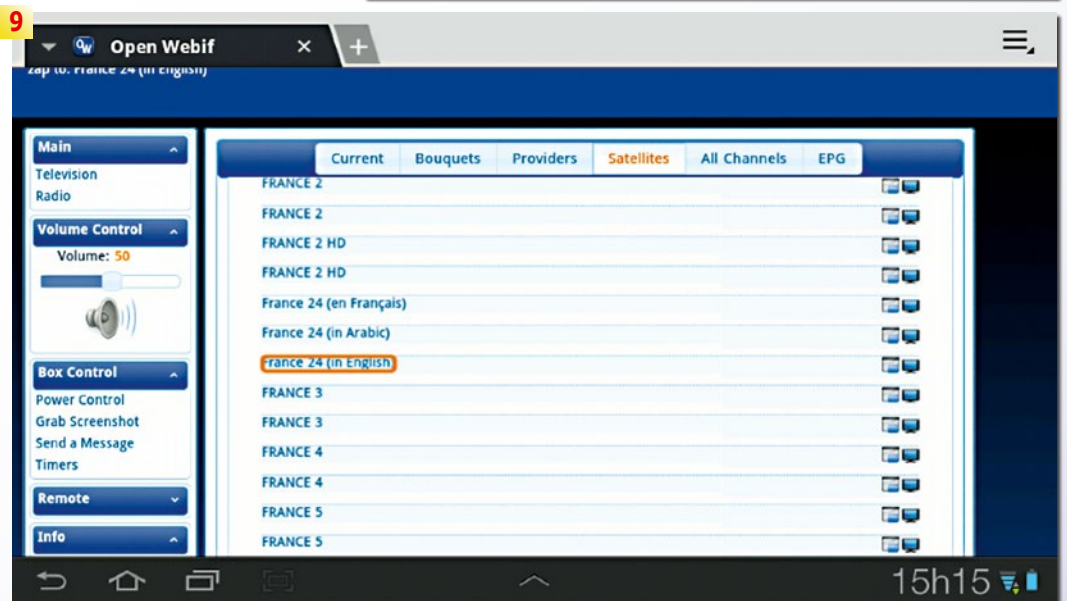
Player is only used for remotely controlling playback and therefore ads are never visible.

Now if you want to play back a stream on your smartphone or tablet there is one more piece of required software, which takes care of actually receiving the stream. Streaming content must be transmitted via WiFi and freed of its RTP/UDP encapsulation. Only the naked MPEG stream is then passed on to the MX Player. Obviously, Google Market has such an app in store, and it even has a name that could hardly be more fitting (and which almost makes you feel a bit stupid if you finally fall over it after a long and hard search): IPTV! This is an app that does precisely what it is named for – playing back IPTV content of an Internet service provider or any TV channel that is available on the Internet.

Here too, there are two versions available, one with and one without ads. Once again the free version with ads does the trick for us since we do not launch IPTV by hand (Android takes care of that as soon as the playlist is loaded in the browser). All you have to do is tap on the link that appears in IPTV in order to start playback through the MX Player.

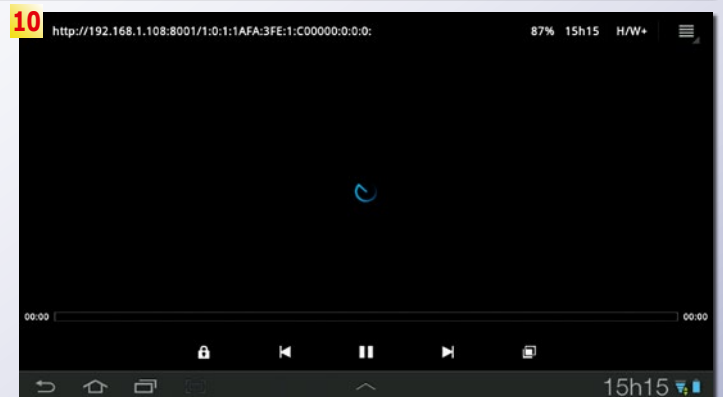
Once both apps are installed we can proceed with entering the IP address of the AZBox ME or MiniMe in the browser address line. The exact same user-interface as on the PC will load and we can

select a channel. Tapping on the TV icon loads the corresponding playlist and when you do this for the first time Android will ask you which app you would like to use in conjunction with the playlist. Select IPTV now and don't forget to tick the box so that Android saves this prefer-



ence and will automatically open IPTV for streaming the next time.

Due to lacking Codecs, however, IPTV is unable to directly play back this stream, so that we have to tell IPTV which player to use instead. In the configuration menu you choose the MX Player (please note: even though our tablet comes with a number of different player apps



8. Naturally, you get access to the full EPG. For the desired channel, just touch the small icon to the left of the TV icon.

9. To zap, touch the name of the channel. On the top of the website, you will see the current channel and program (if the EPG is available for the selected channel). Touch the TV symbol to start streaming.

10. IPTV will open and you need to touch the question mark. MX Player will open and start buffering the stream.

11. And after a total of about 3-5 seconds, depending on the stream, you will be able to watch TV. Your smart phone or tablet will behave just like a regular TV set.

including VLC, we could only ever play back the stream with the MX Player). From now on you can simply tap on any

TV icon on the screen. IPTV will then launch automatically with a link to the receiver's IP address. Tap on this link and

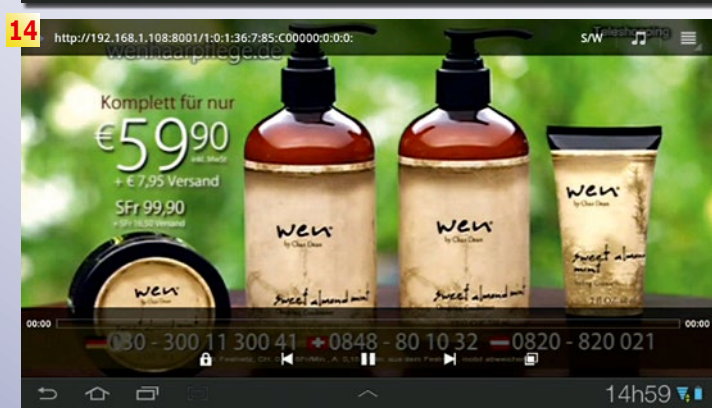
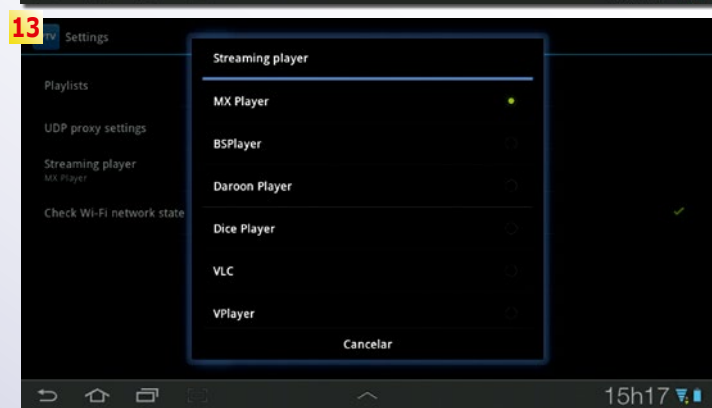
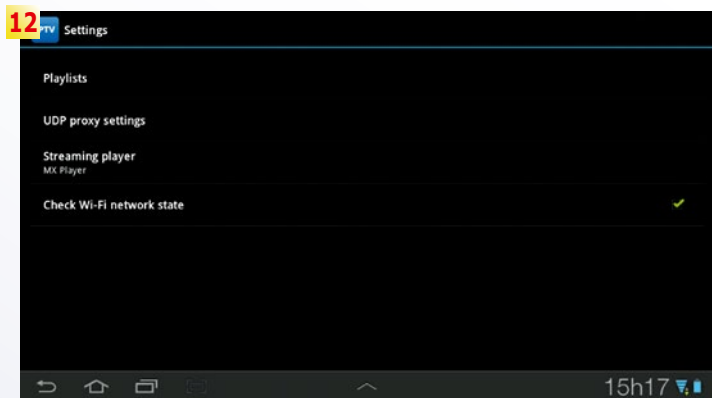
the stream will open fully automatically in the MX Player after a few seconds of data buffering.

A word of caution: In case the video freezes at times or does not play back smoothly the hardware decoder might be to blame in case it cannot properly handle MPEG streams. If this happens you might want to turn off hardware decoding in the MX Player and try software decoding. Even though you might expect quite the contrary, you should then be able to enjoy smooth and high-quality video performance. How come? The MX Player comes with very good Codecs on the software side and many cur-

rent smartphones and tablets feature processors that are clocked at 1 GHz or above, so that the processing power of those devices is astonishing. In our tests we were even able to play back HD streams flawlessly.

Another surprising observation we made during the test was that we never experienced any dropouts, even though our smartphone or tablet was only connected via WiFi to our local network. This is one of the benefits of UNICAST (see our feature series on 'Television from the Internet' for more details on IPTV, multicast, unicast, etc.): As the stream is only passed on to a single receiver valuable bandwidth is used extremely economically. The AZBox ME/MiniMe in turn also only streams out a single channel, which means a reasonably modern WiFi setup should provide enough bandwidth.

Still, all that glitters is not gold: The AZBox is only able to stream to one device at a time and the channel that is streamed is the same that is also sent to the TV panel. In addition, the receiver will automatically activate the time-shift buffer. All things considered, however, it could still make sense to set up a dedicated AZBox for each member of the family. An ever better solution could be to use an AZBox ME acting as a central PVR server and feeding into individual AZBox MiniMe clients for each family member. This way each individual can decide for themselves whether they want to watch the selected channel on the TV, smartphone or tablet. Funnily enough, we were caught more than once choosing our tablet over the TV. What's more, these days TV panels grow larger and larger and if you want to go for a smaller size TV a better option might even be to get an AZBox MiniMe plus an Android tablet instead of a small LCD panel. So times they are a changing, and IPTV will gain momentum – at least for private use at home.



12. If MX Player is not started automatically by the IPTV app, then you need to configure the correct streaming player within the IPTV app. Go to settings and touch the "Streaming player" option.

13. From the list select "MX Player". Naturally you can try out the other installed players. Anyway, we had the best results with MX Player.

14. To zap, just touch the back symbol or press the back button, depending on your Android device. Notice that the Android menu bar appears due to the screen shot functionality used by us to grab the pictures. In normal TV play, the image fills the whole screen. If you touch the screen, you will see MX Player's menu.

15. Of course you can access both MX Player and IPTV as any other app from the Android user interface. They are fully autonomous apps – we just did not use them like that for this application.

Your Partner of OEM/ODM Communication Solution.



No. 206 Cheng-Kung 3 Rd., Nan Kang Industrial Park Nantou, Taiwan

Tel : 886-49-2260666 Fax : 886-49-2260675

E-mail : saccount@jonsa.com.tw



Revealing the Secrets of the AZBox ME Super Box



Part 1: Blindscan

Read Full Report



www.TELE-audiovision.com
/12/05/azbox-me

Revealing the Secrets of the AZBox ME Super Box

Part 1: Blindscan



- automatically looks for all active transponders
- also detects channels with very low symbol rate
- makes full use of the AZBox ME tuner's capabilities
- finds all active channels
- blind scan mode currently in beta mode

Part 2: Multimedia

Read Full Report



www.TELE-audiovision.com
/12/07/azbox-me

Revealing the Secrets of the AZBox ME Super Box

- easy integration in media network at home
- receiver shows films, plays music and displays images
- subtitles can be inserted for movies
- playlists can be set up for music

My Videos
My Music
My Pictures
My UPnP



Part 2: Multimedia

Part 3: Plugin- Installation

Read Full Report



www.TELE-audiovision.com
/12/09/azbox-me

FEATURE 该设备由不同品牌工程师开发 | AZBox ME Receiver Software

Revealing the Secrets of the AZBox ME Super Box

Part 3: Plugin-Installation

- Step-by-step guide to installing plugin
- simple extension of the functions of the AZBox ME
- AirPlayer plugin transforms the TV set for the photo shows with friends
- Integration with the AZBox smartphones and tablets

64 | www.TELE-audiovision.com | 05-06-2013 | www.TELE-audiovision.com | 05-06-2013 | 65

Part 4: Firmware

Read Full Report



www.TELE-audiovision.com
/13/03/azbox-me

FEATURE 该设备由不同品牌工程师开发 | AZBox ME Receiver Software

Revealing the Secrets of the AZBox ME Super Box

Part 4: Firmware

- so einfach geht das Upgrade der Firmware
- dank OpenPLI Unterstützung arbeiten viele Entwickler an unterschiedlichen Firmwares
- neue Kernel-Version bietet viele neue Möglichkeiten
- der Recovery Schalter der AZBox ermöglicht erst das Aufladen neuer Firmwares: wenn etwas schiefgeht, kann immer auf die Ursprungsversion gestartet werden

64 | www.TELE-audiovision.com | 05-06-2013 | www.TELE-audiovision.com | 05-06-2013 | 65

Part 5: IPTV

Read Full Report



www.TELE-audiovision.com
/13/05/azbox-me

FEATURE 该设备由不同品牌工程师开发 | AZBox ME Receiver Software

Revealing the Secrets of the AZBox ME Super Box

Part 5: IPTV

- zwei Apps verwandeln die AZBox in eine IPTV Zentrale
- die TV-Programme der AZBox auf dem Smartphone und Tablet sehen
- das eigene WLAN-Netz zuhause ist auch für IPTV ausreichend
- die AZBoxMe kann auch als PVR-Server eingesetzt werden

64 | www.TELE-audiovision.com | 05-06-2013 | www.TELE-audiovision.com | 05-06-2013 | 65

NETGEAR

NeoTV

TV200



BUILT IN
WiFi

HD 1080p



- передает потоковые команды на ваш экран телевизора
- удобное обновление программного обеспечения
- простое подключение к беспроводной сети
- географическая блокировка не позволяет пользователям вне границ США использовать многие интересные сервисы
- нет единого решения как подключать различные Приложения

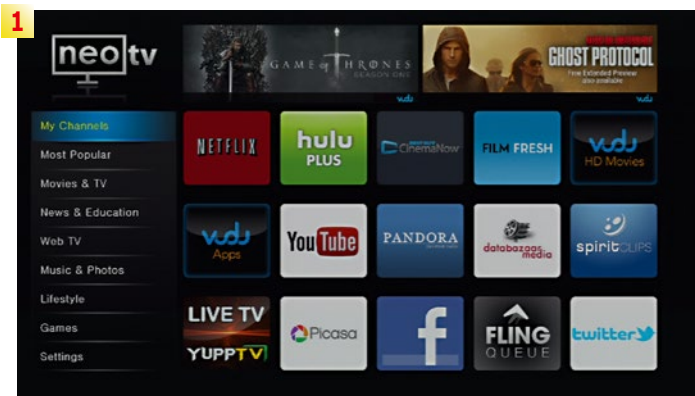


Music, HD Videos, YouTube, Facebook, Netflix, and More

Just like with many other streaming players, the NeoTV box also comes in an elegant, shiny black plastic housing. The relatively flat remote control unfortunately doesn't sit all too comfortably in your hands. This is due in large part to the sharp edges that run along the side of the re-

helps the user set up his new NeoTV box. Afterwards the box performs an automatic scan for new software.

It's nice that the manufacturer incorporated an automatic update into the initial installation, otherwise there might be some users that would simply



1. NeoTV's Main Menu

start using their new NeoTV box with outdated software.

Netgear has completely integrated an Apps concept into the NeoTV; all of its functions are available in the form of these mini programs. If you want to use the NeoTV to access current Hollywood blockbuster movies and exciting TV series and you happen to live outside of the USA, you

will unfortunately be disappointed. The necessary services that would be used for this (Netflix, Hulu Plus, Cinema Now, Film Fresh, etc.) are available but come with a geographical lockout that advises users outside of the USA in a friendly but pointed manner that this content is not available to them.

This leaves just a few programming packages with



mote control. On the other hand, though, the buttons have a nice tactile feedback and a smooth surface. To keep its weight as low as possible and still maintain its flat construction, Netgear decided to forego the use of AAA batteries and instead use two CR2032 button batteries.

When turning on the box for the first time, a four-step installation assistant



NETGEAR

Full HD Digital Satellite Receiver & Media Player
with Conax Embedded Card Reader, CI Slot & Ethernet Connection



MAIN FEATURES

- **One card reader slot** (Conax Embedded)
- **One Common Interface slot** (for additional CA Systems)
- **Alphanumeric VFD display**
- **Satellite Blind-Scan function**
- **Two High Speed USB 2.0 connections**
- **Media Playback** (MKV, AVI, MPG, MP3, MP4, JPG and more...)
- **Ethernet Connection & USB WiFi support** (Ralink RT5370 chip)
- **YouTube videos, Google Maps***
- **RSS Reader & Weather Forecast functions***
- **TimeShift - Stop Live TV!** (USB Storage device required)
- **Multi Satellite - DiSEqC 1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 & USALS**
- **Unicable LNB support**
- **Full HD (1080p) Output via HDMI**
- **Optical & Coaxial S/PDIF output for Dolby Digital Bit-Stream / PCM output**
- **RGB & CVBS video / audio output through SCART & RCA**
- **Easy software upgrades through USB or Network**
- **Program and Channel information transfer from receiver to receiver using the USB backup function**
- **Low power consumption in Stand-By mode**

* Internet connection required through Ethernet or USB Wi-Fi dongle



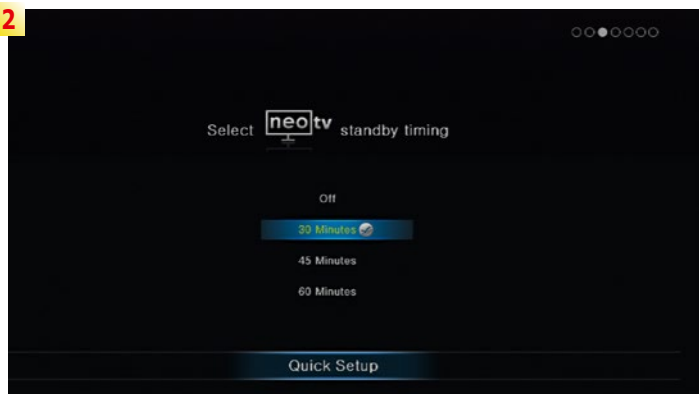
ecology
low power consumption
in stand-by



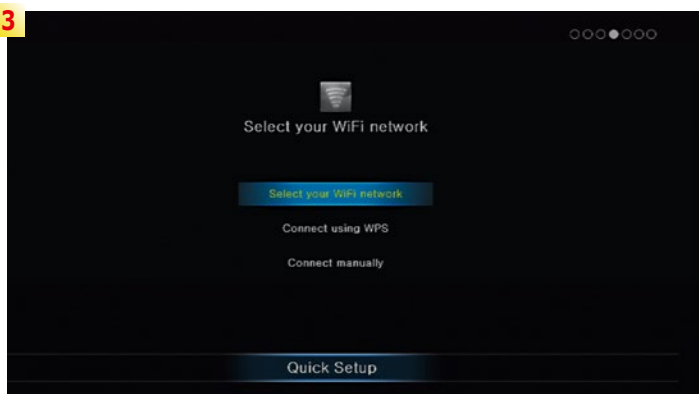
audio and video codecs are subjects to availability**



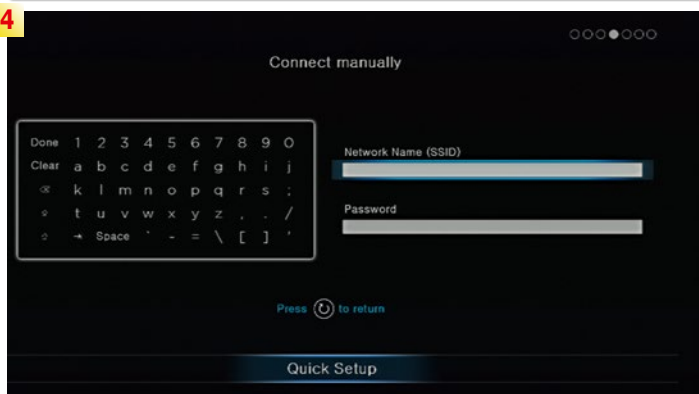
2



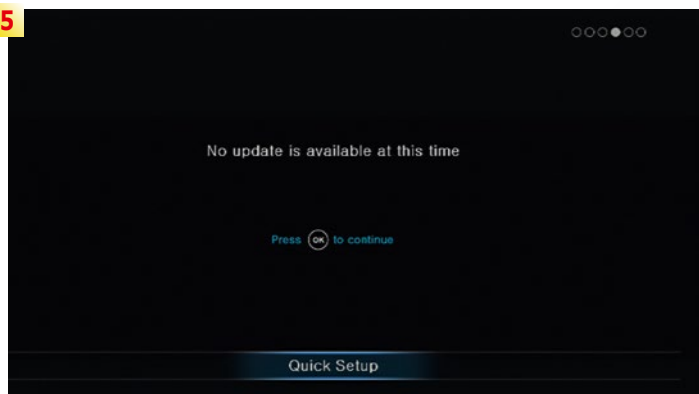
3



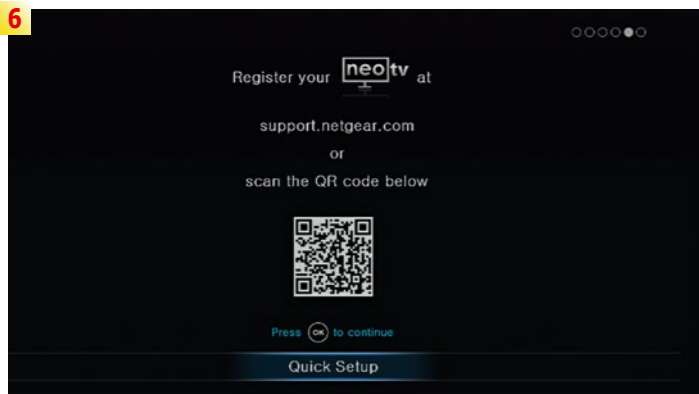
4



5



6



2. Selecting the automatic standby time

3. The NeoTV box can connect to the Internet either via WiFi or with a cable

4. Manual SSID entry

5. The NeoTV Box's software is up to date. An Internet update is not necessary

6. To register the NeoTV box, the user can manually enter the Internet page into his browser or he can scan the QR code on the TV with a Smartphone or Tablet.

7. System Settings

8. General Settings

9. Audio & Video Settings

10. Unfortunately, we often saw this blended in window with many services that offered movies, TV series,

etc.

11. Searching for YouTube content

12. SpiritClips Network

13. YUPPTV offers Indian channels via the Internet

14. You have to pay for a subscription in order to use this service

15. Access to Google Picasa web albums

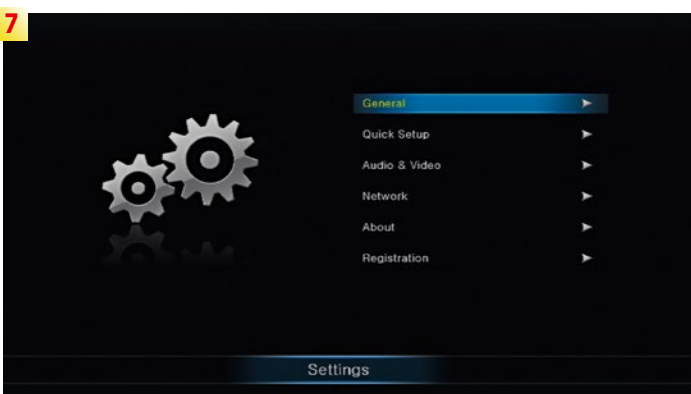
16. Twitter is also integrated into the NeoTV box

17. OSD entry takes getting used to and was not really convincing to us in our tests

18. Tweets could be sent effortlessly via the NeoTV box

19. TVMIA offers Spanish-language TV channels via the Internet

7

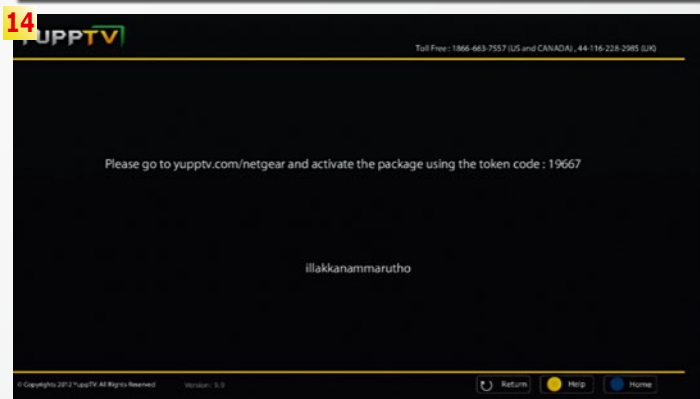
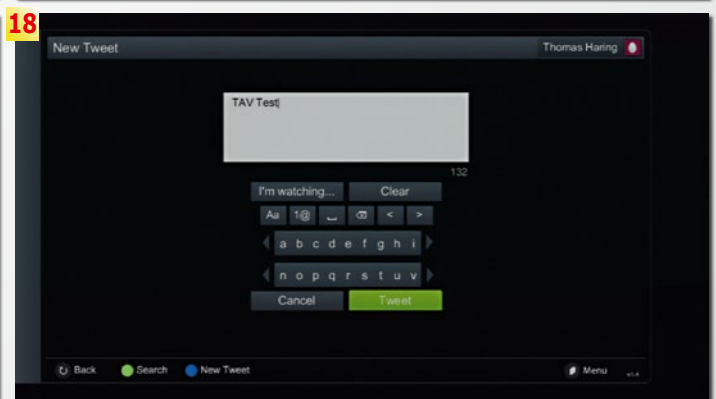
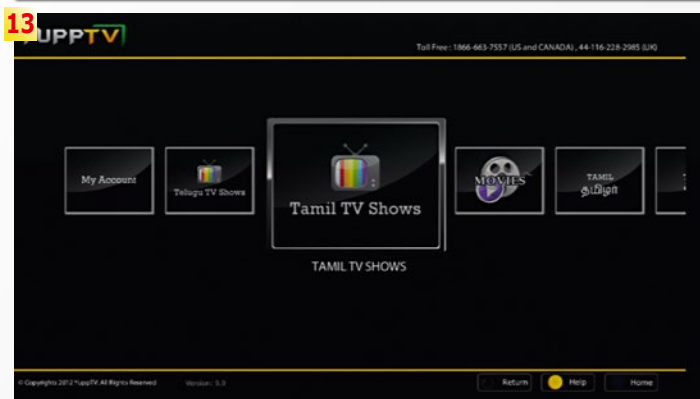
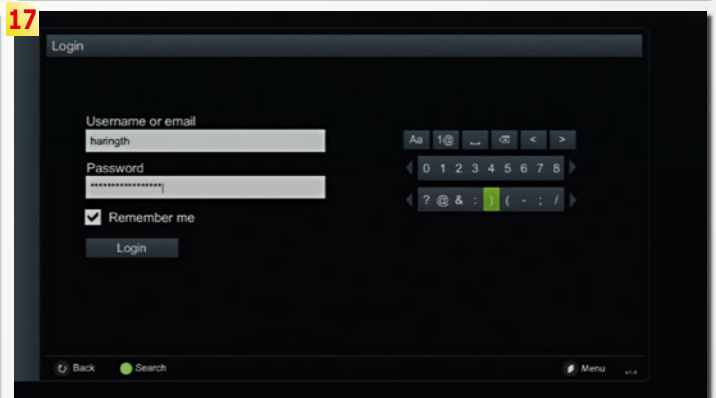
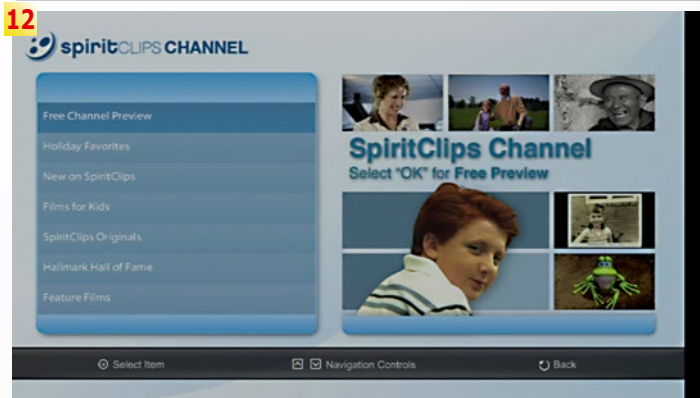
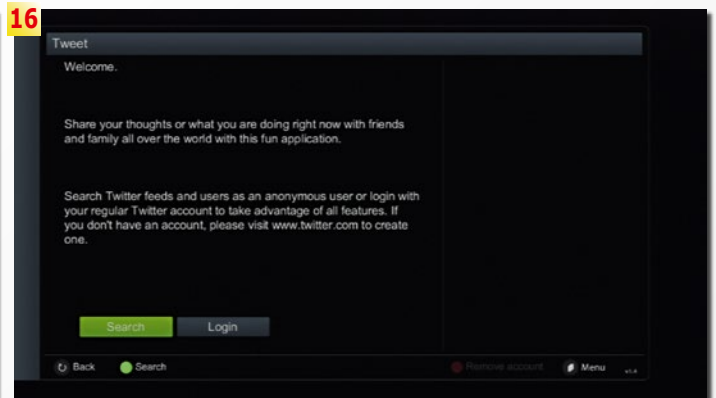
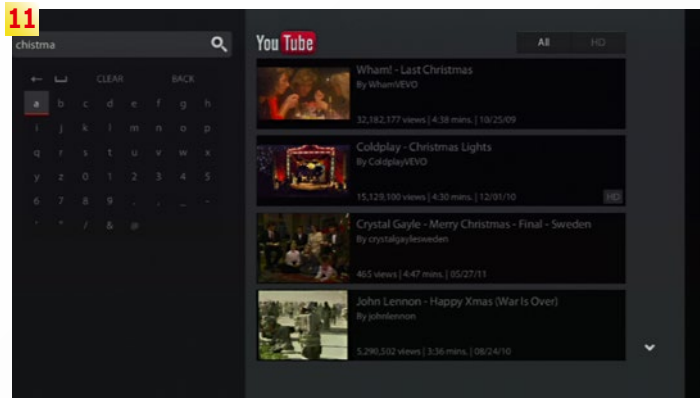
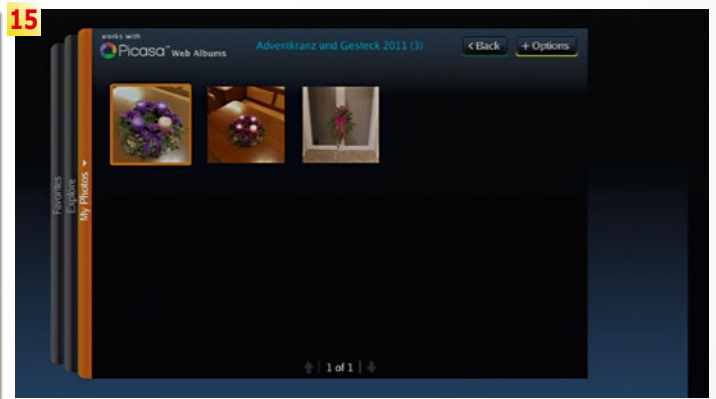
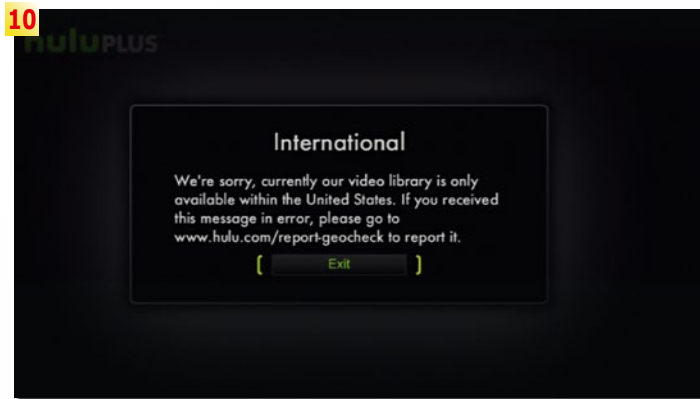


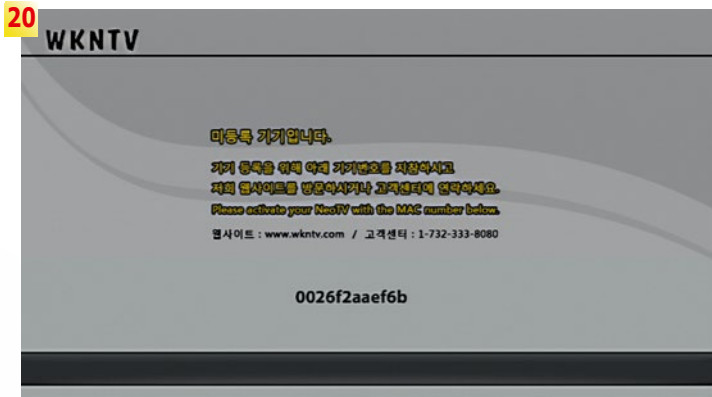
8



9







20. WKNTV will definitely be popular with Korean NeoTV owners

broadcasts from Germany's ZDF

21. Various CNN content is available to the user

25. What's new in MLB? NeoTV has the answer!

22. Revision3 offers high-quality video content of all different kinds

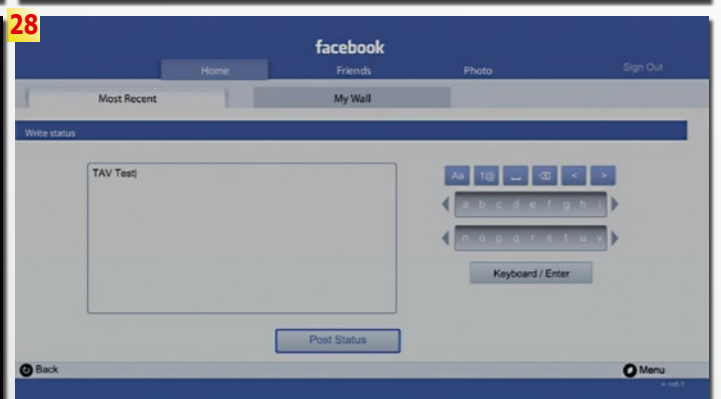
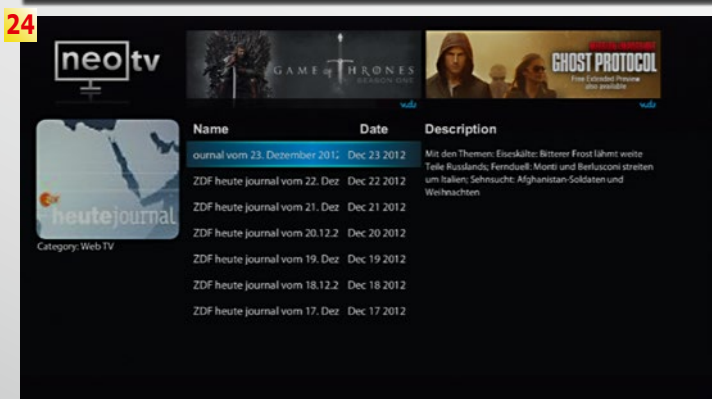
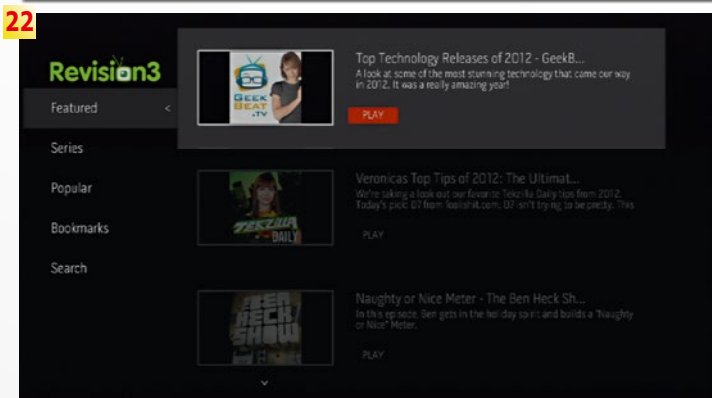
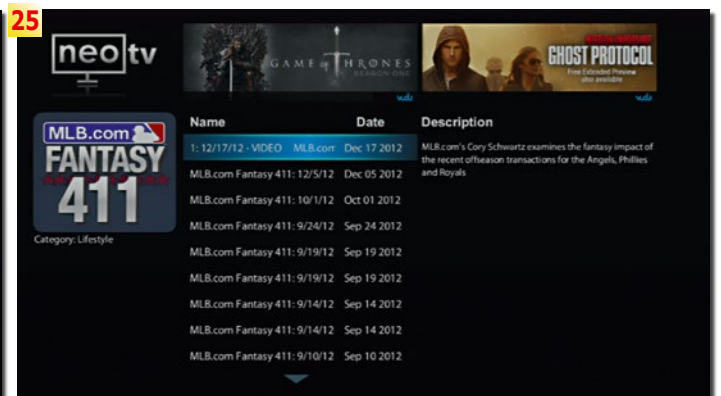
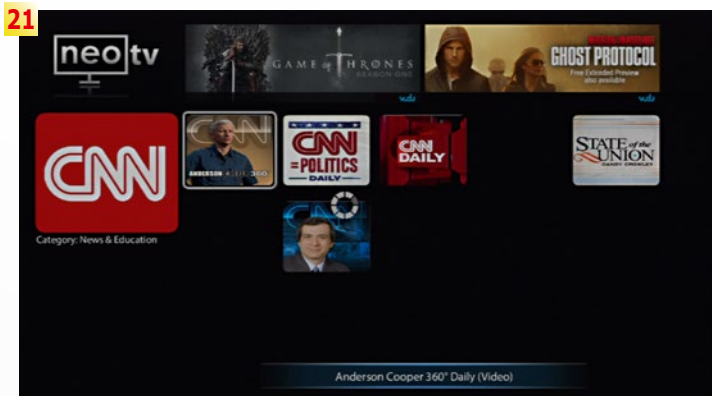
26. A round of Black Jack on the NeoTV box to pass the time

23. The picture quality with Revision3 is exceptional

27. The games available for download are well-designed

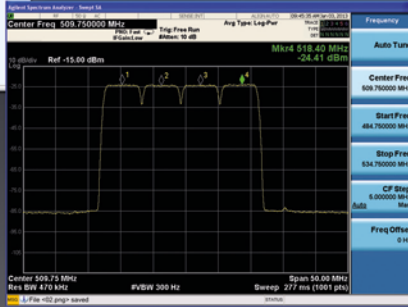
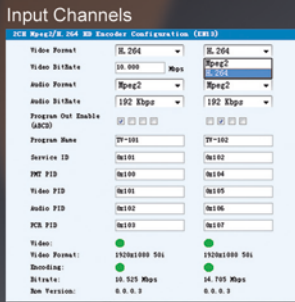
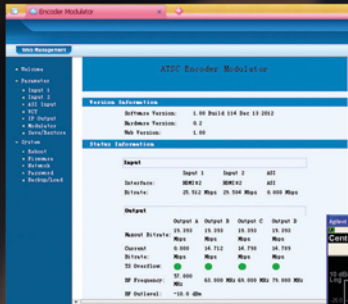
24. Access to older news

28. Status update via Facebook





WEB NMS Interface
4HDMI to 4ATSC MPEG2 MPEG4 HD



Shoulder Level



Wall Mount



Rack

MPEG2/MPEG4 HD Encoder Modulator

- | Turn MPEG2/MPEG4 HD Video signals into a real digital RF
- | 4*HDMI input; 1*HDMI or 2*HDMI optional

Key Features

- | 1080P/1080I/720P Full HD resolution
- | MPEG2 HD & MPEG4 AVC/H.264 HD video encoding
- | MPEG-1 Layer II, (MPEG-2 AAC, MPEG-4 AAC available) audio encoding
- | 1*DVB-C/ATSC/ISDB/DVB-T,
- | 2*DVB-C/ATSC/ISDB/DVB-T,
- | 4*DVB-C/ATSC quality RF out optional
- | ASI in/out with remux; MPTS or 4*SPTS IP out
- | RF mixed in/RF mixed out
- | Frequency range: 30~960MHz
- | Programmable video/audio/PCR PID
- | Programmable channel name and logical channel number insertion
- | Excellent modulation quality MER≥42dB
- | LCD display, remote control and web NMS management
- | Best quality and Breakthrough price

www.dsdvb.com



Dexin Digital Technology (Chengdu) Co.,Ltd

No. 10 and No. 12 Wuxing Fourth Road, Wuhou District, Chengdu 610045, Sichuan, China

Tel: +86-28-85558928, +86-28-85550524, +86-13882088846 ■ Fax: +86-28-85585255

<http://www.dsdvb.com/english> ■ E-mail: sunyu@dsdvb.com



Indian, Korean and Spanish TV channels that the user can access but still has to pay for. It looks a little better when it comes to news programs; here you'll find content from CNN, CNBC, Fox News, the White House, ZDF or the Deutsche Welle. Keep in mind: this is not live TV. You have access to a variety of video clips and prerecorded content from those providers.

Controlling all the Apps was enjoyable thanks to the uniform layout. It was actually fun to access all the content.

Thanks to the powerful processor and the sufficiently large cache memory, videos were quickly and instantly played back. And it's with Revision3, a service that provides high quality video content, where the perfect picture output via HDMI with 1080p resolution makes it all worth it.

In today's day and age social networks have become a part of our daily lives. We found it interesting that Netgear obviously did not provide a uniform method, for example, for OSD entries. Each App has its own way of doing it. With Facebook and Twitter the individual letters have to be selected from a vertical column - a painstaking affair if you use longer passwords. Google Picasa on the other hand utilizes a standard OSD keyboard

that displays every available character.

The Apps themselves matched our expectations and are a real alternative to Smartphones and Tablets.

We missed the ability to playback local content via a Network connection, USB storage device or SD card. Additionally, the number of available Apps is rather poor; the manufacturer tries to disguise this with a clever design and by overstating the number of available Apps.

The really exciting top content is unfortunately only available to users in the USA; the rest of the world is left with a mixed assortment of video clips and media content from various providers as well as a few Web TV providers.

EXPERT
OPINION



Netgear NeoTV TV200
Mediabox

RECOMMENDED
PRODUCT BY ▼



TELE-audiovision
THE WORLD'S LARGEST DIGITAL TV TRADE MAGAZINE



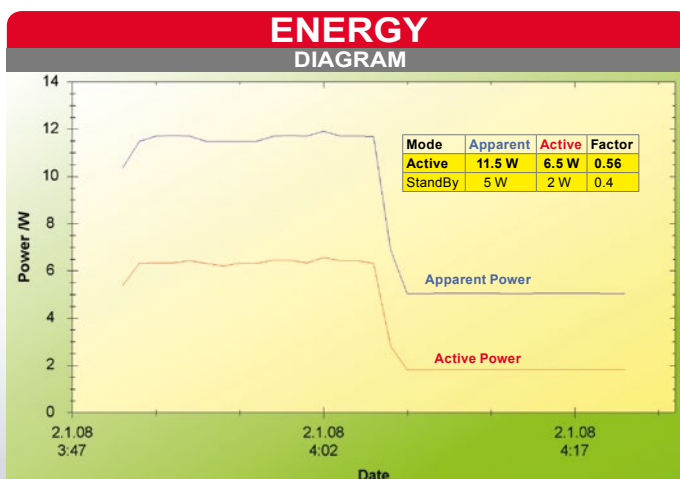
Thomas Haring
Test Center
Austria

VIP

+ Visually appealing streaming player with perfect picture output in 1080p full HD. A variety of video services as well as social networks can be viewed directly on your TV.

- A portion of the Apps are geographically locked out. Local media content cannot be played back. All in all, only a few Apps are available.

TELE
audiovision
www.TELE-audiovision.com



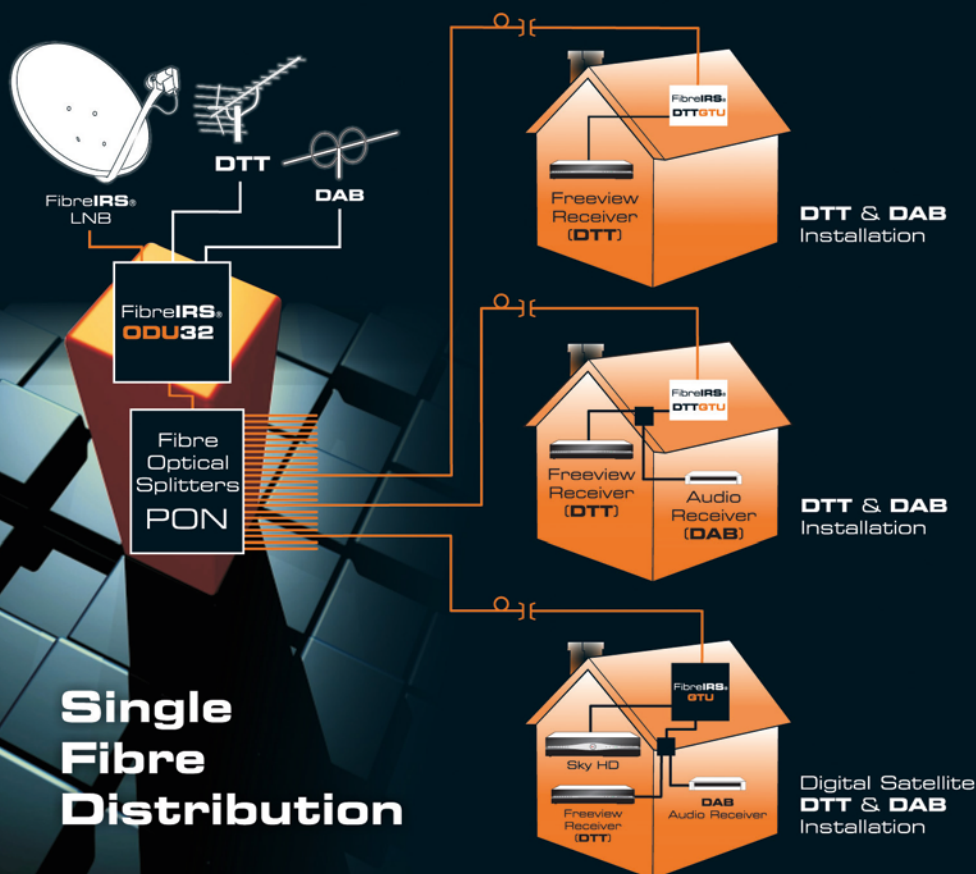
Energy: The first 15 minutes: active operation. The second 15 minutes: standby





The New Generation Fibre Integrated Reception System

The only cost effective solution for distributing
**Satellite IF, DTT and DAB over a
Single Fibre Optic Network.**



- Compatible with all digital satellite STBs
- Compatible with all DTT/Freeview™ STBs
- Compatible with all DAB Tuners
- Can be easily expanded to **256** points
- Simple installation* via 'Plug & Play' technology
- Ideal for short or long cable runs.

*Compared with existing Fibre Systems

**Single
Fibre
Distribution**



AWARD WINNING

**DIGITAL
RECEIVERS OF
21ST CENTURY**

这些是获得最高奖的产品





Manufacturer	Amiko
Website	www.amikostb.com
Function	DVB-S / DVB-S2 & DVB-T / DVB-T2 / DVB-C Combo PVR Receiver with two user definable Tunerslots
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
Channel Memory	unlimited
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	• / •



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/amiko
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



AMIKO



Manufacturer	Changhong
Website	www.changhong.com
Function	DVB-C Receiver, Mediaplayer, Android Apps
DVB-S2/LAN	— / •
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Business Voucher

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/changhong
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



CHANGHONG



Manufacturer	Panodic
Website	www.panodic.com
Function	DVB-T / DVB-T2 Receiver
DVB-T2/LAN	• / —
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	• / —



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

**Business
Voucher**

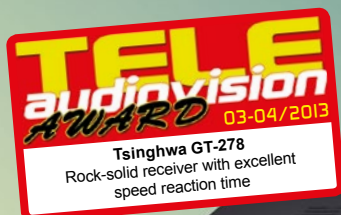
www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/panodic
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



PANODIC



Manufacturer	Tsinghua
Function	DTMB Receiver
LAN	—
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

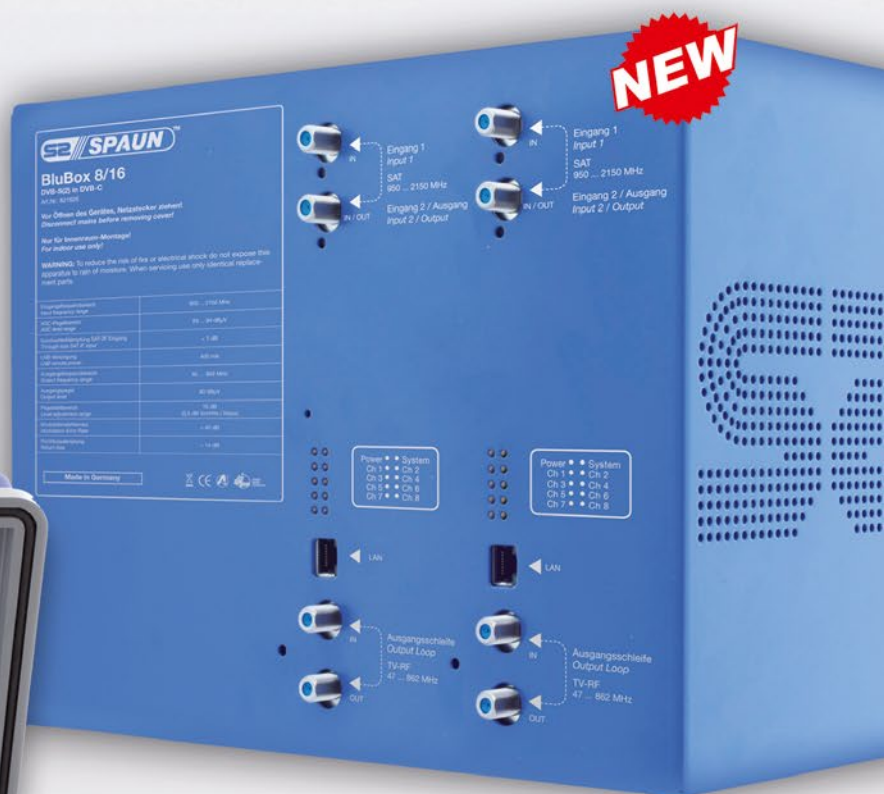
**Business
Voucher**

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/tsinghua
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



TSINGHWA

- 8 / 16 x DVB-S(2) (QPSK/8PSK) into DVB-C (QAM)
- For the reception of 60/120 TV programs SD/HD and 30/60 Radio programs
- Compact dimensions and high energy efficiency
- LNB control with 14/18 V + 22 kHz or DiSEqC
- Configuration via LAN/IP
- Complete processing of the transport streams possible
- All 8 / 16 output channels can be placed individually in the spectrum
- Two individual input ports



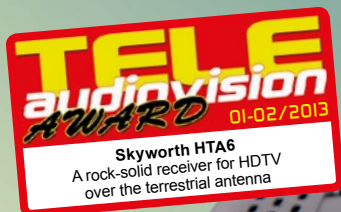
- High quality and bright display (4.3 inch)
- MPEG4-display and measuring
- SCR single cable switching commands according to EN 50494
- DiSEqC control
- Spectrum analysis
- Robust, impact-resistant housing
- Splash-resistant keypad

- Frequency range of 47 ... 2200 MHz
- Laser output power: +6 dBm
- Quattro- and QUAD-LNB support

- 4-way / 1-way receiver in a compact housing
- Remote powerable through one coaxial output



Manufacturer	Skyworth
Website	www.skyworthdigital.com
Function	DVB-T / DVB-T2 HDTV Receiver
DVB-T2/LAN	• / —
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / —



SKYWORTH



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/01/skyworth
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



Manufacturer	Jiuzhou
Website	www.jiuzhou.com.cn
Function	DVB-T & Android STB
DVB-S2/LAN	— / •
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •



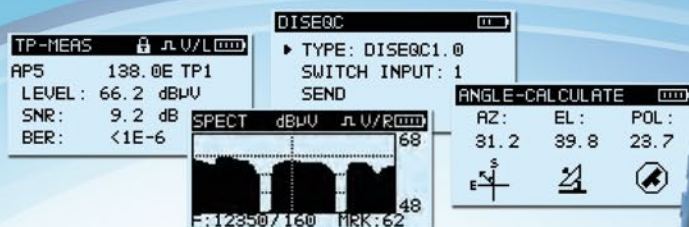
JIUZHOU



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Business Voucher

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/jiuzhou
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



S30✓ Satellite Meter

- Supports DVB-S/S2
- C, Ku, Ka or L band
- MER and BER
- Spectrum function
- Supports DiSeQc 1.0/1.1
- Signal level and quality display together
- 128×64 matrix LCD with back-lighted
- Large lithium battery capacity, over 4 hours working time
- Software upgrade and parameter set via USB interface

S7000✓ TV Analyzer

- All standards in one: QAM(J.83A/B/C), 8VSB, DVB-T/H/T2, DVB-S/S2
- Digital/Analog TV and Satellite TV analysis
- MPEG2 Transport stream analyzer and monitoring via TS-ASI input & RF input
- Fast spectrum analysis with 5~2150 MHz frequency span
- DSP Technology to support different Video decoding: MPEG-2, MPEG-4 and H.264 for 1080i, 720p and 576i, support PAL/NTSC/SECAM color system
- Support SD&HD Video format
- CI module (Common Interface) for encrypted channels
- TS-ASI input and output
- TS record and TS replay
- IPTV analysis option
- GPS option
- HDMI, LAN and USB interface
- Easy to use
- High resolution 7" TFT LCD with bright display for indoors and outdoors use
- W245×H194×L105, light weight
- Working time >5 hours (battery)





Manufacturer	Panodic
Website	www.panodic.com
Function	DVB-S / DVB-S2 Receiver
DVB-S2/LAN	• / —
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	• / —



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Business Voucher

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/panodic
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



PANODIC



Manufacturer	AZBox
Website	www.azbox.com
Function	HDTV DVB-S/DVB-S2 Miniature HDTV Linux Receiver with Multimedia Features
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
Channel Memory	unlimited
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3 / USALS
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •



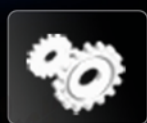
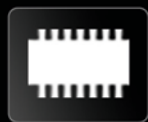
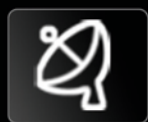
TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

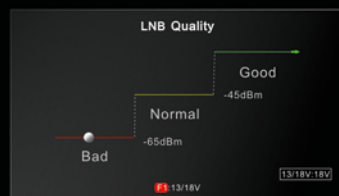
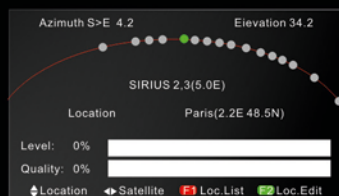
www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/09/azbox-mini-me
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



AZBOX



DVB S2



Installation Meter & Full Measurement for DVB-S2

Real-Time and Multi-Analyzing Spectrum

Constellation Chart

LNB Test MDU & Unicable

BER, S/N(MER),FEC Measurement

Auto Search,Blind Search,NIT Search,Manual Search

Satellite Name & Degree Auto Detective & Display

Auto DiSEqC1.0/DiSEqC1.1/DiSEqC1.2,USALS

Local satellites list showing automatically

Easy upgrading by Ethernet & USB & RS232 Port

Satellite List Editable by Editor via PC

Li-ion Battery(2350mAH), last 6 hours, Fast Charge(2 to 3 hours)

Accessories: Adaptor,Car Charger,upgrading cable,AV cable,

Water-Proof Bag,Compass,User Manual

Size:162x100x42(mm) Weight: 0.45kg

Tiny But Mighty



Xtra-S

Minisat-plus S2/NIT/DS

Minisat-basic S2/NIT



Worldwide Dealers Are Welcome, And Your Sales Territory Will Be Well-Cared

Milestone DTV Device Creator



Manufacturer	Amiko
Website	www.amikostb.com
Function	DVB-S2 / DVB-T & DVB-C Triple Tuner PVR Receiver
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
Channel Memory	unlimited
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	• / •



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/07/amiko
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



AMIKO



Manufacturer	Panodic
Website	www.panodic.com
Function	Small DVB-T HD PVR Receiver
DVB-S2/LAN	— / —
DiSEqC	—
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	• / —



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/07/panodic
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



PANODIC

SATCATCHER

QUALITY ENGINEERING
HQ
HIGH

DIGIPRO HD S2

UNICABLE

TRUE HIGH DEFINITION TESTING

ASDTM

ACTIVE SATELLITE DATA

USALS

PERFECT MOTOR SETUP



DVB - S TEST
DVB -- S 2 TEST
WATCH HD TV
LBER TEST
UNICABLE
CAMERA TEST
22KHZ TEST
VOLTAGE TEST
NIT ID FUNCTION
USALS
ASD

PORTABLE DEVICE
VERY LIGHTWEIGHT
1GB MASSIVE MEMORY
HIGH BUILD QUALITY
UNIQUE FUNCTIONS
WORLD COMPATABLE
EXCELENT SERVICE
SUPERB VALUE
CALIBRATED READINGS
FULL EDIT BY HAND

NOTE: WE PRODUCE TRUE DVB METER PRODUCTS WHICH ARE DESIGNED AND DEVELOPED AS PROFESSIONAL METERS. WE DO NOT MANUFACTURE MINI STB RECEIVERS WITH AN ADDED LCD SCREEN !! ALL OF OUR PRODUCTS HAVE FULL EUROPEAN WARRANTEE WITH SPARE PARTS AVAILABLE AND ARE ALL FULLY LISCENCED .

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE:
DVB-S/T DIGIPRO ST COMBO
DVB-S2 DIGIPRO IIIS HD
DVB-T 1GB DIGIPRO T MK2
DVB-S/C DIGIPRO SC COMBO
DVB-C DIGIPRO C MAX
DVB-S 1GB EXCEL-TV MK4 NIT

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR FULL SPECIFICATION AND ORDER DETAILS: WWW.SATCATCHER.COM
ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR IN YOUR OWN LANGUAGE !



Manufacturer	Panodic
Website	www.panodic.com
Function	DVB-T Mini Receiver with HDMI and PVR
DVB-S2/LAN	— / —
DiSEqC	—
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / —



PANODIC



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/05/panodic
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



Manufacturer	AZBox
Website	www.azbox.com
Function	HDTV DVB-S DVB-S2 Linux Receiver with Multimedia Features and large Flash-memory for 3 Boot Images
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
Channel Memory	unlimited
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / USALS
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •



AZBOX



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/03/azbox-me
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

CHINA



ALuoSat 阿罗卫视
Export Digital TV Products from China

LUO SHIGANG
President

#15, Feringa Str, 2nd Floor, Room D14
85774 Munich-Ufg, GERMANY

Tel: +49-151-40405196

Fax: +49-89-92185023

Email: luo.shigang@ALuoSat.de

Website: www.ALuoSat.de

LOOKING FOR A SET TOP BOX MANUFACTURER?

Contact ALuoSat
luo.shigang@ALuoSat.de

We help you find the manufacturer in China
that matches your needs and requirements

Contact us with your specifications and we
do the rest

ALuoSat 阿罗卫视
Export Digital TV Products from China

THE BIG CHINA MANUFACTURER ADDRESS LIST

Contact ALuoSat
luo.shigang@ALuoSat.de

ALuoSat 阿罗卫视
Export Digital TV Products from China

LUO SHIGANG
President

#15, Feringa Str, 2nd Floor, Room D14
85774 Munich-Ufg, GERMANY

Tel: +49-151-40405196
Fax: +49-89-92185023
Email: luo.shigang@ALuoSat.de
Website: www.ALuoSat.de



China Manufacturer Database*: 1500 Manufacturers
in mainland China complete with address in Chinese
and contact details of Production Manager

*regularly updated

ALuoSat 阿罗卫视
Export Digital TV Products from China

VIP
Card

Tested & Recommended Product by
TELE-audiovision International
The World's Largest Digital TV Trade Magazine



TELE
audiovision
AWARD
03-04/2013

Tsinghua GT-278
Rock solid receiver with
excellent responsiveness

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/tsinghua

Tsinghua GT-278



地面信號接收



超低能耗



7天節目預覽



一鍵錄像



終身零費用



可同時錄製播放

DTMB The Best DTMB Receiver for High Definition

- Very fast switching
- Very fast OSD display
- With PVR function
- Medium storage connected
- Excellent multimedia functions
- HD MPEG4 / H.264
- Supported standards: DTMB
- 換台快捷
- OSD顯示和響應迅速
- 支持PVR刻錄
- 強大的多媒体功能



GT-278

高清晰度國標地面數字電視機頂盒

USB HDMI DTV



地面数字电视在深圳和香港是免费播出

AWARD WINNING

**SIGNAL
ANALYZERS OF
21ST CENTURY**

这些是获得最高奖的产品





TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/deviser
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Tianjin Deviser Electronics Instrument
Website	www.devisertek.com
Function	Satellite Antenna Meter
Frequency Range	950~2150 MHz
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	LCD display



DEVISER S30

Highly accurate handheld meter optimized
for the satellite dish installer



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/horizon
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Horizon Global Electronics
Website	www.horizonhge.com
Function	Digital Satellite Meter for DVB-S and DVB-S2 Signals
Frequency Range	950 ~ 2150 MHz
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	LCD display



HORIZON Nano-S2

Very easy to use instrument
for quick installation of satellite
for HDTV reception



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/01/kws
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	KWS-Electronic
Website	www.kws-electronic.de
Function	Handheld Signal Analyzer with Spectrum for DVB-S, DVB-S2
Frequency Range	910 ~ 2150 MHz
Video Output	yes
Built-in Monitor	5,7" Color-TFT, VGA Resolution



TELE
audiovision
AWARD 01-02/2013

KWS VAROS 109
Extremely high-quality meter
for everyday use
by satellite installers

KWSELECTRONIC



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/satlink
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Fujian Baotong
Website	www.sat-link.com.cn
Function	Digital Meter & Receiver for DVB-S and DVB-T Signals
Frequency Range	47 ~ 862 MHz & 950 ~ 2150 MHz
Video Output	yes
Built-in Monitor	4.3 inch display



TELE
audiovision
AWARD 11-12/2012

Satlink WS-6936
Very easy to use signal meter
which also serves as receiver.

SATLINK

NEW from **COSMOSAT-DIGITAL**
Argentina/South America



MADE IN
ARGENTINA

High Quality C-Band Dishes

COSMOSAT, Nicasio Oroño 2106 5°B, C1416BZV Buenos Aires, Argentina, South America
Email: cosmosat@cosmosat-digital.com.ar ■ Tel +55-11-5365-4822
<http://www.cosmosat-digital.com.ar>



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/horizon

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Horizon Global Electronics
Website	www.horizonhge.com
Function	Digital Meter for Analogue, DVB-T and DVB-T2 Signals
Frequency Range	48 ~ 862 MHz
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	LCD display



TELE
audiovision
AWARD 11-12/2012

HORIZON HD-T2
One of the world's first DVB-T2 signal
analyzers with exceptional data

HORIZON



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/deviser

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Tianjin Deviser Electronics Instrument
Website	www.devisertek.com
Function	Optical Power Meter
Frequency Range	-43 dBm ~ +25 dBm
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	LCD display



TELE
audiovision
AWARD 11-12/2012

DEVISER AE 120
Optical Power Meter
Extremely simple to use but
at same time very accurate

DEVISER

The USB-2 VHF/UHF Modulator that can drive any receiver



DTU-215-GOLD

**Connect to your PC...
and test drive any
cable or terrestrial
digital-TV receiver**

**Fully agile from
36 to 1002MHz**

**Channel simulator
included**

DekTec's USB modulator DTU-215-GOLD is an option-packed compact modulator that can cope with any cable or terrestrial modulation standard used throughout the world, including DVB-T2, DVB-C2 and ISDB-T. The modulator comes with streamer software that can run on a PC or laptop. The RF output of the modulator can be connected directly to the antenna input of a digital-TV receiver. As it is powered from the USB-2 bus, no external power adapter is required. This modulator is the ideal tool for demonstrations, research and development and to test drive setup boxes and decoders. For more information visit our website where you also will find our local resellers worldwide.

DeKtec
www.dektec.com



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/09/deviser
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Tianjin Deviser Electronics Instrument
Website	www.devisertek.com
Function	Professional Meter for DVB-T, DVB-C and CATV (analog TV)
Frequency Range	5 ~ 1000 MHz
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	320 × 240 TFT display



TELE
audiovision
AWARD 09-10/2012

DEVISER DS2400T

This is by far the best handheld measuring instrument for DVB-T, DVB-C and CATV I have come across. Deviser has done an excellent job!

DEVISER



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/05/spaun
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	SPAUN Electronic
Website	www.spaun.com
Function	DVB-S / DVB-S2 and DSS Signal Analyzer
Frequency Range	950-2150 MHz
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	4.3" TFT LCD display (16:9)

TELE
audiovision
AWARD 04-05/2012

SPAROS SAT HD

Very useful meter for setting up critical satellite systems



SPAUN

SmartWi wireless Multi Room Solution



New SmartWi ready for Operators

Please let us introduce the new SmartWi. The market leader in wireless multi-room solutions now comes with a range of improved technical features, and we are frankly very proud of the new design. Coming from Denmark it is almost like the fairy tale 'The Ugly Duckling' that turned into a beautiful swan.

The improved qualities make SmartWi the obvious choice of Multiroom Solution for Operators. It is very flexible and may be adopted to the specific preferences of an Operator in terms of technology, design or commercial setup. The final result is increased customer loyalty and a stronger future market presence for the Operator.

Smartwi – The original professional DVB Multiroom Solution since 2004.

Smartwi International A/S
E: info@smartwi.net
W: www.smartwi.net
T: 45 70 26 00 31



smartwi®
www.smartwi.net



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/03/satcatcher

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	SatCatcher
Website	www.satcatcher.com
Function	Digital and analog cable TV meter
Frequency Range	46-862 MHz (for digital TV) and 46-870 MHz (for analog TV)
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	120 x 64 3.5" LCD color display

TELE
audiovision
AWARD 02-03/2012

Satcatcher Digipro C Max
More than a cable meter: includes
everything a professional installer needs



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/01/horizon

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Horizon Global Electronics
Website	www.horizonhge.com
Function	Satellite and terrestrial antenna meter
Frequency Range	45-861 MHz (terrestrial) and 950-2150 MHz (satellite)
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	LCD display



TELE
audiovision
AWARD 12-01/2012

Horizon HD-STM
Perfect choice for an installer who values
a practical instrument.

The 15th Annual

VSAT2013

18 – 20 September

NH Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky,
Amsterdam, The Netherlands

VSAT2013 LATIN AMERICA

2 – 3 July

Grand Hyatt Hotel
Sao Paulo, Brazil



VSAT MOBILITY2013

3 – 4 December

Hilton Paddington Hotel,
London, UK



Strategic Partner:

comsys 

VSAT2013 GLOBAL SERIES

- Attracting the entire VSAT ecosystem
- 65% of attendees at Director Level or above
- Top level speakers from across the globe
- Attendees from 38 countries
- Unparalleled networking opportunities
- World class exhibitors

Don't forget to join our
online communities



Transponder Streams

for testing STB and headends

ATSC

DTMB

DVB-C

DVB-S

DVB-S2

DVB-T

DVB-T2

ISDB-TB

Off-Air Streams From All Major Digital TV Standards Around the World.

Ideal for Remote Testing of STB and Headends.

Available in lengths of 30 seconds and 5 minutes on USB memory sticks or by FTP download.
File format: .ts

Streams available:

ATSC	with HDTV (USA)
ATSC	with 1 Single Channel (USA)
ATSC	with 2 Audio PIDs for 1 Video (USA)
ATSC	with High Null Packets (USA)
ATSC	with Wrong TS ID (USA)
ATSC	Fully Packed (USA)
ATSC	Channel Name Missing (USA)
ATSC	Identical Channel Names (USA)
ATSC	Mechanical Channel Names (USA)
DTMB	with HDTV (China)
DTMB	with false video descriptor (China)
DTMB	with MHEG (Hongkong)
DVB-C	in Nagravision 3 (Portugal)
DVB-S	with 3D (ASTRA)
DVB-S	with MPEG2 and H.264 mix (PALAPA)
DVB-S	in MIS (ATLTANIC BIRD)
DVB-S2	with HDTV (HOTBIRD)
DVB-S2	with MPEG 4:2:2 (EUROBIRD)
DVB-S2	with 3D (TURKSAT)
DVB-S2	with HDTV (AMAZONAS)
DVB-S2	with 3D (THOR)
DVB-S2	with 1Seg mobile TV (AMC 6)
DVB-T	with radio (Netherlands)
DVB-T	with MHEG (UK)
DVB-T	as retransmission off satellite (Qatar)
DVB-T2	with HDTV (Germany, UK)
ISDB-T	with 1Seg mobile TV and HD (Brazil)

and many more according to standard

www.transponderstream.com

CHINA



LOOKING FOR A SET TOP BOX MANUFACTURER?

Contact ALuoSat
luo.shigang@ALuoSat.de

We help you find the manufacturer in China
that matches your needs and requirements

Contact us with your specifications and we
do the rest

ALuoSat 阿罗卫视
Export Digital TV Products from China

ALuoSat 阿罗卫视
Export Digital TV Products from China

LUO SHIGANG
President

#15, Feringa Str, 2nd Floor, Room D14
85774 Munich-Ufg, GERMANY

Tel: +49-151-40405196

Fax: +49-89-92185023

Email: luo.shigang@ALuoSat.de

Website: www.ALuoSat.de



AWARD WINNING

21
IPTV/WebTV
RECEIVERS OF
1ST CENTURY

这些是获得最高奖的产品





Manufacturer	Netgear
Website	www.netgear.com
Function	Streaming Player
WiFi/LAN	• / •
Internal Storage	no
HDTV	yes (up to 1080p)
CVBS/HDMI	— / •
USB/SD Card	— / —



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/netgear
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



NETGEAR



Manufacturer	AZBox
Website	www.azbox.com
Function	HDTV DVB-S2 Linux Receiver with Multimedia Features and large Flash-memory for 3 Boot Images
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
Channel Memory	unlimited
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / USALS
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •



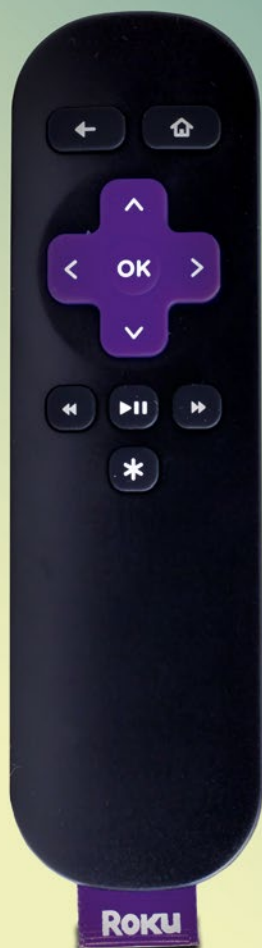
TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/azbox-me
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



AZBOX



Manufacturer	Roku
Website	www.roku.com
Function	Streaming Player
WIFI/LAN	• / —
Internal Storage	no
HDTV	yes (up to 1080p)
CVBS/HDMI	• / •
USB/SD Card	— / •



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/roku

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



ROKU



Manufacturer	Lookeetv
Website	www.lookeetv.com
Function	Multimedia Player for local media and Internet
WIFI/LAN	• / •
Internal Storage	yes, 1.14 GB
HDTV	yes (up to 720p)
CVBS/HDMI	• / •
USB/SD Card	• / •



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/lookee

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



LOOKEETV



Manufacturer	AZBox
Website	www.azbox.com
Function	HDTV DVBS2 Miniature HDTV Linux Receiver with Multimedia Features
DVBS2/LAN	• / •
Channel Memory	unlimited
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3 / USALS
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

**Expert
Opinion**

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/09/azbox-mini-me
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



Manufacturer	Amiko
Website	www.amikostb.com
Function	DVBS2 / DVBT & DVBC Triple Tuner PVR Receiver
DVBS2/LAN	• / •
Channel Memory	unlimited
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	• / •



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

**Expert
Opinion**

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/07/amiko
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Logitech
Website	www.logitech.com
Function	IPTV Receiver



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/03/googletv

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



LOGITECH

Manufacturer	Jiuzhou
Website	www.jiuzhou.com.cn
Function	IPTV Set-Top-Box
Stream Protocol	UDP
Menu Standards	HTML4, Javascript 1.5, Java Virtual Machine
WLAN	• (via USB stick)



JIUZHOU DTP8300
IPTV Receiver Equipped
with Top-Notch Technology



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/11/01/jiuzhou

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



JIUZHOU



CommunicAsia2013

The 24th International Communications and Information Technology
Exhibition & Conference

18 - 21 June 2013

**Basement 2, Levels 1 & 3
Marina Bay Sands, Singapore**

**Bridging Communication Borders,
Optimising Business Opportunities**

CommunicAsia2013, Asia's largest integrated info-communication technology event, is instrumental in connecting the ICT industry. **SatComm2013**, a part of CommunicAsia2013, is the strategic platform in Asia for the satellite communications industry.

Industry professionals from around the world congregate at this annual event to obtain industry updates, witness product / service launches, gain insightful knowledge from the industry's experts and optimise business opportunities. Be intrigued by the latest satellite communications solutions and satellite feet showcased by leading companies such as **APT Satellite, Asia Broadcast Satellite (ABS), AsiaSat, China Satcom, Cobham Satcom, Comtech, Eutelsat, iDirect, Intelsat, MEASAT Global, Newtec, Novelsat, SES, SkyPerfect JSAT, Singapore Technologies, THAICOM** and many more.

Register your visit online NOW to enjoy exclusive privileges!
www.CommunicAsia.com/pre-registration

Organised by:



Worldwide Associate:



Incorporating:



Held concurrently with:



A Part of:



Hosted by:



Endorsed by:



SES[▲] СПУТНИКИ



- **показывает все 50 орбитальных позиций социально-экономических спутников**
- **реальный прием может быть проверен при помощи дополненной реальности**
- **доступ в интернет в реальном времени позволяет постоянно обновлять данные**
- **интегрированные зоны обслуживания – для надежного прогноза приема**



The Entire SES Satellite Fleet at Your Fingertips on the iPad

SES is a leading global satellite operator with a fleet of more than 50 geo-stationary satellites positioned at 36,000 km above the earth's surface. With its new iPad app (requiring iOS 6.0 or higher) SES now offers valuable guidance to both viewers and content providers in what is becoming an increasingly confusing satellite jungle.

Every time the app is launched, users are welcomed by a globe with a three-dimensional look, which can be freely rotated via the iPad touchscreen in order to show available SES satellites for any given region. Each satellite en-

SES offices and teleports can also be shown, which makes for an added bonus that is certainly very well received by content providers using this app.

With its more than 50 satellites currently in orbit SES is able to reach almost 100% of the world's population, even though some positions are more popular and widely known than others. The most popular direct-to-home (DTH) satellites operated by SES and received by millions of viewers can be called up in a separate overview that – like the rest of the app – is extremely pleasing to the eye.

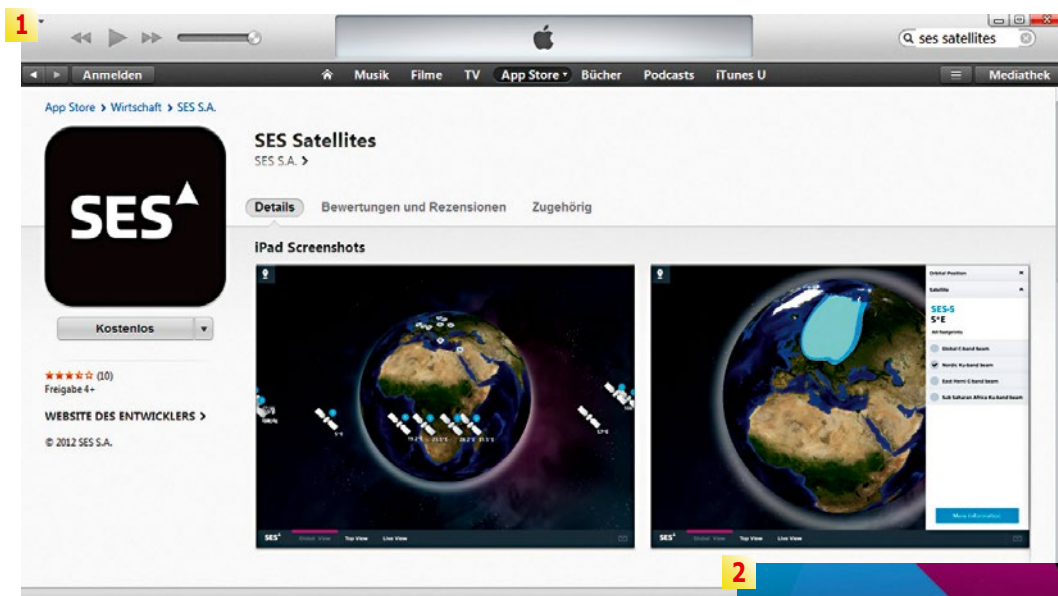
If we had to identify a single



the iPad, the SES Satellites app superimposes all available SES satellite positions on the camera's live view. Regular readers of TELE-audiovision might be familiar with such a feature, as the DishPointer app introduced

in the past works in a very similar fashion. Needless to say the fun factor of this feature is hard to beat, even though its core job consists of helping users find out whether buildings or large trees are in the way of perfect satellite reception. This alone makes this app a worthwhile tool. In addition, Satellite Live View can assist in roughly aligning a satellite antenna – something that should please professionals and amateurs in equal measure.

We did appreciate the fact that the SES Satellites app does not come with a static set of data but rather keeps all parameters and details up to date thanks to its connection to the Internet. In case users are still left with an open question, the app provides contact information for getting in touch with SES directly.



1. Download the SES Satellites app from the Apple iTunes Store:

<https://itunes.apple.com/at/app/ses-satellites/id548293952?mt=8>

2. The app keeps all data up to date by accessing SES servers via its Internet connection.

try comes complete with technical data and footprints for all of its beams. Not only can you read all required information right where you need it on the screen, the graphics designers have done an excellent job as well. Easy to interpret EIRP circles indicate the antenna size that is required for reliable reception of the target satellite at the selected location. All local

highlight of the new SES Satellites app it would be the so-called Satellite Live View mode, which makes use of the iPad's augmented reality capabilities. All you need to do is point your iPad towards the sky and slowly move it in all four directions until you discover the right angle at which to hold the tablet. Depending on which direction (East or West) you now move





THE GLOBAL STAGE FOR INNOVATION



Save the Date

for the world's largest annual innovation event

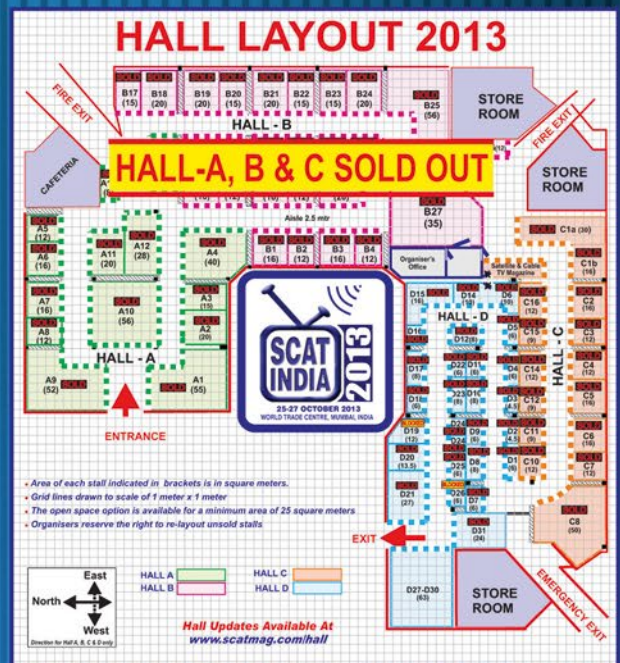
Tuesday, January 7- Friday, January 10, 2014

2014 International CES | Las Vegas, Nevada | CESweb.org

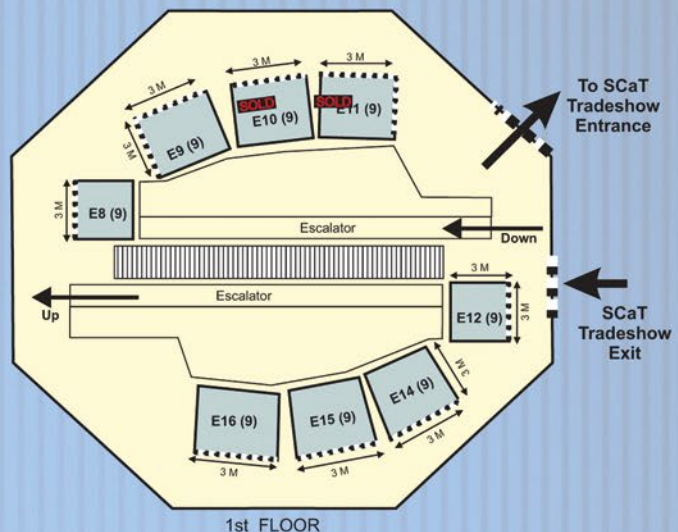
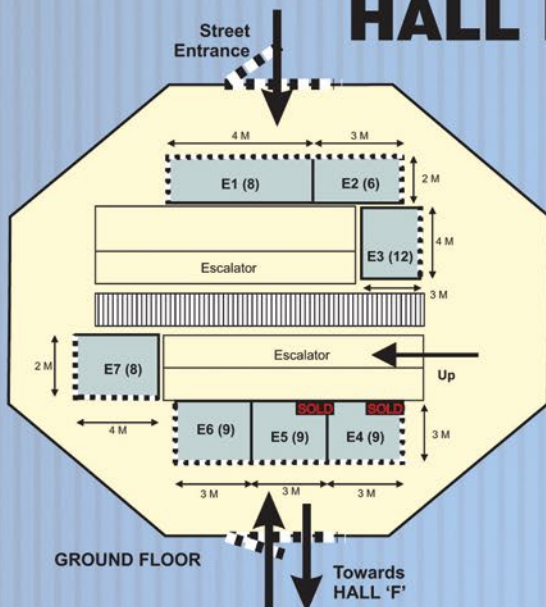
India's Largest
International
CABLE TV Exhibition



25-27 October, 2013
World Trade Centre, Mumbai, India

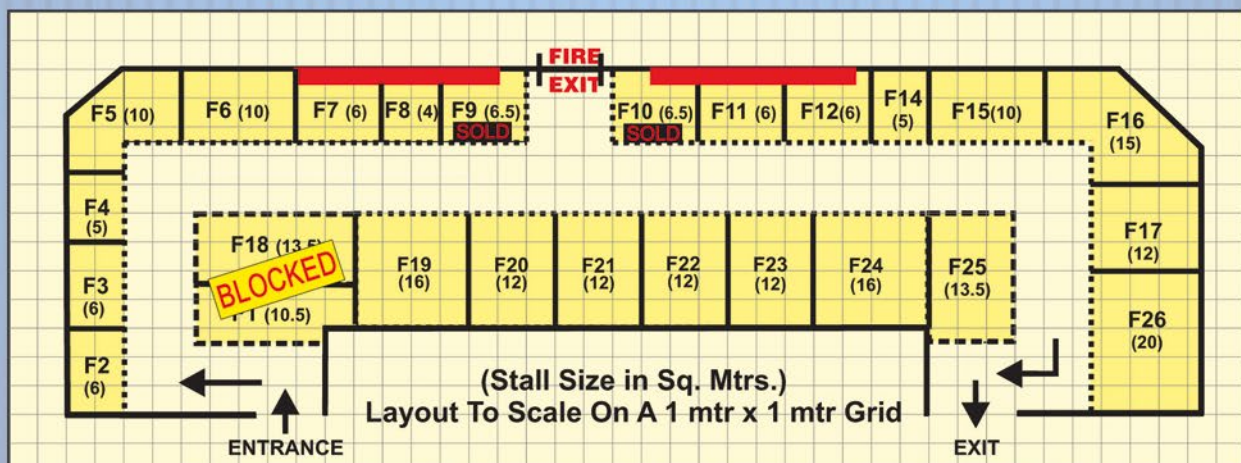


HALL E - CRUSH HALL



Stalls Available In Halls E & F ... **RUSH**

HALL F - TOWER BLOCK



Contact: SCaT MEDIA & CONSULTANCY PVT. LTD.

27, Madhu Industrial Estate, 1st Floor, P.B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400013. India
Tel.: +91-22-2494 8280 / 6660 4029 Mob.: +91-932300 6927 Fax : +91-22-2496 3465
Email: scatmag@scatmag.com Website : <http://www.scatmag.com/scatindia>

Bookings Now Open !

TV из сети часть 1

-
- *Распространение цифрового ТВ через вашу собственную сеть интернет*
 - *не нужно кабелей, если используется WiFi*
 - *Ноутбуки, смартфоны, планшеты могут быть использованы как телевизоры*
 - *очень высокий поток данных при HDTV*



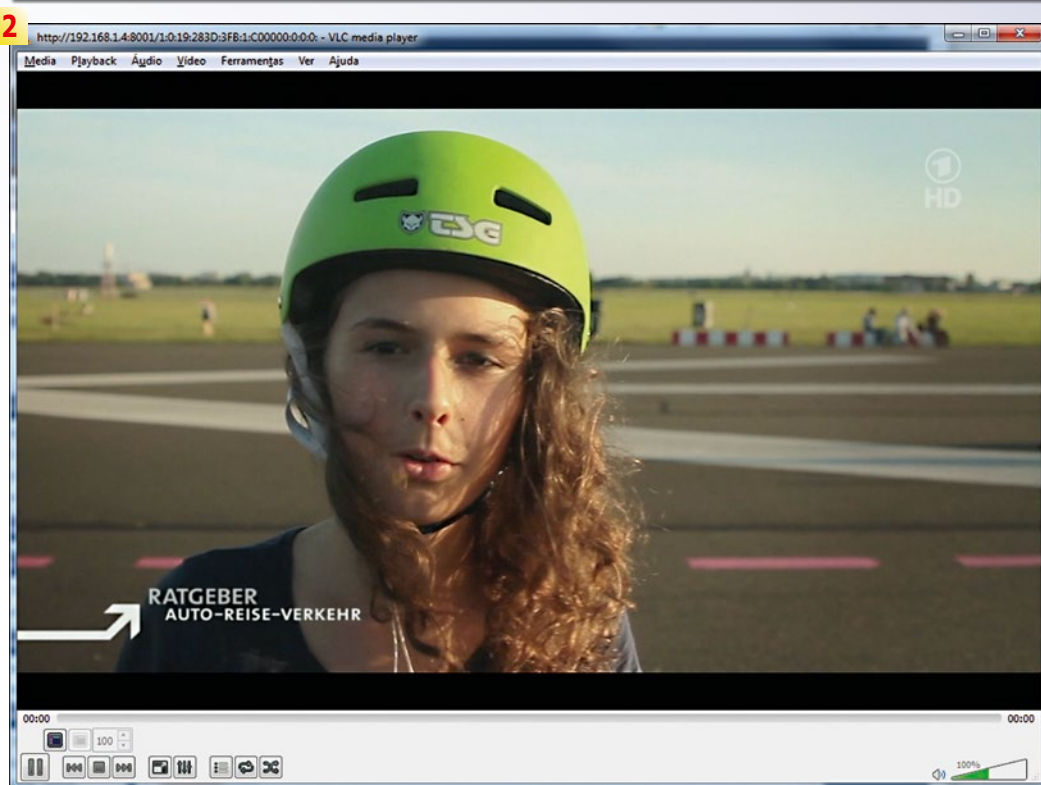
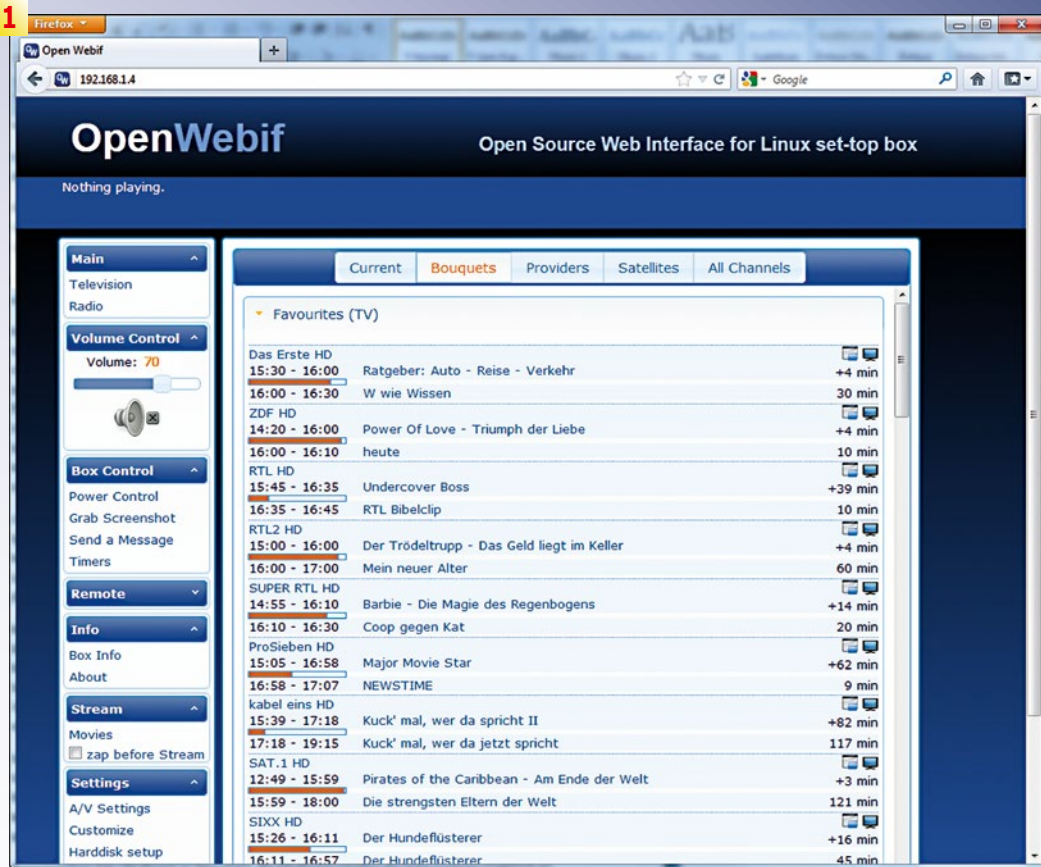
Vitor Martins Augusto **1**

It's actually quite normal to use Coax cable to distribute digital TV signals to a TV; it doesn't matter if it's a satellite signal from an LNB, a terrestrial signal or a cable signal. This method of distribution has one disadvantage: a coax cable must be routed to each and every TV and for each TV a matching receiver for digital signals is needed.

An alternative to this is IPTV. It has been available for quite some time now but up until now it has only rarely been used in a private setting.

With IPTV, digital signals are distributed via a computer network. Data is sent in small packets whereby the various network adapters are connected to a switch. The purpose of this switch is to route the data packets from a broadcaster to the attached TVs. A switch handles this task in an intelligent way; it routes the data packet to only one TV. To that end, all of the attached TVs have to link to the switch.

Although most of the switches used in the private setting come with only 4 to 16 inputs, more than one switch can be connected in series. In this way up to 254 receivers can be provided for (actually, the identification numbers 0 – 255 are available although they are usually reserved for special uses). The group of up to 254 receivers forms a subnet. If a broadcaster's data packet in one subnet is to be routed to a TV in another subnet, then a router would



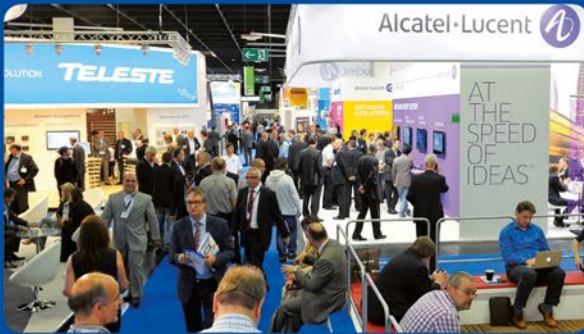
be needed. A router handles the communications between different subnets. Private users, for example, use a router to access the Internet so that the computer in the home network (that itself forms a subnet)

1. Open the IP address of your Linux receiver in the Firefox browser. Depending on the installed firmware, a receiver's web frontend should open in which you can, among other things, have a look at the EPG of various channels. In most cases you'll see a small TV symbol on the right side. Click on it.

2. Either VLC will open directly or you'll be given a file to download. Open the file in VLC so that the desired channel will be streamed in its original picture quality to your PC. That's how simple IPTV can be even with this huge limitation: only one can receive the stream on their TV.

ANGACOM

WHERE BROADBAND MEETS CONTENT



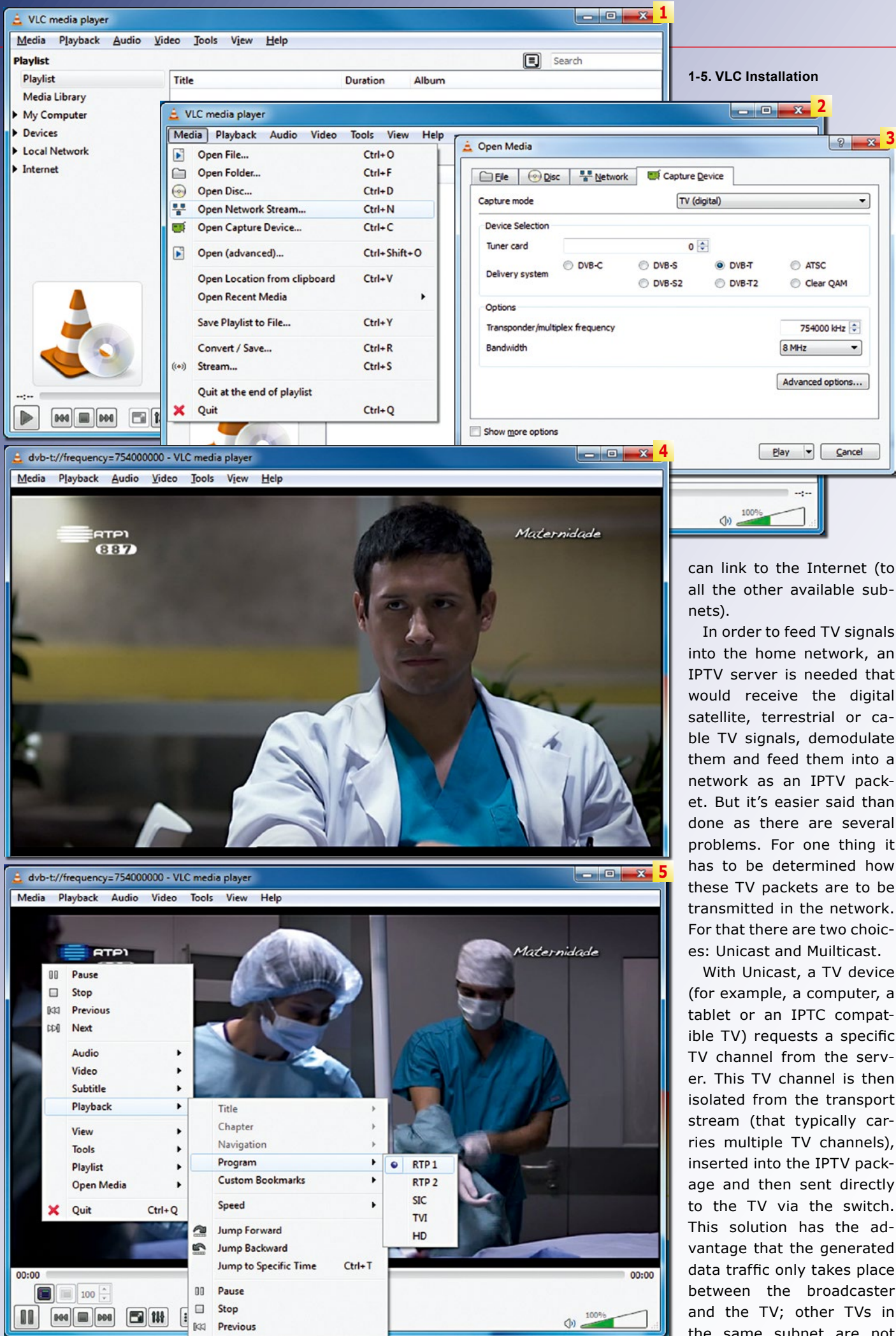
Europe's
leading Business
Platform for Broad-
band and Content
for more than
10 years

Exhibition and Congress
for Broadband, Cable & Satellite

4-6 June 2013
Cologne/Germany
www.angacom.de



- 440 exhibitors from 33 countries
- 16,000 business visitors
- 1,600 congress attendees
- **New:** Connected Home Summit



1-5. VLC Installation

can link to the Internet (to all the other available subnets).

In order to feed TV signals into the home network, an IPTV server is needed that would receive the digital satellite, terrestrial or cable TV signals, demodulate them and feed them into a network as an IPTV packet. But it's easier said than done as there are several problems. For one thing it has to be determined how these TV packets are to be transmitted in the network. For that there are two choices: Unicast and Multicast.

With Unicast, a TV device (for example, a computer, a tablet or an IPTC compatible TV) requests a specific TV channel from the server. This TV channel is then isolated from the transport stream (that typically carries multiple TV channels), inserted into the IPTV package and then sent directly to the TV via the switch. This solution has the advantage that the generated data traffic only takes place between the broadcaster and the TV; other TVs in the same subnet are not

Entering the World of IPTV



If you're interested in checking out the world of IPTV, you won't need any special hardware – a digital USB receiver and a VLC (Video LAN Client) is enough for initial experiments.

This great program can not only play back almost any multimedia format, it can also, among other things, stream multimedia data into the network as well as receive and display a network stream.

It's actually very simple to do and can be tested using just one computer. The idea behind this is that the built-in network card can also be accessed via the IP address 127.0.0.1. This IP address represents the so-called Local Host and means that you can test the client directly on the same server. For example, you can test a web server on the same PC if you enter in "localhost" or 127.0.0.1 in the browser's address line. The PC never has to be connected to the network.

First VLC must be installed. This multimedia talent can be downloaded free of charge from its official website (www.videolan.org). If you already have an older VLC version installed, it would be a good idea to upgrade to the current version for security reasons.

In order to stream TV, you would, of course, need a corresponding receiver on your PC. VLC can be used with a variety of BDA compatible tuners; in our case we are using a DVB-T receiver.

The first hurdle is to get VLC into reception mode. For starters, though, you might first want to try receiving a transponder with VLC without streaming. For this you select "Media" in the menu and then "Open Capture Device". Under "Capture Mode" you should select "TV (digital)" and for the "Delivery System" you should choose the correct tuner, in our case it's DVB-T.

Now the reception parameters can be entered into the Options. For our setup the frequency of 754MHz must be entered in VLC in KHz – 754000KHz! This little detail has already caused problems for many.

The bandwidth in our case is 8MHz. The "Play" button starts the TV playback. If everything worked, then there's nothing stopping us from streaming. If it didn't work, simply double-check your entries; sometimes an extra "0" found its way into the settings or some other small error has popped up.

Tip: to switch between the different transponder channels, you can click on the right mouse button and then under "Playback – Program" you should find the channels.

If you now select "Stream..." under the "Media" menu heading, you can reconfigure the TV receiver, only this time instead of clicking on "Play" you can click on "Stream". The reception parameters in this second go-around should now be correctly filled in so that you can click directly on "Stream". An Assistant will now guide you through three steps.

In the first step the reception parameters are shown all together in a row. These can be used in configuration files or as start parameters and are very helpful for more advanced applications.

In the second step the receiver is specified. With Unicast the stream is sent to only one receiver. First the protocol is selected – for the first attempts use the RTP/TS protocol; it is supported by the most clients. Configure the IP address with 127.0.0.1. The port can be set to 5004. Deactivate the Transcoding option. This would unnecessarily load down the PC and, aside from that, we want to maintain the best possible picture quality.

In the third and last step the option "Stream all elementary streams" should be selected so that the entire stream from the tuner can be inserted into the network. This would make even videotext available on the TV.

Clicking on the "Stream" button starts the process. At this point though, nothing exciting will happen as yet. The VLC won't show the stream locally and nothing can be seen in the window; only the "Play" button is replaced with a "Pause"

button. Now open up a second VLC window and select the entry "Open Network Stream..." in the "Media" menu. A new window will open in which you must enter in exactly this address: `rtp://127.0.0.1:5004`. After confirming the entry, a window will instantly open for each channel and the resulting chaos resembles what you might see in a TV studio. All of the channels are shown simultaneously with video and audio in separate windows.

What happened? The second VLC window accessed the transport stream from the first VLC window via the local host address on port 5004 with the help of the RTP protocol. It routed the stream correctly to the second VLC window and showed each channel in its own window.

If you now were to use a second computer that would be linked to the first PC via the network, then you could pass the transport stream from one computer to the other via that network. For this to work you'd need to enter in the IP address of the second computer into the first computer instead of the Local Host IP address mentioned above. With the second computer you would enter the IP address of the first computer – once again this would be instead of the Local Host IP address. And that's it!

The IP address of the computers can be read in the Windows Network Assistant or through the command "ipconfig-all" entered into a DOS shell that can be accessed by typing in "cmd" in the Windows Start Menu.

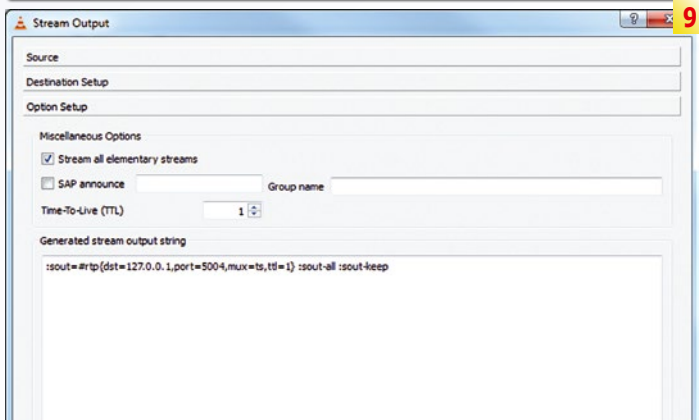
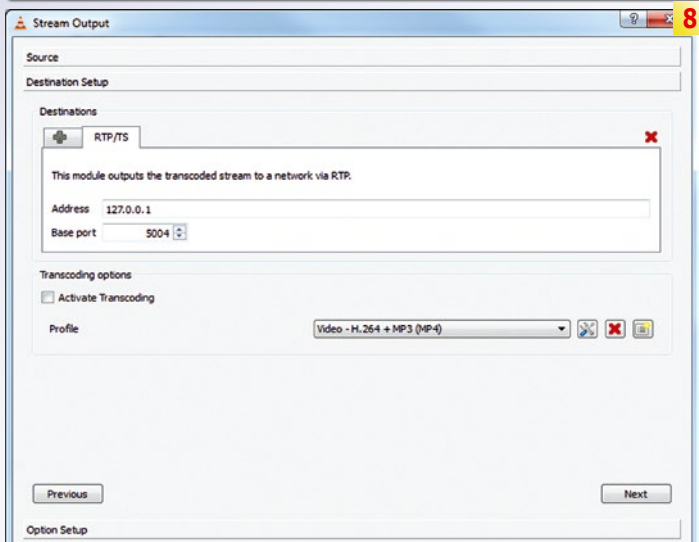
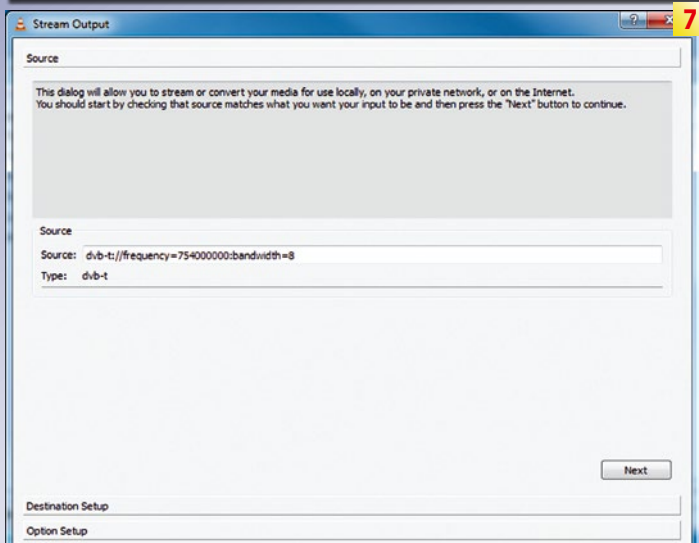
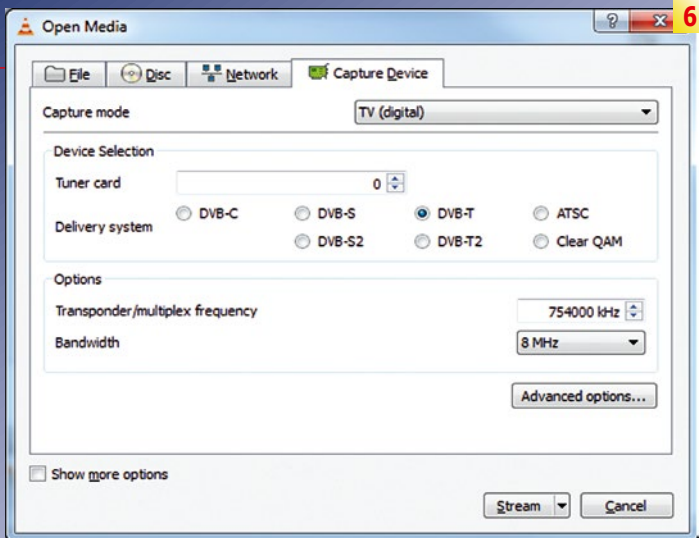
Last but not least, a few tips:

1) Don't try right away to stream over the Internet. For that purpose the stream needs to be transcoded in order to significantly reduce the bandwidth.

2) Streaming in your own network can load it down quite heavily; find out first if other users need the network.

3) The Internet offers quite a few tips and tricks regarding streaming. The VLC forum is especially occupied with this subject.

Have fun with your first streaming experiments!



6-9. VLC Installation

involved and which means they can be used in the network with full bandwidth.

But Unicast has one problem: what happens when two, three or even more users request the same TV channel? The server has to then route the channel individually to the various TVs which will in turn put a load on the network's bandwidth. It could happen that the network connection between the server and the switch could easily be overloaded by the vast amount of data such that the video output at the TV might become intermittent or stop altogether.

In cases like this Multicast would be much more elegant. With Multicast the data packets are sent in parallel to all of the connected TVs and if you want to, you can receive the data stream, and if you don't want to, you simply don't access the data stream. The server only needs to send the data packet through the switch one time. The switch in turn routes the data packet to not just one TV, but all of the connected network adapters.

But even this technique has its drawbacks; just like that all of the network connections have to deal with a heavy amount of data traffic. When two non-participating computers want to exchange data between themselves, a portion of the network bandwidth is no longer available. Even though these two computers are not being used to watch TV, the line will still be occupied with IPTV data.

Additionally, with Multicast it's typical for routers that are not specifically configured to not pass on these data packets. If you

allow the router to configure itself at home, Multicast streaming over the public Internet usually doesn't work because the routers from nearly every Internet provider can't pass on these packets. That's why streaming via the Internet for private users only works with Unicast. But wait! That fact that it does work is proven by all of the IPTV providers that can be found in the Internet: they are definitely using Multicast to route TV channels to an IPTV receiver; they have special access to the Internet.

Putting it all together, we can say this: for private IPTV applications Unicast is in most cases the correct solution; if you want to serve multiple users with IPTV, such as in hotels or apartment blocks, then Multicast is the way to go.

If you want to take part in IPTV at home, you really don't need all that much: a Linux receiver or a PC with an integrated reception card would be the server and a normal computer or laptop would be the TV device. In most cases, Linux receivers already have a web front-end installed in the firmware.

If you call up the IP address of the Linux receiver in the computer's browser, you can choose a channel and watch it on the PC. To do this you click on the small TV symbol to load an m3u stream file. This is then opened for example with VLC and just like that you can watch a live stream on your PC.

This functions quite well although with a Linux receiver it is always one user that can watch a specific channel. Through Unicast streaming, only one user

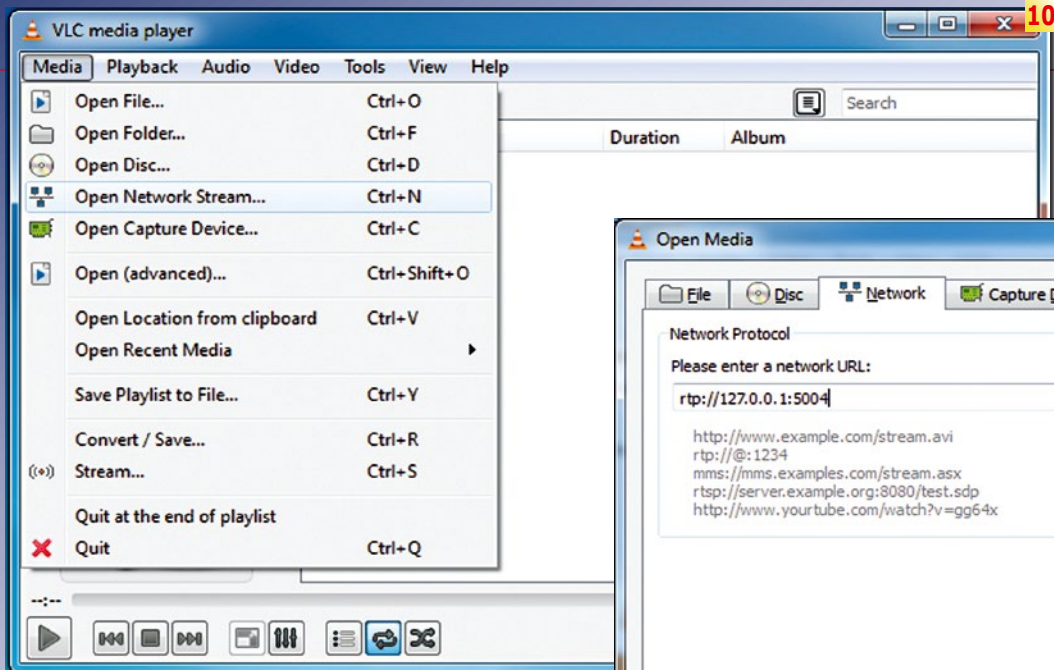
Exhibit at IBC2013

Raise your profile, move into new markets, develop distribution channels and generate sales leads.

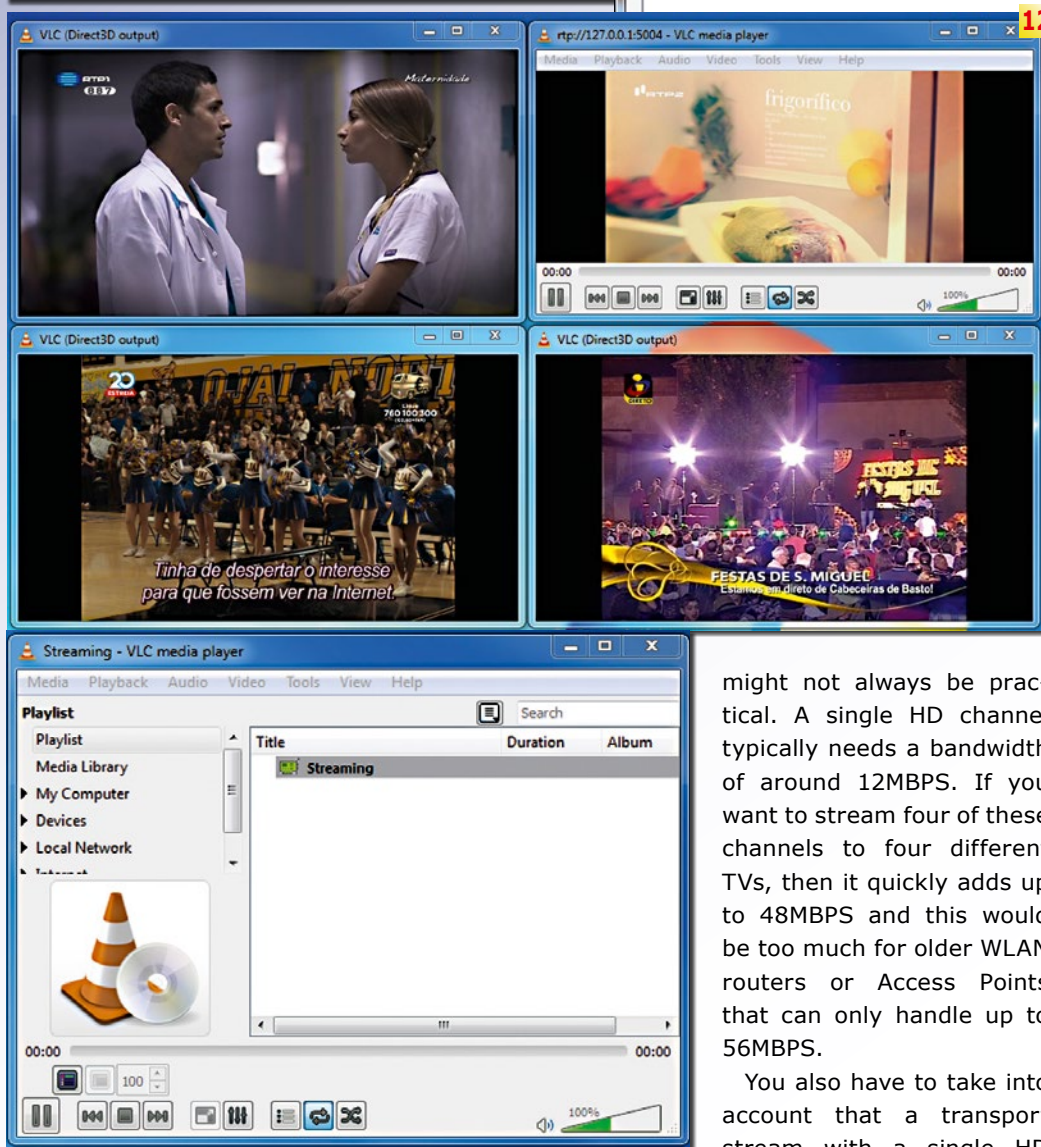
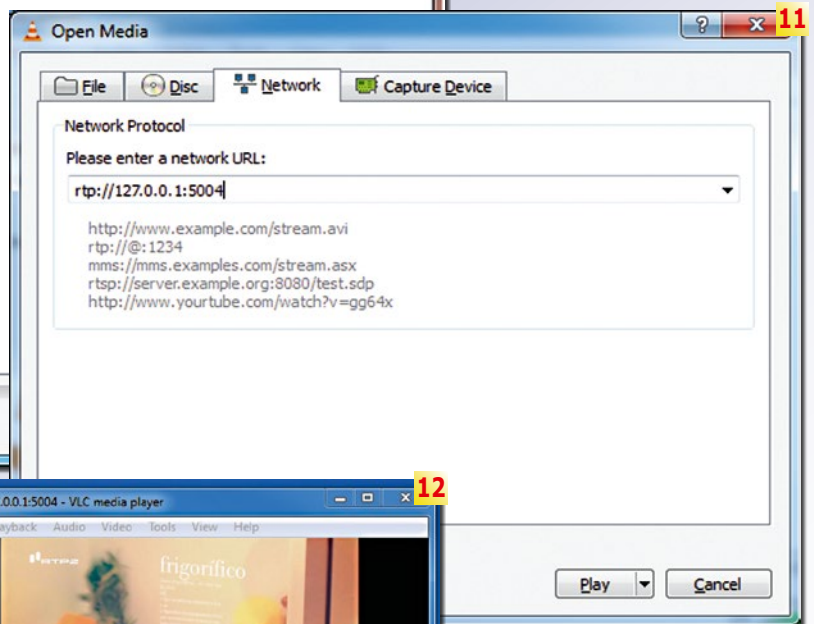
- **50,000+ attendees** from over 160 countries
- **1,400+ of the industry's leading companies**
- **more than 1,000 accredited press**
- **free feature areas** including
 - IBC Connected World
 - Future Zone
 - IBC Production Village
 - Workflow Solutions Village
 - IBC Big Screen
 - Industry Insights Conference Stream - including WCME
- **leading event** for professionals involved in the creation, management and delivery of electronic media and entertainment worldwide
- **world renowned conference** with global leaders presenting their views on the future direction of our industry
- **97% of 2011 exhibitors** re-booked in 2012

To exhibit at IBC2013 contact the Exhibition team at: exhibition@ibc.org





10-12. VLC Installation



is served; a single tuner couldn't even process channels from different transponders at the same time anyway.

The solution is multiple tuner server boxes so that, for example, the four levels

of a satellite position can be received independently from each other and so that the parallel streaming of different transponders becomes possible. But even here there's a little calculation that shows that this

might not always be practical. A single HD channel typically needs a bandwidth of around 12MBPS. If you want to stream four of these channels to four different TVs, then it quickly adds up to 48MBPS and this would be too much for older WLAN routers or Access Points that can only handle up to 56MBPS.

You also have to take into account that a transport stream with a single HD channel and an audio track needs about 12MBPS, but when it's converted into an IPTV packet, this rate actually bloats somewhat and then there's all the entire headers that are required for all the data packets that

need to be considered as well. Another alternative is available if you can deal with reduced picture and audio quality. Instead of inserting the original transponder stream into the network, the received channels can be recompressed whereby a stronger compression is used.

In this way the bandwidth of a channel can be reduced to a more reasonable 1MBPS but unfortunately, you'll see this in the picture: all of a sudden the resolution will be greatly reduced and because of this compression typical artifacts will become visible such as blocks in the video and sloppy colors. A newly compressed stream like this though can be streamed in Unicast via the Internet. The advantage of IPTV is its incredible flexibility: a large assortment of devices can be used for reception such as computers, laptops, game consoles, tablets, Smartphones and, of course, IPTV compatibles TVs. And let's not forget how WLAN solves the problem regarding the otherwise needed cabling.

22nd *"Connecting India"* Convergence India 2014

International Exhibition & Conference
Pragati Maidan, New Delhi
21-23 January 2014

SMART MINDS
WILL BE AT
**CONVERGENCE
INDIA 2014**

Technologies on display

- Telecom
- Information Technology
- Entertainment
- Broadcast, Cable, Satellite
- Mobility
- Information Security, etc.

**Bookings
Open**

www.convergenceindia.org

Supported by



Government of India

Ministry of Communications & Information Technology

Organised by



Exhibitions India Group

ISO 9001:2008 & ISO 14001:2004

For Exhibition & Conference, please contact:

Mr. SJ Singh, Vice President, sjsingh@eigroup.in
217-B, Okhla Industrial Estate, Phase III, New Delhi - 110 020
Tel: +91 11 4279 5000 | Fax: +91 11 4279 5098

Supporting Journal

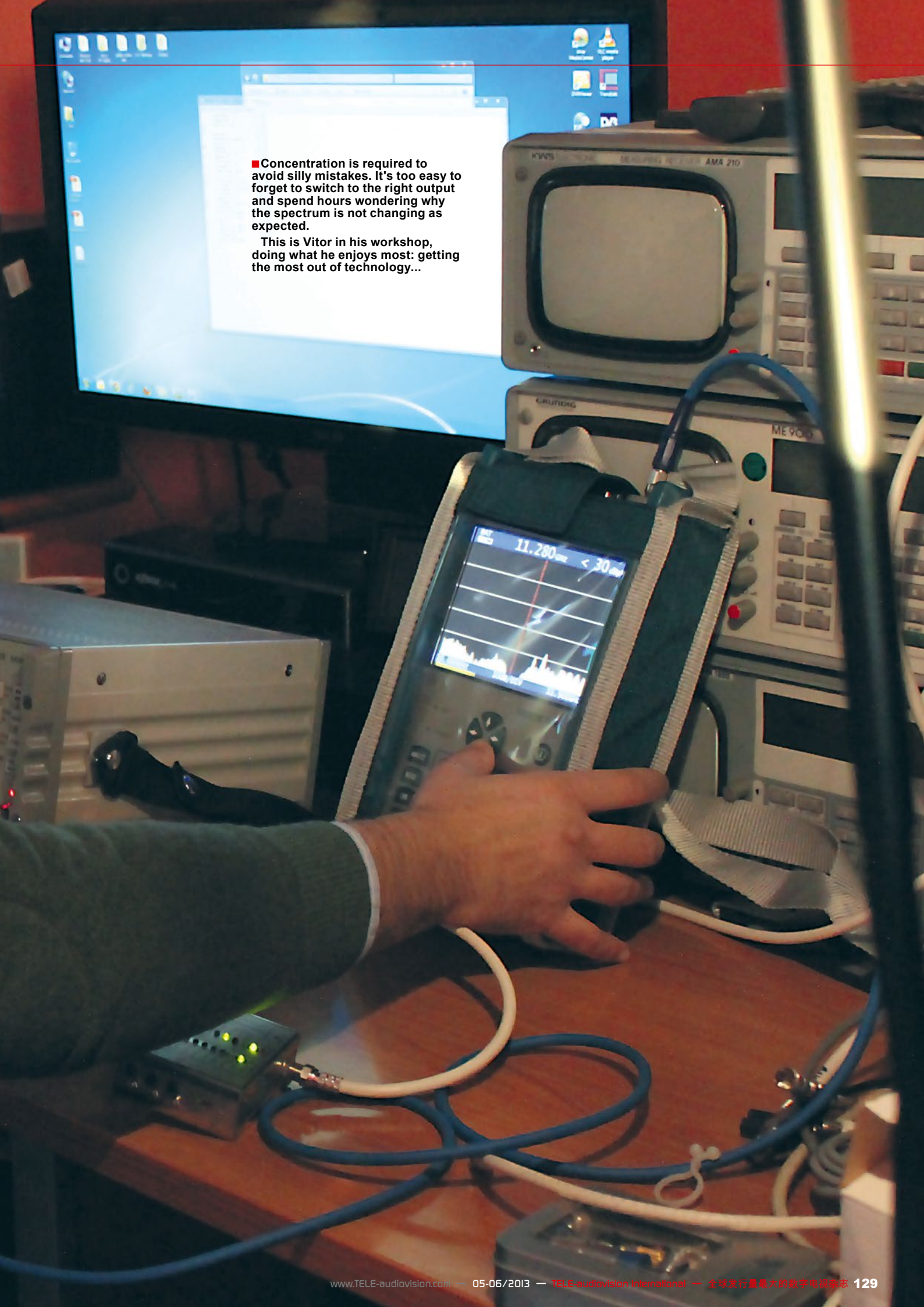
TELE GLOBAL
audiovision DIGITAL TV
MAGAZINE





Новое в Ка-диапазоне

-
- *Как принимать Ка-диапазон в Европе*
 - *Использование американских системных журналов и спутниковых конверторов в Европе*
 - *DiSEqC –команды для контроля понижающего преобразователя*
 - *Это не для вашего обычного ТВ-зрителя*

A photograph of a workshop environment. In the background, a large computer monitor displays a Windows desktop with various icons and an open window. In the foreground, a person's hand is adjusting a portable spectrum analyzer. The analyzer's screen shows a frequency spectrum with a peak at 11.280 MHz and a bandwidth of less than 30 MHz. The analyzer is connected to a small electronic device on the desk via a cable. Other electronic equipment, including a stack of oscilloscopes, is visible in the background.

■ Concentration is required to avoid silly mistakes. It's too easy to forget to switch to the right output and spend hours wondering why the spectrum is not changing as expected.

This is Vitor in his workshop, doing what he enjoys most: getting the most out of technology...



■ The „White Ka“ LNB by Inverto is a consumer LNB for Ireland, that fits regular satellite dishes without any modification. It is actually a TwinLNB.

Ka-Band Satellite Reception in Europe

Vitor Martins Augusto

TELE-audiovision has always been reporting on the latest developments in the Ka-band. We did this, for example, in the 08-09/2007, 10-11/2009 and 08-09/2011 issues. And now, once again, it's time for an update. We want to take a closer look at the situation in Europe.

Here are a few of the basics regarding the Ka-band to refresh your memory. The spectrum for satellite TV reception we are interested in is broken down into the following bands (table 1).

Note that Ku stands for „K-under“, that is, UNDER the K-band, and Ka

stands for „K-above“, that is, ABOVE the K-band.

The first big hurdle in the Ka-band is its enormous frequency range. While a standard universal LNB can receive practically the entire Ku frequency range, several different LNBs would have to be used for the K/Ka-band since each LNB typically covers only about 500 MHz. The LNBs that are used for the Ka-band are not consumer LNBs that are manufactured and marketed in the millions; instead, they are professional LNBs with correspondingly higher prices.

For satellite DXers and TVRO fans who have limited budgets, there is a

way to sneak into the Ka-band world. There are precisely two inexpensive ways to do it:

1) The Irish TV provider Saorsat offers an FTA package in the Ka-band and you can get the necessary consumer LNB that operates in the 19.7 to 20.2 GHz range from an LNB manufacturer via the Internet at a cost of around 40 Euros.

2) The American TV provider DirecTV carries some of their programming on two satellites in the Ka-band. For this there are several LNBs that are marketed under the label SL3. Used versions of these LNBs can be purchased in the USA quite inexpensively.

Keep in mind though that if you have them shipped to Europe, the customs

C Band	4 GHz bis 8 GHz
X Band	8 GHz bis 12 GHz
Ku Band	12 GHz bis 18 GHz
K Band	18 GHz bis 26.5 GHz
Ka Band	26.5 GHz bis 40 GHz

duty charges could be significantly high. Note that along with the SL3 you would also need a B-band converter (often labeled BBC). The DirecTV SL3 LNB would cost about US\$30 and the B-band converter would run about US\$10. Don't forget to factor in the shipping costs and the customs duties.

For this report I experimented with both LNBs with the following results:

The LNB for the Irish TV provider is very easy to work with since it fits nicely in a standard universal LNB mount. Simply replace the existing universal LNB with this one and just like that you're working in the Ka-band although it'll only be in the 19.7 to 20.2 GHz range.

If you install this LNB in an existing motorized antenna system, you'll quickly get a feel for what's out there in the Ka-band. You can drive the antenna to every known satellite position and use a signal analyzer to see if there are any active Ka-band transponders.

To make a long story short, from my location here in Portugal with this „White Ka“ LNB I could only identify one transponder at 13.0E and eight transponders at 9.0E. The transponders on EUTELSAT 9.0E belong to the TooWay Internet service. The single transponder on HOTBIRD at 13.0E is also used for satellite-based Internet service. To confirm this I connected an older satellite modem and, sure enough, I was able to achieve a lock on that corresponding frequency.

But that was it! With this LNB and an 80cm antenna there were no other transponders that could be found from 39.0E to 30.0W.

Why couldn't I receive the Irish TV provider Saorsat? They broadcast seven RTÉ channels in DVB-S2 that happen to be unencrypted. The answer is quite simple: EUTELSAT 9.0E utilizes spot beams. With these extremely

	99.0W (Ka-Band)	101.0W (Ku-Band)	103.0W (Ka-Band)
Input	Low: 18.3-18.8 GHz High: 19.7-20.2 GHz	12.2-12.7 GHz	Low: 18.3-18.8 GHz High: 19.7-20.2 GHz
Output	Low: 250-750MHz High: 1660-2150MHz	950-1450MHz	Low: 250-750MHz High: 1660-2150MHz

small footprints, this package can be beamed with great precision to Ireland; even along the British coast, with a few exceptions, nothing can be received anymore.

These spot beams provide the following advantages for a satellite provider:

- Transponders can be broadcast to very clearly defined regions and that basically eliminates the need for encryption like that taking place in Austria for example.

- The transponder frequencies can be used much more efficiently since the same frequency can be reused in other spot beams. TooWay essentially uses the same frequency across all of Europe but depending on your location, different transponders would be used. This technique would allow the use of significantly higher bandwidths than could be used before.

And, with that, the test of this Ka-band LNB came to an end. Since TooWay does not use QPSK

or 8PSK modulation, I couldn't do anything with these transponders.

Next was the SL3 LNB from DirecTV. This LNB is actually made up of three LNBs all built into one metallic form as a multifeed LNB. This multifeed LNB also has a built-in multiswitch that feeds the three satellite signals to four independent outputs. As is typical with multifeeds, these LNBs are mounted in such a way that the three satellites (99.0W, 101.0W and 103.0W) can all be received at the same time.

This created problems with DXers, especially with motorized antennas, since the two Ka LNBs are positioned in such a way that a two degree correction is needed. With DiSEqC motors like the SG2100 you can expect four impulses per degree.

The table at top puts it all together for the SL3 LNB (table 2).

The LNBs polarization is left or right

■ Ka-band LNB mounted at a rotary 60cm consumer dish



1



circular and is switched with a 13/18V control voltage. The output signal from the central Ku-band LNB is in the 950 - 1450 MHz range while the outputs from the two outer Ka-band LNBs (depending on the 0/22 kHz signal) is 250 MHz - 750 MHz and 1660 MHz - 2150MHz.

Since satellite receivers can't receive the 250 - 750 MHz frequency band, a B-band converter (BBC) needs to be installed between the receiver and the SL3 the upconverts the 250 - 750 MHz range back up to the 1160 - 2150 MHz

range.

The BBC is waiting for a 22 kHz control signal. But this is not the same continuous 22 kHz tone that is used with universal LNBs to switch between the low and high bands. This wouldn't make any sense since this 22 kHz tone is already being used to switch between the left and right LNBs. Because of this the BBC is switched on using a non-standard „E20300“ DiSEqC command and off using a non-standard „E20200“ command. The second Byte

of a correct DiSEqC command usually specifies the receiver. The values considered here are 00 (all connected receivers) or 10 (each LNB, matrix or SMATV). That's why the Ka low band of both outside LNBs in the SL3 cannot be received with a standard receiver.

There are two ways around this: either the BBC is modified or you use a programmable DiSEqC generator/monitor. This is something you can find, for example, in the Kathrein MSK 33 signal analyzer. This somewhat older signal analyzer doesn't just simply support DiSEqC 1.0/1.2/2.0, it also expects that the user will enter in RAW DiSEqC sequences manually. What appears to be complicated and not very user-friendly, is actually an absolute top feature. Aside from that, the DiSEqC monitor can also be used to log DiSEqC commands.

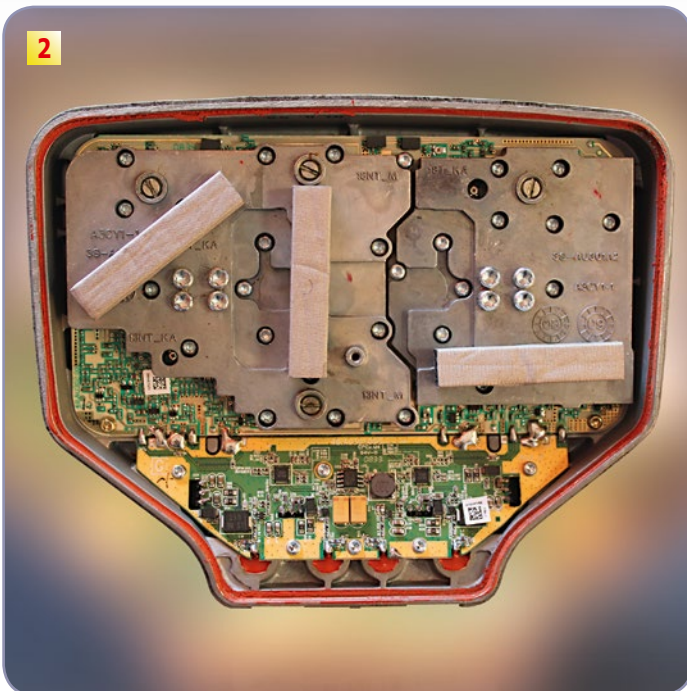
At this point we'd like to make a suggestion to today's signal analyzer manufacturers: a DiSEqC monitor to display and set DiSEqC control commands is a very important feature to

1. The DirecTV SL3 LNB is a complex and heavy LNB. It is actually a multi feed combination of three separate LNBs, connected through an internal multi switch to provide the output signal on four individual connectors. It is no surprise that the LNB weighs 650 grams, making it too heavy for the motor to rotate properly.

2. This is how the inside of the SL3 LNB looks like. One can clearly recognize the three different LNBs and the multi switch PCB.

3. The feedhorn is actually composed of three feed horns.

2



3



The 18th International Digital Multimedia & Entertainment Technology
Exhibition & Conference

Levels 4 and 5



- AN
ALLWORLD
EXHIBITIONS
EVENT

1



have when testing complex and/or exotic DiSEqC installations. Unfortunately, though, modern devices don't include this feature anymore. Some homemade solutions to build your own DiSEqC test equipment can be found on the Internet but it's not always easy to find the necessary components in electronics stores.

For this reason I first used my Kathrein MSK 33 to activate the Ka low band on the SL3 and once again scanned every satellite position.

And once again there were difficulties. It didn't take long to realize that

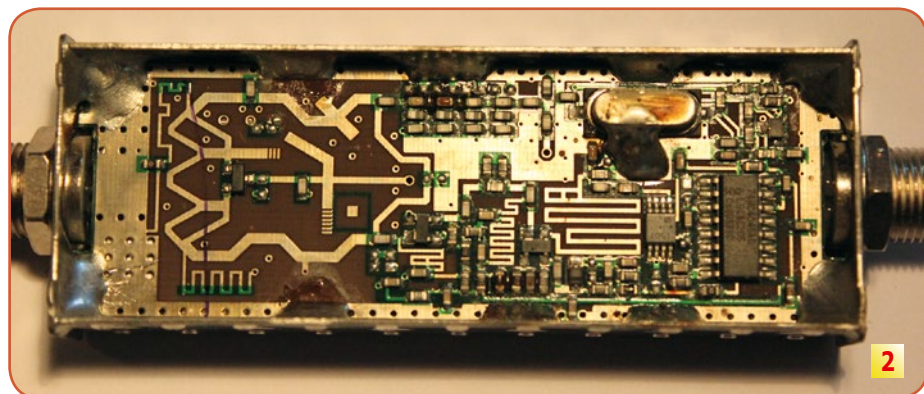
commands are not directly supported. To put together a DiSEqC string every time I want to move the antenna is just too complicated for me. That's why I used a different signal analyzer to move the antenna, the KWS VAROS 109, that I tested in the 01-02/2013 issue of TELE-audiovision. This analyzer sports a very fast spectrum that greatly simplifies finding satellites and transponders especially since you can drive the motor to the east and west at the same time.

And to be able to analyze the Ka low band with the KWS VAROS 109, I used the TP204 DiSEqC monitor from Spaun. It's installed in between the receiver and the LNB and comes with

- 750 MHz to the needed 1660 - 2150 MHz range can be found for a mere US\$10. What a steal!

There are two different modifications that would place the BBC in continuous operation. Keep in mind that the radio amateur is not interested in passing through the LNB supply voltage and thus deactivates this as a first step. Obviously, when working with LNBs, you don't want to do this; you don't want to interrupt the power supply to the LNB.

Of the two different methods, we suggest the easier of the two for the connection of the SL3. Here two pins on the IC would have to be disconnected (with luck you can simply unsolder them and then bend them up) and two wires would have to be soldered. The two wires would jump out the on/off switching and force the converter into continuous operation.



2

1. The B-Band Converter (BBC). It is used to convert frequencies from 250 MHz – 750 MHz up to 1660 MHz – 2150 MHz. This is a good example on how prices drop, when mass production occurs, this BBC is now the cheapest available converter of its type. The BBC is to be attached on the HF connector of the satellite receiver.

2. Fortunately it is fairly easy to open the B-Band Converter (BBC). Just slide a sharp tool on the side and open it carefully. There are two brackets holding the plastic together and you don't even need to remove the sticker on the other side.

3. The modification is fairly simple. Just cut pins 17 and 18 of the main IC or try to melt the solder and lift the pins. Then solder two wires according to the picture to permanently activate the Ka/Low-Band.

the SL3 uses much more power than a standard universal LNB. And then there's its much heavier weight of 650g. Because of this the motor could not properly turn the way it's supposed to.

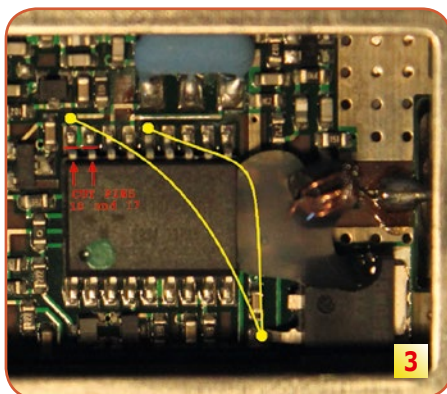
The solution here was to manually disconnect the cable from the motor to the LNB. A better solution would be to use a DiSEqC switch and, just before moving the antenna, switch to an unoccupied DiSEqC 1.0 position thereby interrupting the power going to the SL3. You could also attach a counterweight to the antenna.

At the same time, it's not exactly that easy to drive a motor with the Kathrein MKS 33 since DiSEqC 1.2

an extra output for an analyzer. I used the Kathrein MKS 33 as the receiver in order to be able to generate the necessary DiSEqC control commands and for analysis I used the KWS VAROS 109.

As a side effect I was able to verify with the TP204 that DiSEqC commands were actually sent.

Since it's still rather uncomfortable to use two different signal analyzers, I searched the Internet for instructions on how to modify the BBC and found what I was looking for. This BBC has created quite a bit of interest with radio amateurs. An inexpensive frequency converter that can convert 250



3

But then, just as I was ready to do this modification, I found out about a new Windows program: Easy Blindscan Pro (EBS). This program uses the same STREAMREADER.DLL as the beloved CrazyScan and its functionality is similar to CrazyScan. In addition to the comfortable, user-friendly interface, this software can also send RAW DiSEqC commands.

The DiSEqC implementation in this software is exemplary in that complex command sequences are also supported so that unusual systems, like my two SG2100A motorized antennas (see TELE-audiovision 11-12/2012) can be handled automatically without any tricks. For this reason I haven't yet modified my BBC so that I could continue to switch between the SL3's Ka low band and Ka high band.

And the result of all of this work? On all of the satellites that I can receive from my location in Europe there was

nothing to be found in the 18.3 to 18.8 GHz band. It's not exactly a positive result.

But that doesn't mean it will always be like that; the Ka-band will certainly continue to be expanded on.

The transmissions in the Ka-band typically are not modulated in DVB-S/S2. Because of the intolerance to rain, an IP-based transmission in this fre-

quency range is preferred, in which packets containing errors can be re-requested again.

The Ka-band is immense and it's especially in the higher frequencies where you'll find a lot of communication signals. The average person, though, doesn't know about this since it's not advertised anywhere. This range is used, for example, in military

applications. But it's precisely these kinds of communications that are exciting to the DXer! Who wouldn't want to listen in to these professional communications?

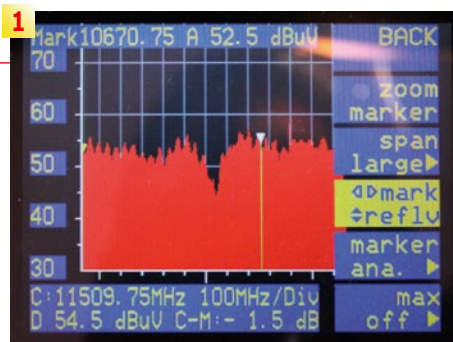
The main problem, though, is the difficulty in finding a matching LNB and feedhorn for the different frequency ranges in the Ka-band. And even if they would be available, you'd still have a

4

4. The SL3 is custom-made for DirecTV and is to be used with DirecTV satellite dishes. The LNB does not fit to regular feed holders, so I had to improvise a little. Using two screws I attached a metallic plate to the LNB which then was glued with tape to the dish. This is only a temporary solution, but worked well and was easy to do. This is really a big and heavy LNB.

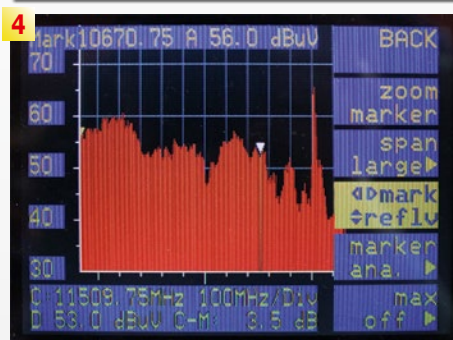
5. Yes, it worked just fine! The DirecTV SL3 LNB mounted a European regular dish. But it was too heavy for the motor, which could not handle the additional weight.

5

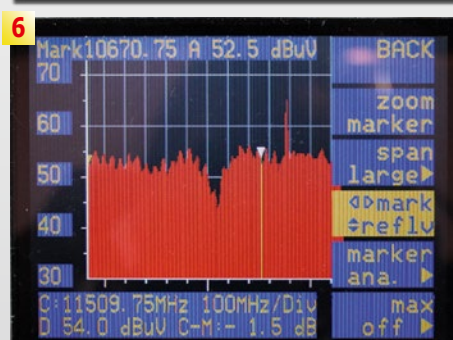


2

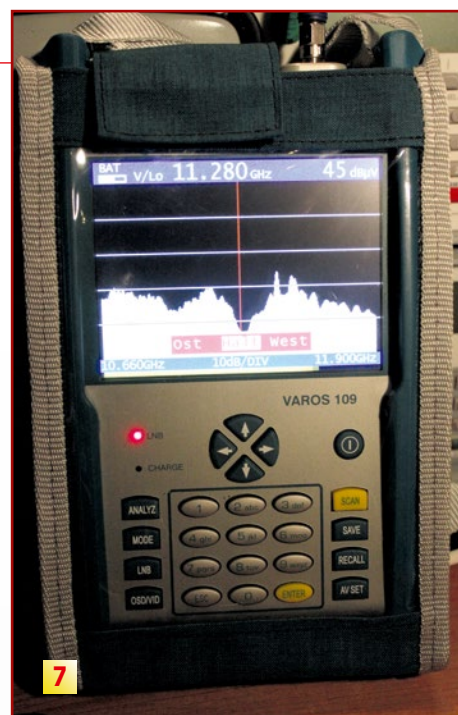
3



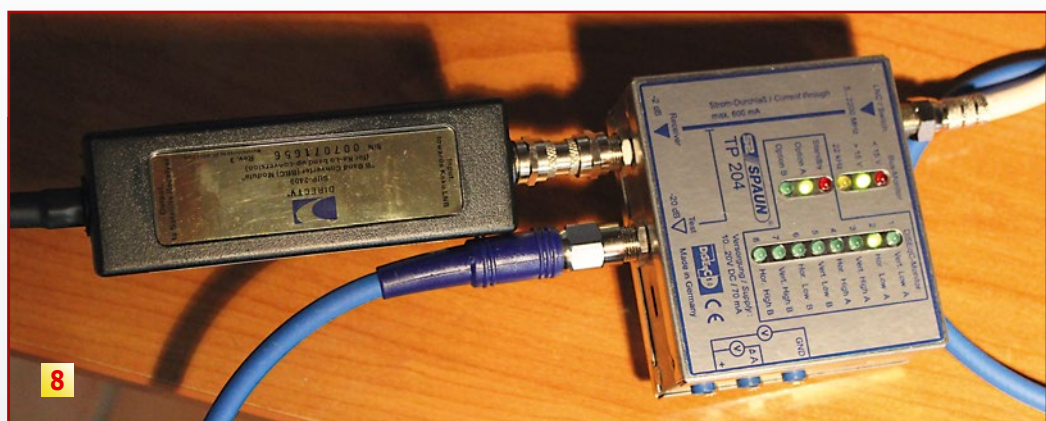
5



1. The Kathrein MSK 33 shows the Ku-Band from 950 MHz to 1450 MHz and the Ka/High-Band from 1650 MHz to 2150 MHz. The BBC is not active.
2. Using the DiSEqC-Monitor of the MSK 33 one can enter the RAW DiSEqC command "E20300" to activate the BBC.
3. The TX key sends the command.
4. On the spectrum the Ku-Band from 950 MHz to 1450 MHz remains the same, but the frequency range from 1650 MHz to 2150 MHz now shows the Ka/Low-Band of the SL3 LNB.
5. Using the DiSEqC-Monitor the RAW DiSEqC command "E20200" is issued to switch the BBC off.
6. As expected, the Ku-Band is shown with the Ka/High-Band again.
7. The KWS VAROS 109 provided excellent aid in handling the motorized dish and rendering a real-time spectrum. Because both Ka-Band LNBs of the SL3 are 2 degrees away from the centre focus I could not just position the dish with the GOTOn command. I had to manually sweep the antenna. This is an easy task for this meter, as it can flawlessly operate the motor using DiSEqC-1.2 while simultaneously rendering the real time spectrum.



8. Using the Spau TP204 DiSEqC monitor to verify if the MSK 33 is sending the DiSEqC commands and to use the analyzer output connector with the KWS VAROS 109.
9. Teamwork of the satellite meters: the Kathrein MSK 33 does the switching while the KWS VAROS 109 renders the real time spectrum in search of any Ka-Band transponders.



The SES satellite fleet & coverage

SES[▲]

your satellite company

SES, a world-leading satellite operator, providing reliable and secure satellite communications solutions to broadcast, telecom, corporate and government customers worldwide.

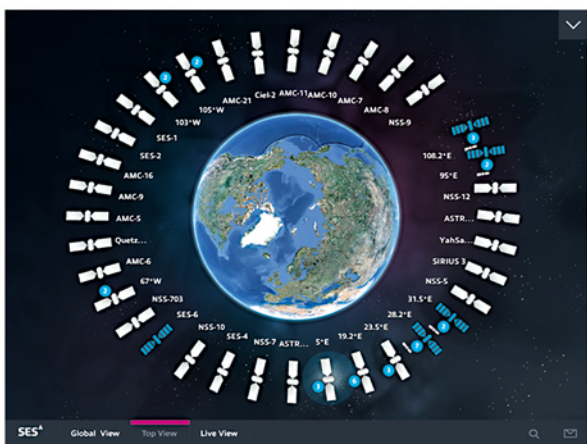


SES fleet & coverage now in an iPad app!



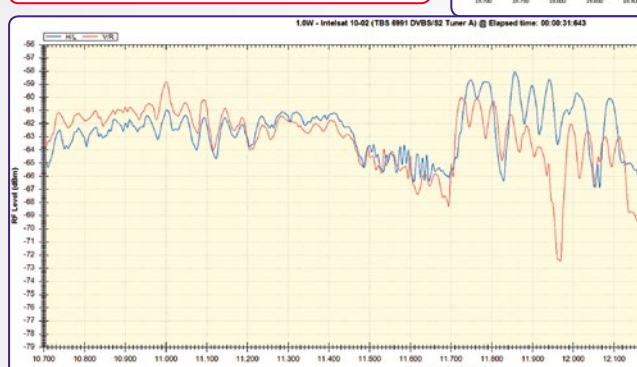
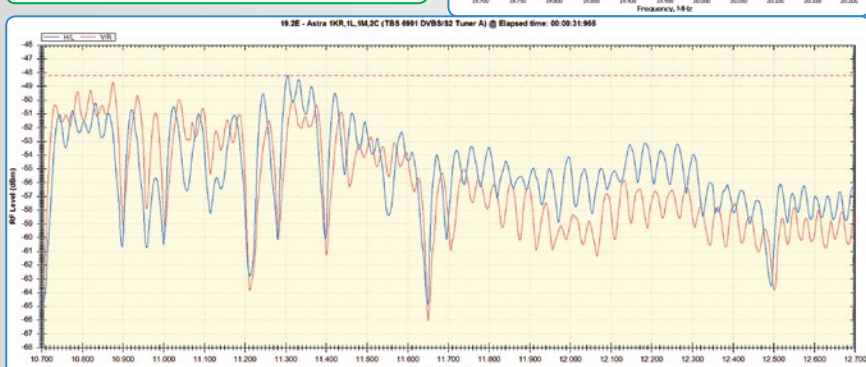
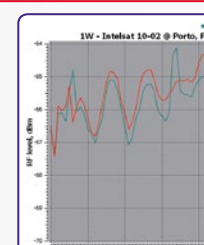
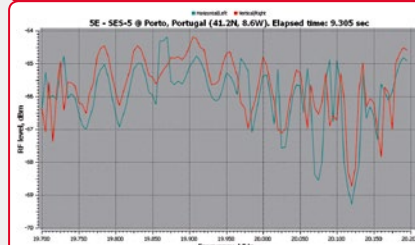
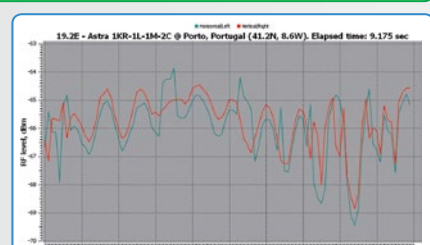
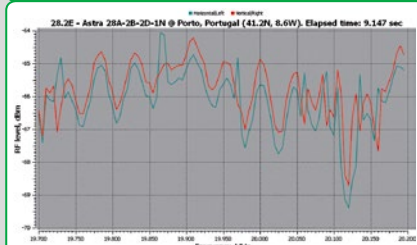
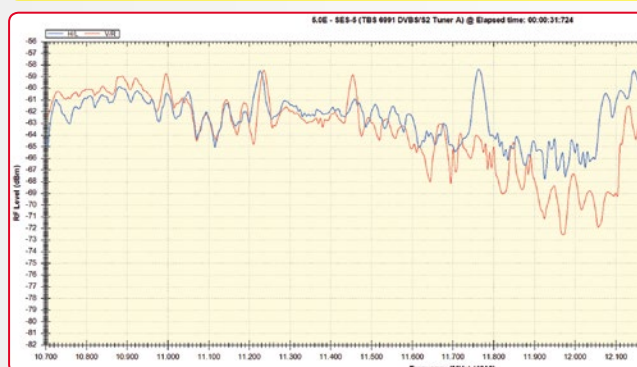
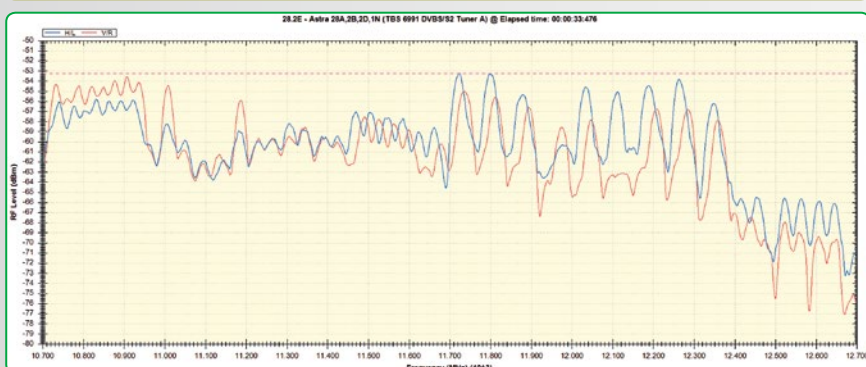
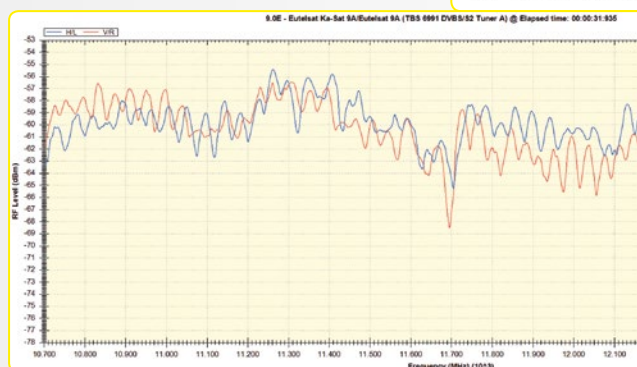
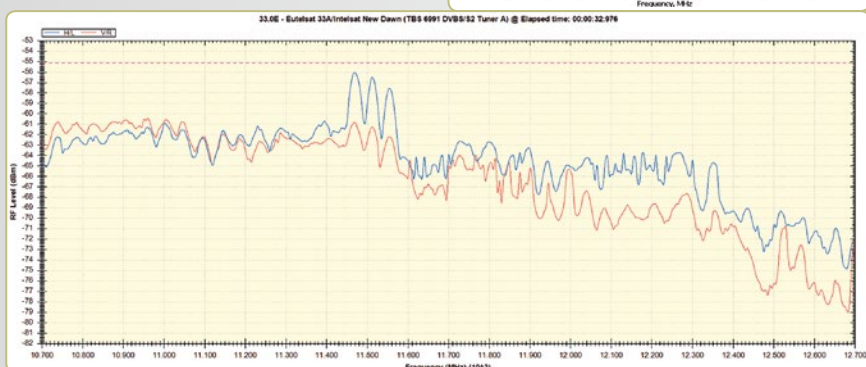
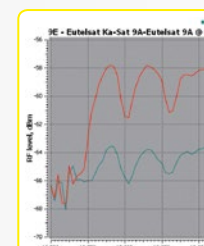
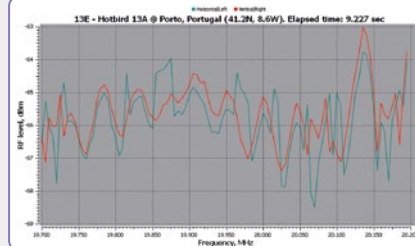
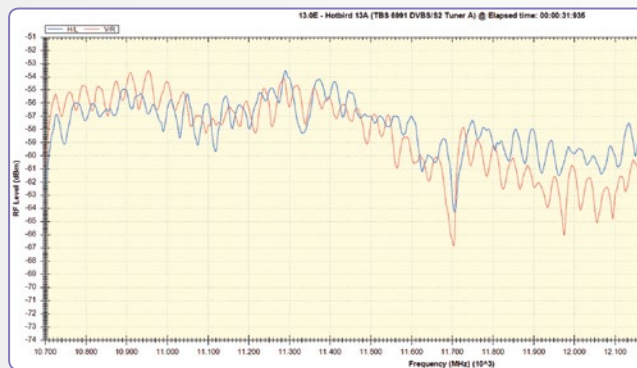
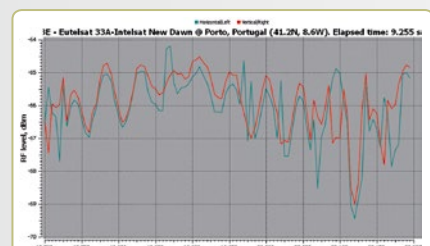
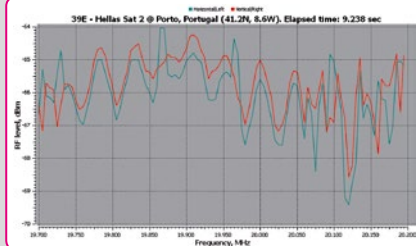
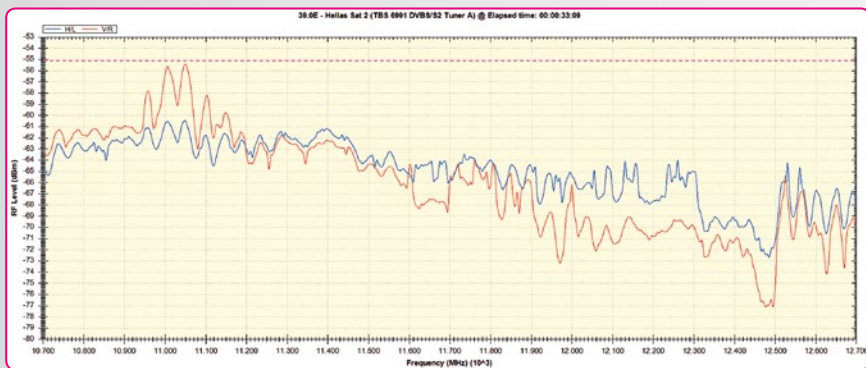
"We are pleased to showcase our fleet and coverage using the capabilities of the iPad, with 3D earth navigation and an augmented reality view. This tool illustrates the concept of satellites in space and coverage over the earth, as well as provides information that will enable our customers to learn more about our global fleet. With this new application, we are literally putting our satellite fleet in the hands of our customers."

(Niclas Friese Greene, Senior Vice President of Marketing and Corporate Communications, SES)



SES[▲]
Headquarters

Château de Betzdorf, L-6815 Betzdorf, Luxembourg
Tel: +352 710 725 1 ■ <http://www.ses.com>





hard time doing anything with them since the modulations in use cannot be received with a normal tuner. And then let's not even talk about the encryption that would be in use.

So what then? All that work for nothing? Well, no, not really.

For one thing this discovery excursion into these new frequency territories is interesting; you can also learn a lot from this. Nevertheless, right now only those truly dedicated DXers would have fun in the Ka-band.

Outside of the USA and Ireland, where you'd regularly find TV broadcasts in the Ka-band, there's really nothing to receive for the normal viewer.

This technology is also not really suitable for DX reception (long-distance reception) because of the spot beams that are used.

Yet there exist entirely new possibilities: feeds can be sent very inexpensively to broadcasting centers as an IP packet and this is exactly what is already being marketed by the company NewSpotter in Italy. Small cars such as the Smart are fitted with self-aligning antennas and transmit news feeds via EUTELSAT 9.0E back to their headquarters or for events in outlying areas they can offer satellite Internet access over WiFi.

So, there is actually something going on in the Ka-band!

Comparison Ku (10.7-12.7GHz) vs Ka (19.7-20.2GHz)

Each pair shows the respective satellite in the Ku-Band (10.7 GHz – 12.7 GHz) and in the Ka-Band (19.7 GHz to 20.2 GHz). Notice that a valid signal requires an RF level above approximately -59 dBm. EUTELSAT 9A at 9.0E contains 4 transponders in the Ka-Band, which belong to the TooWay satellite based internet service. Using the KWS VAROS 109 it was possible to see a Ka-Band transponder on HOTBIRD at 13.0E. Using an old satellite modem could get some feedback, but since I had no valid subscription I could not further test it.



Example 09.0E with SL3 - Ka (18.3-18.8GHz) vs Ka (19.7-20.2GHz)

1. EBS Pro showing the RF scan of the Ka/High-Band.
2. Using the valuable possibility of sending RAW DiSeQC commands, the "E20300" sequence is sent to the BBC.
3. After a new RF scan, one can see the Ka/Low-Band of the SL3. No modification to the BBC was required.

http://www.m0dts.co.uk/datv_converter.htm2

Digital Amateur TV website with instructions on modifying a B-band converter (BBC) to permanently activate the conversion from 250 - 750 MHz to 1660 - 2150 MHz.

<http://www.satelliteguys.us/threads/282172-SL-3-LNB-KA-Band-FTA-receiver-in-europe>

Topic in the Satellite Guys Forum to use the SL3 LNB in Europe.

<http://www.newspotter.it>

NewSpotter - Distributes and leases, among other things, small cars with a Ka-band satellite link.

Links

BT ready to take off

We are back providing broadcast uplinks

Satellite Program Providers can take advantage of BT's superior technical quality at our South-West England's Satellite Uplink Station:

- fiber connected to all parts of the world
- direct access to more than half of all satellites worldwide
- perfectly equipped for HDTV
- ready for 3DTV



Take Advantage

A young woman with long, wavy red hair and blue eyes is smiling at the camera. She is wearing a red, short-sleeved top with ruffled shoulders. She is holding a black tablet computer with both hands. The tablet screen displays a white rectangular box containing text.

**Read TELE-audiovision's Technical
Feature Stories to Know All About
the Digital Developments and New
Technical Breakthroughs**

**Enjoy Reading TELE-audiovision
FREE on Your
Tablet Computer**

www.TELE-audiovision.com

Self-made IPTV

FEATURE Self-made IPTV

TV from a Network Part 1

- Digital TV distribution via your own Internet network
- No cables needed if used with WLAN
- Laptops, Smartphones, Tablets can be used as TVs
- Very high data flow with HDTV



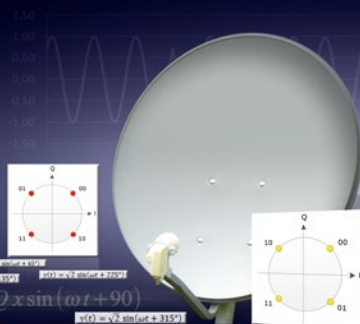
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1305/eng/feature-satip1.pdf

Phase Shifts in Digital TV

FEATURE Phase Shifts in Digital TV

I/Q Vectors Swap

- how to detect phase shifts automatically
- reversing inverted phase shifts
- finding the synchronization byte
- how a constellation diagram shows swapped vectors



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1303/eng/feature-iqswap.pdf

Digital Terrestrial TV - 2nd Level

FEATURE Digital Terrestrial TV - 2nd Level

[http://www.ATSC 2.0](http://www.ATSC2.0)

- contains various separate streams and standards into one single suite
- puts all the existing tv viewing features available nowadays into one suit
- merges all variations into one
- enables superior video and audio quality
- new standard will replace current one eventually

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1301/eng/feature-atsc2.pdf

The Secret Special Transmission Modes

FEATURE Special Transmission Modes

Making life hard for DXers – or: TV stations' little tricks to avoid viewers

Thomas Haring

Transmissions that are broadcast via satellite usually can be received by anyone within a particular satellite's footprint. In the case of DTH (direct to home) TV and radio reception this is a welcome scenario, because providers are trying to reach out on potential audiences. On the other hand, providers also need to be distributed within and between different providers without any viewers being able to receive them. In satellite speak these transmissions are called feeds. Feeds can be used to transmit a baseball game from the US, for example, or a live report from a news event.



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1209/eng/feature-transmission.pdf

All About Fiber Optic Connectors

FEATURE Fiber Optics

Wavelengths & Connector Types

Optical Fibers

- 6 different wavelength bands
- what dispersion is doing to a signal
- the advantages of Laser diodes
- finding the lowest attenuation



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1209/eng/feature-optical.pdf

Basic Knowledge: Polar Mount Antennas

FEATURE Basic Knowledge

Polar Mount Antennas Motorised Antennas for Satellite Reception

Adolf Oberhuber

If you consult the relevant literature you will find that no or – at most – insufficient background information is available about how this type of motorised polar mount antennas actually works. The same is true for the required formulas and their derivation. The following illustrations are meant to provide answers to all questions in association with a polar mount. This also includes, inter alia, various size determinations for positions as well as calculations for the satellite orbit based on a specific example. Altogether this report is a collection of data and calculations which, the author believes, have hitherto been scattered across an endless number of publications and accounts. For the sake of completeness and reference, technical terms and their origin will be explained in a separate addendum at the end.

Initial remarks: All calculations and formulas are for the Northern Hemisphere. If you are in the Southern Hemisphere, you have to change the sign of the declination angle. The declination angle is the angle between the plane of the equator and the plane of the satellite orbit. It is the angle between the plane of the equator and the plane of the satellite orbit. It is the angle between the plane of the equator and the plane of the satellite orbit.

1. Polar mount antennas: For a polar mount antenna, the declination angle is the angle between the plane of the equator and the plane of the satellite orbit. It is the angle between the plane of the equator and the plane of the satellite orbit. It is the angle between the plane of the equator and the plane of the satellite orbit.

2. Declination angle: The declination angle is the angle between the plane of the equator and the plane of the satellite orbit. It is the angle between the plane of the equator and the plane of the satellite orbit. It is the angle between the plane of the equator and the plane of the satellite orbit.



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/polarmount.pdf

DVB-S2: Hide the SD inside the HD

FEATURE Satellite Transmission Technology

H-8PSK Hierarchical Modulation

- backwards compatible to regular DVB-S2
- useful to pack SD and HD version of a tv program into one transponder
- very sensitive to misalignment
- may remain a niche technology

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/feature-h8psk.pdf

How a tuner for VCM operates

FEATURE VCM Tuner

VCM Signal Reception

- allows more than one stream for each transponder
- dynamic change of FEC coding rates
- different content can be assigned to different transmission modes
- compatible tuner needs function to determine coding rates
- VCM signals only receivable with compatible tuners

Stream	Standard	Frequency	Modulation	Code Rate	Guard Interval	Roll-off Factor	Symbol Rate	Bandwidth	Power Spectral Density	Power Spectral Density
1	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
2	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
3	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
4	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
5	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
6	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
7	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
8	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
9	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
10	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
11	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
12	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
13	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
14	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
15	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
16	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
17	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
18	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
19	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
20	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
21	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
22	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
23	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
24	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
25	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
26	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
27	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
28	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
29	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
30	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
31	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
32	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
33	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
34	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
35	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
36	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
37	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
38	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
39	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
40	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
41	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
42	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
43	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
44	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
45	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
46	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
47	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
48	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
49	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
50	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
51	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
52	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
53	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
54	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
55	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
56	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
57	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
58	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
59	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
60	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
61	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
62	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
63	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
64	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
65	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
66	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
67	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
68	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
69	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
70	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
71	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
72	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
73	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
74	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
75	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
76	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
77	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
78	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
79	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
80	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
81	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
82	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
83	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
84	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
85	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
86	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
87	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
88	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
89	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
90	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
91	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
92	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
93	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
94	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
95	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
96	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
97	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
98	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
99	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz
100	ATSC 1.1 DTV 48	11074.0	8PSK	2/3	1/4	0.25	10.750 Msps	10.750 MHz	-100 dBm/Hz	-100 dBm/Hz

DVB-S2 MIS Reception with VCM/ACM

FEATURE Satellite Reception

The New Flexible MIS Transmission Technology



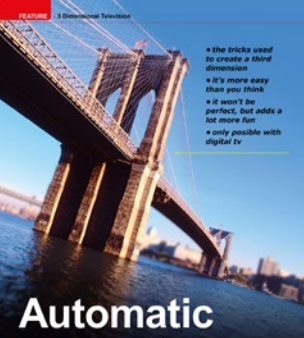
• The receiver chooses the optimal reception mode
• Programming providers can optimize transmission costs
• Picture quality based on usable signal
• From "Broad"-Cast it becomes "Individual"-Cast

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1201/eng/tenow-TBS6925.pdf

Automatic Creation of 3D

FEATURE 3 Dimensional Television

Automatic 2D-to-3D Conversion



• The bridge used to create a 3D dimension
• It won't be perfect, but adds a lot more fun
• Only possible with digital TV

Software automatically creates the third dimension (depth)
 Jack Pawlowski

The concept of 3D television and 3D content is not new. It has been around for decades. However, the technology to create 3D content from 2D sources is still in its infancy. This is the topic of the article, which discusses the automatic creation of 3D content from 2D sources. The article explains how software can analyze 2D content and create a 3D effect by adding depth. This is done by analyzing the content and creating a 3D model of the objects in the scene. The software then uses this model to create a 3D effect by adding depth. This is done by analyzing the content and creating a 3D model of the objects in the scene. The software then uses this model to create a 3D effect by adding depth.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1109/eng/2d3dconversion.pdf

How a Silicon Tuner Works

FEATURE Tuner Receivers

What's inside a silicon tuner?

Jack Pawlowski

• A silicon tuner is a significant technological improvement that finds its way into nearly every new product in digital TV equipment

The article discusses the internal components of a silicon tuner. It explains how a silicon tuner works and the various components involved. The article also discusses the benefits of a silicon tuner, such as improved performance and reduced power consumption. The article is written for a technical audience and provides a detailed look at the inner workings of a silicon tuner.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1107/eng/silicontuner.pdf

Channel Capacity of a Transponder

FEATURE Satellite Technology

How many SD/HD channels can we get from one transponder?

Jack Pawlowski

The article discusses the channel capacity of a transponder. It explains how to calculate the number of SD and HD channels that can be transmitted over a single transponder. The article includes several graphs and charts that show the relationship between the number of channels and the transponder's capacity. The article is written for a technical audience and provides a detailed look at the channel capacity of a transponder.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1107/eng/sdinh.pdf

CI+ and HD+Encryption

FEATURE HDTV Copyright Management

CI+ and HD+Encryption

• prevents unauthorized distribution of HDTV content
• gives TV providers full control over content
• blocks many popular features - such as time-shift viewing and PVR functions - for customers

HD + by ASTRA

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1107/eng/CI+HD+.pdf

How MPEG Surround Works

FEATURE Audio Transmission

The New Audio: MPEG Surround

Are we to forget the old good audio codecs? Not exactly!
 Jack Pawlowski

The article discusses the MPEG Surround audio codec. It explains how MPEG Surround works and the benefits it offers. The article also compares MPEG Surround to other audio codecs and discusses its performance. The article is written for a technical audience and provides a detailed look at the MPEG Surround audio codec.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1105/eng/mpeg-surround.pdf

How the SFN Modulation Works

FEATURE Transmission Technology

Single- and Multi-Frequency Networks in Digital Terrestrial Television

Jack Pawlowski

The article discusses the SFN (Single Frequency Network) modulation. It explains how SFN modulation works and the benefits it offers. The article also compares SFN modulation to other modulation techniques and discusses its performance. The article is written for a technical audience and provides a detailed look at the SFN modulation.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1103/eng/sfn.pdf

How HbbTV Works

FEATURE TV Transmission Standard

HbbTV Hybrid broadcast broadband TV

Get organized for the inevitable

The article discusses the HbbTV (Hybrid Broadcast Broadband TV) standard. It explains how HbbTV works and the benefits it offers. The article also compares HbbTV to other TV standards and discusses its performance. The article is written for a technical audience and provides a detailed look at the HbbTV standard.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1101/eng/hbbtv.pdf

How DVB-C2 Works

FEATURE DVB at the Best!

Ultimate Spectral Efficiency DVB-C2 is around the corner

Jack Pawlowski

The old DVB-C standard has been in use since 1994. The time for a second generation standard came in 2004 when European cable operators expressed their big concerns about the limited bandwidth they have for the distribution of their services. The major goal was the more efficient use of the available bandwidth in cable networks.

The DVB-C2 standard was developed by experts from 20 different companies and scientists from various universities. Kabel Deutschland, one of Europe's major cable operators, provided the championship for this effort. The standard was finished last year and encompasses the DVB-S2 and DVB-T2 standards developed earlier.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1009/eng/dvb-c2.pdf



How Decoding Works

FEATURE Pay TV

Decoding of Encrypted Content

Thomas Haring

The currently used DVB standard provides for encrypted content to be decoded according to the following procedure: A subscriber receives a smart card from their content provider. This smart card is equipped with a key that is required to decrypt encrypted channels and/or programs. The relevant key is sent to the card via satellite. As each card features a unique serial number content providers are in a position to activate or deactivate each individual smart card as necessary. In order to decode the encrypted transport stream transmitted by the satellite a card is required which is regenerated every few seconds. This code is calculated directly by the CI module or by a proprietary receiver with built-in card reader - via the internal control of the box, using a number of optional parameters which include - among others - the key that is stored on the smart card.



The CI+ module is an optional module which is connected to the receiver via a CI+ interface. It is used to decode encrypted content. The CI+ module is connected to the receiver via a CI+ interface. It is used to decode encrypted content.



The CI+ module is an optional module which is connected to the receiver via a CI+ interface. It is used to decode encrypted content. The CI+ module is connected to the receiver via a CI+ interface. It is used to decode encrypted content.



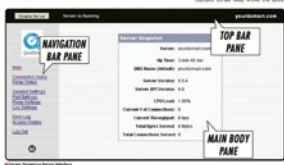
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0909/eng/decoding.pdf

Streaming TV via the Internet

FEATURE TV via Internet

Streaming TV via the Internet - Quick Setup and Free!

This wouldn't be the first time that we reported in TELE-audiovision on streaming solutions that would let you receive TV and radio content via the Internet. In this way you could be on vacation in your hotel on the other side of the world and playback your favorite programs from your living room via an Internet stream or simply watch your favorite TV channels while on vacation.



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1007/eng/streaming.pdf

Testing Horizon to Horizon Actuator

FEATURE Horizon-to-Horizon Antennas

How Can You Test H-H Antenna Actuators?

Henk Koppitz



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1005/eng/h-h-actuator.pdf

How SCR Works

FEATURE (SCR) LNB

Thanks to SCR: One single cable for up to eight receivers

Thomas Haring

SCR is short for Satellite Channel Router and is a specification defined in the EN 50494 standard, which applies worldwide and which is the result of joint forces between several companies under the guidance of SES Astra. So what's it all for you?



connected cables which have different channels in the same cable. In the EN 50494 standard, which applies worldwide and which is the result of joint forces between several companies under the guidance of SES Astra. So what's it all for you?



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0911/eng/scr.pdf

How ABS-S Works

FEATURE New Digital Standard

ABS-S: a competition for DVB-S/S2?

Jack Pawlowski

When we were reading a press release about the launch of Zhongxing-9 (Changsheng-9), we were surprised to see that it was not only a DVB-S/S2 satellite, but also a DVB-S/S2 satellite. It was something brand new: ABS-S (Advanced Broadcast System).



ABS-S is a new digital standard for satellite broadcasting. It is a competition for DVB-S/S2. It is something brand new: ABS-S (Advanced Broadcast System).



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0903/eng/abs-s.pdf

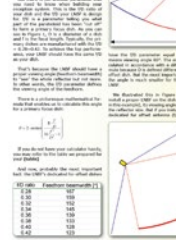
Matching LNB with Dish

FEATURE LNB Types

Matching LNB and Dish Type

Jack Pawlowski

Matching LNB and Dish Type is a crucial factor for the performance of a satellite system. The LNB (Low Noise Block) is the component that receives the signal from the dish and converts it into a lower frequency for the receiver.



Matching LNB and Dish Type is a crucial factor for the performance of a satellite system. The LNB (Low Noise Block) is the component that receives the signal from the dish and converts it into a lower frequency for the receiver.



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0811/eng/lbn+dish.pdf

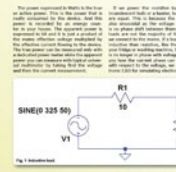
How to Calculate the Power Factor

FEATURE Energy Saving

Power Factor

Jack Pawlowski

All our satellite gear need electrical energy to operate. Effectively, all of us like to know the device that consumes as little energy as possible. But only our bills are lower than that we also protect our environment. In TELE-audiovision we usually provide information on power consumption of the tested products. The power is generally expressed in Watts (W) but sometimes also in Volt-Amps (VA).



All our satellite gear need electrical energy to operate. Effectively, all of us like to know the device that consumes as little energy as possible. But only our bills are lower than that we also protect our environment. In TELE-audiovision we usually provide information on power consumption of the tested products. The power is generally expressed in Watts (W) but sometimes also in Volt-Amps (VA).



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0809/eng/powerfactor.pdf

How to Solve Problems with DiSEqC

FEATURE DiSEqC

Why DiSEqC Isn't Always Reliable

Heinz Koppitz



The DiSEqC control system developed jointly by EUTELSAT and Philips that was once the standard for satellite receivers, has long since been replaced by a more modern system. The new system, known as the DiSEqC 2.0, is a more powerful and flexible system that allows for a much wider range of applications. It is also more reliable and easier to use than the old system. The DiSEqC 2.0 is a more powerful and flexible system that allows for a much wider range of applications. It is also more reliable and easier to use than the old system.



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0807/eng/diseqc.pdf

How the 3D Diffractive Antenna Works

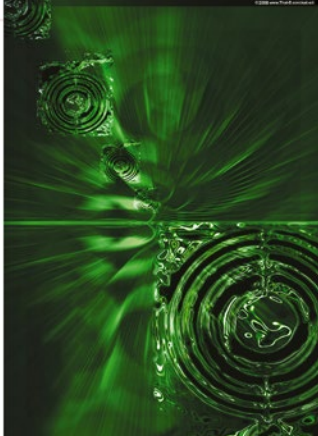
FEATURE Antenna Design

Development and Application of 3D Diffractive Antennas

L. V. Vukobratovic



The development and application of 3D diffractive antennas is a new and exciting field of research. These antennas are designed to work in the millimeter wave range, which is used for many satellite communication systems. They are more efficient and have a wider bandwidth than traditional antennas. The development and application of 3D diffractive antennas is a new and exciting field of research.



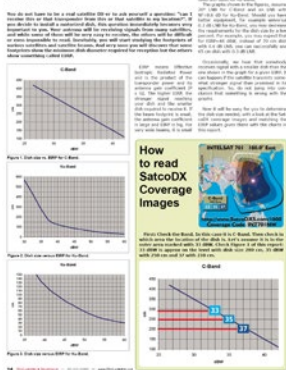
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0805/eng/3ddiffractive.pdf

Relation between Dish Size and EIRP

FEATURE Dish Size

Dish Size versus EIRP

Jacob Pawlowski



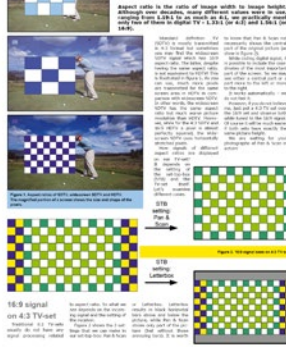
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0803/eng/dishsize.pdf

Secrets of the Aspect Ratio

FEATURE Aspect Ratio

Aspect Ratio - Isn't This Simple?

Jacob Pawlowski



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0801/eng/aspectratio.pdf

How the Network Connection Works

FEATURE Receiver + Network

The Network Connection - a jack with multiple uses

Thomas Haring



The network connection is a jack with multiple uses. It can be used for many different purposes, including connecting to the internet, local area networks, and other devices. It is a versatile and important part of many modern systems. The network connection is a jack with multiple uses.



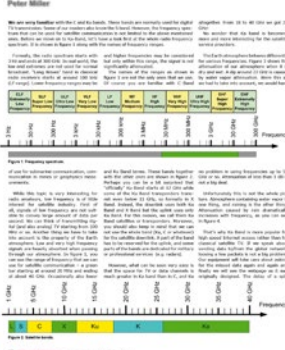
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0711/eng/networkconnections.pdf

How the Ka Band Works

FEATURE Technology Background (Ka Band)

Ka-Band - the future of satellite communication?

Peter Miller



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0709/eng/kaband.pdf

How MPEG Works

FEATURE Data Reduction (MPEG)

How MPEG really works

Clive J. Greve

MPEG is a standard for digital video compression. It is used for many different purposes, including streaming video, DVD movies, and digital television. It is a very efficient and widely used standard. MPEG is a standard for digital video compression.



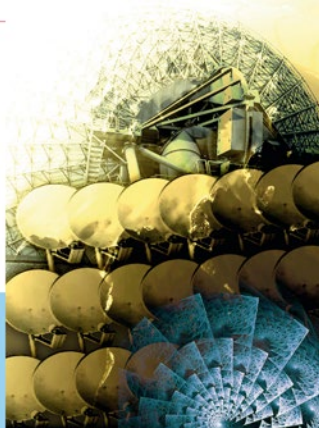
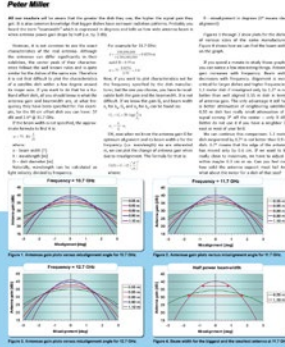
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0707/eng/mpeg.pdf

Secrets of Antenne Alignment

FEATURE Dish Alignment

Antenna Underperformance Due to Misalignment

Peter Miller



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0705/eng/performance.pdf

The Secrets of HDMI

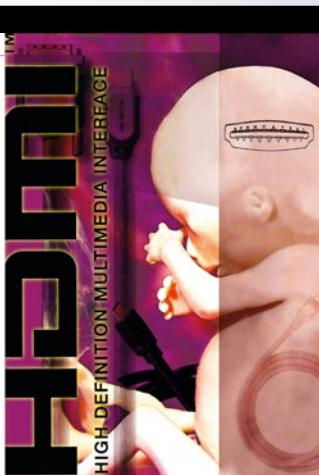
FEATURE HDMI

HDMI – the interface not only for HDTV

Peter Miller

As the HDMI standard is adopted by more and more manufacturers, it is becoming clear that this interface is not just for HDTV. It is also becoming a standard interface for many other types of equipment, including PCs, Blu-ray Disc players, and digital camcorders.

HDMI is a digital interface that can carry both audio and video signals. It is a standard that has been developed by a consortium of manufacturers, including Intel, Philips, Sony, and others. It is a standard that is designed to be simple and easy to use, and it is a standard that is designed to be future-proof.



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0703/eng/hdmi.pdf

The Relation of Dish Size and EIRP

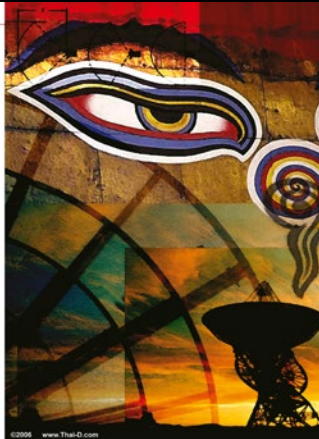
FEATURE The ERP Secret

Dish Size versus EIRP

Peter Miller

The relationship between dish size and EIRP is a complex one, but it is one that is becoming increasingly important as the demand for high-power satellite services grows.

EIRP is a measure of the power that is radiated from a satellite dish. It is a measure of the power that is available to a receiver, and it is a measure of the power that is available to a transmitter. The relationship between dish size and EIRP is a complex one, but it is one that is becoming increasingly important as the demand for high-power satellite services grows.



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0701/eng/dishsize.pdf

The Secrets of Polarization

FEATURE Polarization

Circular or Linear Polarization

Peter Miller

Polarization is a property of electromagnetic waves that describes the orientation of the electric field vector. It is a property that is important in many applications, including satellite communications.

There are two main types of polarization: linear and circular. Linear polarization is the most common type, and it is the type that is used in most satellite communications systems. Circular polarization is a less common type, but it has some advantages over linear polarization.



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0611/eng/polarization.pdf

The Secrets of Intermodulation

FEATURE Intermodulation

The stronger, the better – it that always true?

Peter Miller

Intermodulation is a phenomenon that occurs when two or more signals are combined in a non-linear system. It is a phenomenon that can cause interference and distortion in many systems, including satellite communications.

Intermodulation can be a problem in many systems, but it is not always a problem. In some cases, intermodulation can be used to advantage. For example, it can be used to create new signals from existing ones.



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0609/eng/intermodulation.pdf

FÓRUM SBTVD

BRAZILIAN DIGITAL
TERRESTRIAL TV
FORUM

www.forumsbtvd.org.br
www.dtv.org.br

LIANXING: Професси- ональные спутниковые антенны

■ Entrance to the vast production premises of LIANXING. The column to the right of the entrance displays the full company name in Chinese: Guangxi Lianxing Satellite Equipment Ltd. Company.

- **используют только высококачественные материалы**
- **индивидуально проверяется каждый дискретный компонент**
- **предлагает антенны для C и Ku диапазонов**
- **очень успешны на японском рынке**



Quality Production of Satellite Dishes

Satellite dish manufacturer LIANXING has two owners, and both are fully aware of the fact that only top quality will guarantee lasting success. Not only do they use top-grade materials, they also direct their attention to immaculate workmanship for every antenna they manufacture. A total of ten buildings are located in the beautiful Xing'an county in Guilin city.

Lio Wen Fei and Wen Lang Yuan are the founders of the company, and still have a shareholding of 50% each. What started in 1993 with a workforce of 50 employees has grown continuously and today comprises a staff of 170. "We started out with producing C band dishes



■ The two co-owners of satellite dish manufacturer LIANXING: production manager Wen Liang Yuan (left) and sales manager Liao Wen Fei (right).

CASTOR BROADCASTING



CASTOR Uplinks

Castor is a leading Dutch provider of Teleport, VSAT & Broadcasting services to Wholesale, Media, Government and Business customers

Special Offer for Occasional Use capacity on AM-44

Contact: www.castor.nl/contact

only, with diameters of 140, 150 and 180 cm," Liao Wen Fen walks down memory lane. In 2003, Ku band antennas were added and in that same year the company moved to larger premises in Guixing, where it is still located today. "The first Ku band antenna was a 60 cm model."

In the meantime, LIANXING has expanded its Ku band antenna range to also include 35, 45 and 75 cm dishes. "But we can produce any other size as well," adds co-founder Wen Lang Yuan, who is in charge of antenna production. Which model is the top-selling dish? We're surprised to find out "it's the 45 cm antenna, which we export to Japan in huge numbers." Incidentally, almost 70% of overall

exports are destined for Japan, and "20% of our dishes go to Indonesia, above all the 180 cm variant for the C band." The remaining 10% are spread all over the world, since LIANXING does not sell any products in the local Chinese market.

What differentiates LIANXING antennas from the rest and why are they so popular in Japan of all places? Production manager and co-owner Wen Lang Yuan has the answers: "We only use the best available materials and manually work on every single component until it feels 100% right. For instance, we source powder paint for powder-coating from Aczonbel and as dish material we used thicker-than-average strength." Wen Lang Yuan

refers to 0.8 mm aluminium bands used to produce some of the Ku band antennas.

Five huge metal sheet presses can be found on the manufacturing floor. They are used to press and shape all required dish sizes for the Ku band as well as the segments for C band antennas. The dishes and segments are then thoroughly cleaned in a total of eight basins and prepared for spray-painting. 20 stamp machines are available for treating smaller components and the total production capacity has reached some four million antennas per year. "Our dishes are of such high quality that we have decided to drive our expansion even further," Liao Wen Fei explains with reference to the company's long-standing success in Japan, a market that only accepts top quality. "We do, however, offer the same quality in other markets as well, while at the same time keeping our prices at very competitive levels," sales manager Liao Wen Fei states and extends an invitation to all interested distributors and retailers to add LIANXING products to their portfolio.

1



1, 2: One of LIANXING's top-selling products.

3, 4: Fastening clamps of a LIANXING dish.





1. View towards the LIANXING production buildings from a nearby hill. In the background you can see the distinctive hills that add so much charm to the Guilin area.

2. The production buildings are spread out on both sides of this road.

3. Rolls of metal are warehoused here. These are used at a later stage to press and stamp dishes and antenna segments.

4. Finished segments for a 180 cm C band dish.

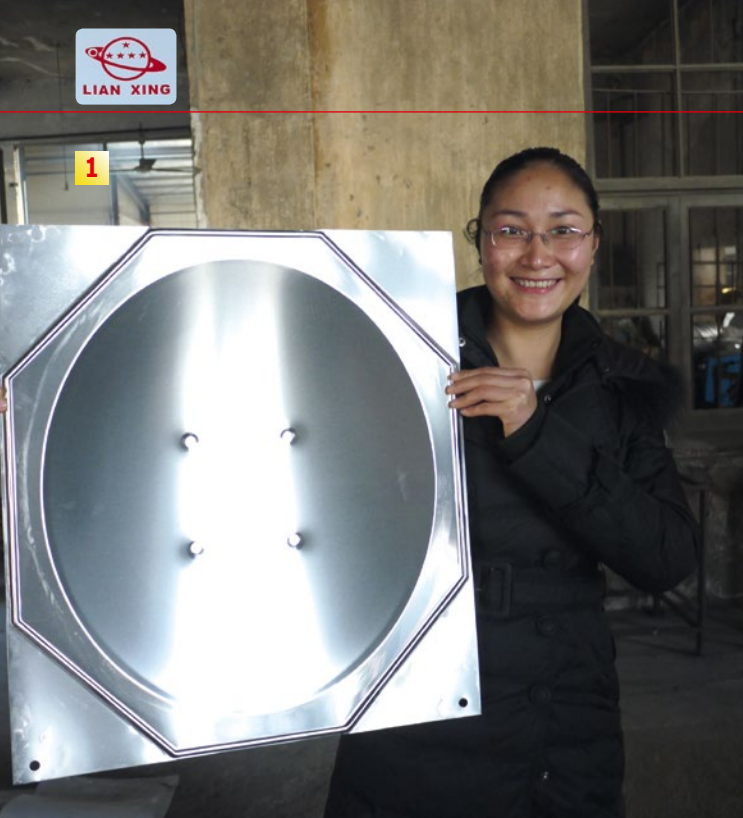
5. Glimpse of the dispatch warehouse with completely packaged segments for 180 cm dishes.

6. View of the warehouse.

7. Smaller components are prepared at this section.

8. Ready, steady, go: component packaging.







6

1. Assistant sales manager Faustina showing to us an antenna at a preliminary stage: Pressing is already completed.
2. The antenna is stamped from the press mould. Sales manager and co-owner Liao Wen Fei showing the result in front of one of the eight giant presses.
3. Preparation for the paint job: The aluminium or steel material of the finished antenna is cleaned in a total of eight basins.
4. Stamped antennas are attached to the conveyor belt.
5. The antennas gradually disappear into the paint chamber, where workers spray the coloured powder onto the dishes.
6. View of the paint containers that are sourced from Aczonbel. "We only use top-grade powder from that paint manufacturer."
7. Recycling plant: This is where paint fumes are extracted and collected. "We do not re-use this recycled paint, but only work with original paint," production manager Wen Liang Yuan emphasises. "This is the only way we can guarantee consistently high quality of our antennas."
8. After approximately eight minutes the finished antennas are taken from the 50 m conveyor belt. At a visual checkpoint all flawless units are put into a transport container, while faulty antennas are removed from the line.



7

Antenna Production at LIANXING



8

1



2



3



4



5



1. Mounting components of the antennas are produced in this section.

2. One stage prior to stamping the mounting components: Parts are stamped from a larger piece of metal.

3. Precision control right before stamping: A worker uses a measurement device to make sure machine and metal are precisely aligned.

4. Stamping a mounting component.

5. Shaping the component.

6. Production of mounting components. A worker screws holes into the brackets.

7. Built to last: Components are galvanised here.

6



7





MOI



Sat TV Streaming Box

Watch satellite TV on PC, Tablet PC, Smartphone, iPhone, iPad, iPod and Sony Playstation 3

Stream Live TV to anywhere there is home network

Enjoy and share a large quantity of Movies, News, Live sports...

Two CI slots support premium/encrypted channels



Dual Tuner supports streaming two whole Transponder Stream simultaneously

DLNA supported



MOI box is a dual DVB-S2 TV tuner and dual CI slot Linux server for streaming satellite TV channels to the following client end devices within your wired or wireless home network: HDTV, PC, tablet computers, smartphones, iPhone, iPad, iPod and Sony Playstation 3. For more details, please visit our website.

Tenow International Ltd
Email: sales@tbsdtv.com

www.tbsdtv.com
Tel: (+86) 755 26501345 or 26501201

Worldwide distributors/dealers are welcome!

BluBox 8/16

SPAUN™
www.spaun.com Quality made in Germany



Compact Headend 8/16 x DVB-S(2) into QAM BluBox 8 and BluBox 16

- 8 / 16 x DVB-S(2) (QPSK/8PSK) into DVB-C (QAM)
- For the reception of 60/120 TV programs SD/HD and 30/60 Radio programs
- Compact dimensions and high energy efficiency
- LNB control with 14/18 V + 22 kHz or DiSEqC
- Configuration via LAN/IP
- Complete processing of the transport streams possible
- All 8 / 16 output channels can be placed individually in the spectrum
- Two individual input ports



SPAUN electronic GmbH & Co. KG · Byk-Gulden-Str. 22 · 78224 Singen
Tel.: +49 (0) 7731-8673-0 · Fax: +49 (0) 7731-8673-17
Email: contact@spaun.com · www.spaun.com



1



4



2



5

1. Bending the LNB brackets.
2. LNB bracket after galvanisation.
3. A rod is shaped into a ring and later cut into individual standing rings.
4. Welding the standing rings.
5. Screwing in the thread of the clamp.
6. Preparing the dish holders.



3



6

Exclusive
Distributor
For
D · A · CH

EXCLUSIVE HUMAX ACCESSORIES AT SKY VISION

Sky vision delivers the perfect combination of quality, durability and functionality. The high quality Humax LNB range offers customized solutions for all households with satellite TV.



HUMAX LNB 113
UNIVERSAL SINGLE-LNB



HUMAX LNB 143
UNIVERSAL QUAD-LNB

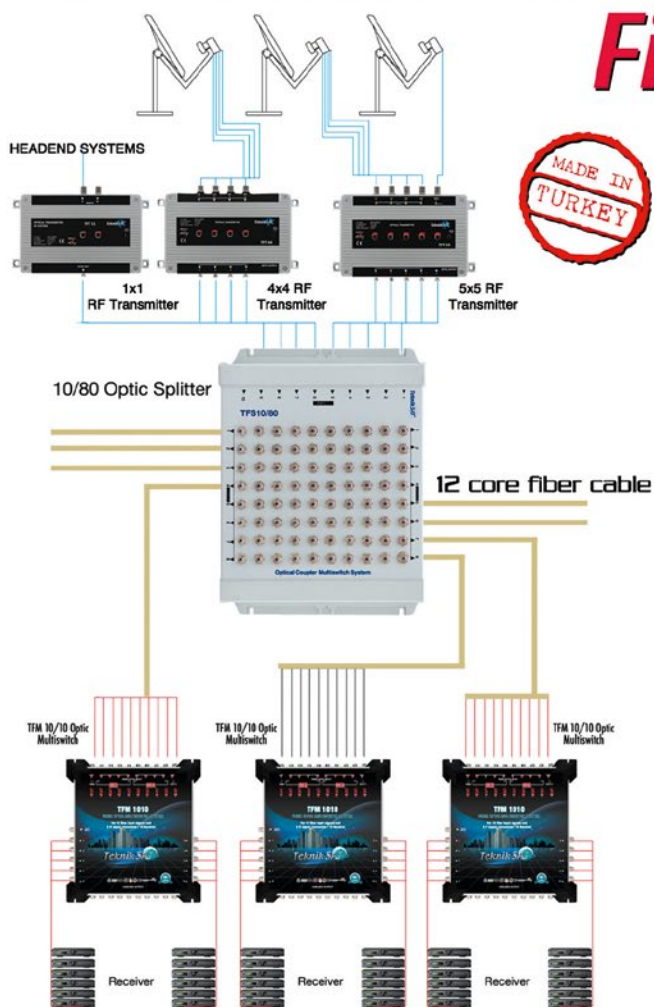


HUMAX LNB 228
UNIVERSAL 6° MONOBLOCK
TWIN-LNB



SKY VISION SATELLITENTECHNIK

www.sky-vision.de
Germany



Fiber Optic Systems

Fiber Optic Group Transmitter 9 IF + 1 RF



- Quat & Quatro LNB
- LNB feed property 14V18V22KHz
- All types LNB to adapt Qu band C band, MDU.
- Each polarite different IF signal input
- Low probability of failure
- Each input desired polarite broadcast input.

Optic Connectors	: FC/UPC
Frequency range SAT	: 950-2150 Mhz
Frequency range TERR	: 47-870
Optical wavelength	: 1310nm
Optical output power	: 2mW



Fiber Optic Multiswitch

"The first in the world"

10 Optic input
10 Subscriber output
**FIBER OPTIC
MULTISWITCH**



e-mail: tekniksatsat@tekniksatsat.com
web : www.tekniksatsat.com

1



1. A member of the sales team presents a selection of differently sized LIANXING dishes.

2. The most important employees for dish production: Yang Limin (left) and Xie Yiping (right) can be seen here preparing a standing mould.

3. View of the mould storage. The member of staff visible in the background is cleaning the moulds.

2



3

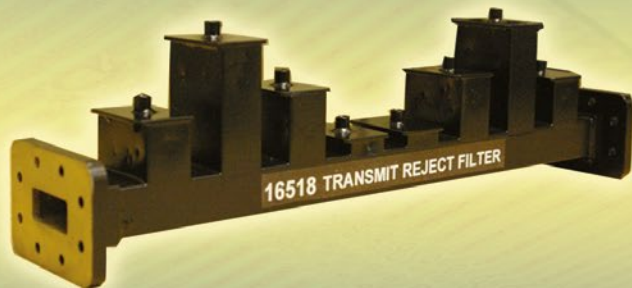




Microwave Filter Company, Inc.

Satcom Filters & Components

**Downlink &
Uplink Filters
in the C, X, Ku,
K and Ka bands
for commercial
& military use**



E-Mail: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com

Tel: (315) 438-4700

Fax: (315) 463-1467

6743 Kinne Street, East Syracuse, NY (USA) 13057

RoHS Compliant



An ISO 9001:2008 Registered Company

www.microwavefilter.com

SPAROS SAT HD



www.spaun.com Quality made in Germany

SATELLITE TV METER

SPAROS SAT HD*

- High quality and bright display (4.3 inch)
- MPEG4-display and measuring
- SCR single cable switching commands
- DiSEqC 1.x and SCR EN 50494 control
- Spectrum analysis
- Robust, impact-resistant housing
- Splash-resistant keypad

* also available as Combo Analyzer
SPAROS SAT HD DVB-C
SPAROS SAT HD DVB-T

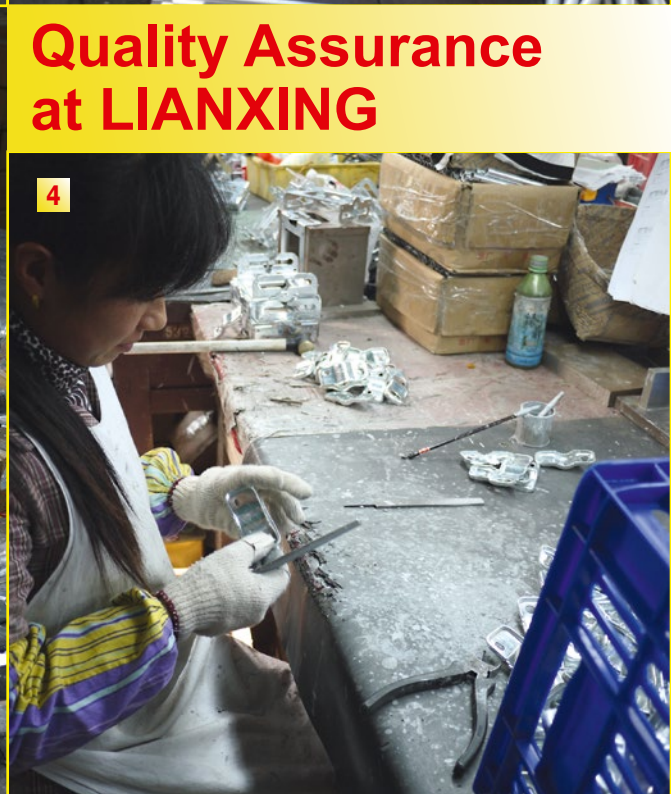


NEW

SPAUN electronic GmbH & Co. KG · Byk-Gulden-Str. 22 · 78224 Singen

Tel.: +49 (0) 7731-8673-0 · Fax: +49 (0) 7731-8673-17

Email: contact@spaun.com · www.spaun.com



Quality Assurance at LIANXING

1. Each individual LNB holder is checked for precision. A small hammer is used by an employee until the holder is exactly aligned to the measuring bar and vertically clicks into place in the lower notch.

2. Checking the bend radius of the LNB holder.

3. The mounting parts are re-worked manually until they meet all specifications.

4. Each individual mounting clamp is thoroughly checked and re-worked, if necessary.

5. A female worker assembling the screws of the mounting system.

6. Checking the wall holder. A wooden hammer is used to manually correct any imperfections.

7. These gauges are used to check the correct angle of the wall holder.

8. Quality assurance: No component goes unchecked.





■ A look at ELDTEC's production facility in Aruja, in Brazil's Sao Paulo province.

ELDTEC

Только для Бразилии



- *Большое покрытие рынка внутри Бразилии*
- *производство комплексного оборудования для других брендов*
- *концентрация всего на нескольких сериях продуктов*
- *Также предлагает антенны для 2.4 и 5.8 GHz (WiFi)*

C-Band Dishes, UHF Antennas and Coax Cables for the Domestic Market



With a production of over 80,000 satellite dishes a year, this company is one of the larger antenna manufacturers. But if you live outside of Brazil, you've probably never heard of this company; ELDTEC ships exclusively to the domestic Brazilian market. We wanted to know why ELDTEC doesn't export any of their products and decided to visit them in the city of Aruja, about 40km from Sao Paulo.

So we hopped on bus route 166 that goes from the Metro Station Arménia (Linie 1) and travels directly to Aruja. ELDTEC's 5000 Sq-m fabrication facility can be found in the industrial park. Our company contact is Eliseu Dias from Technical Support. He is himself a satellite enthusiast and has six dishes erected at his home. He explains, "140 employees work here and produce 6,000km (about 3,700 miles) of coaxial

cable every month." In addition to mesh dishes for the C-band, UHF antennas are also produced that are not only sold under their own name but are also sold for private labels as OEM products.

"ELDTEC was founded in 1992 by Senhor Laerth with just a few employees", explains Eliseu Dias about the company's history. The first products were mesh dishes; in 2002 smaller steel dishes for the Ku-band were added and

■ Seriously protected:
Entrance to ELDTEC's
production facility.





New accessory:

Stable protection bag
for use outdoors.

VAROS TECHNOLOGIE

For satellite specialists — our new satellite measuring receiver VAROS 109:

910-2,150 MHz, level/BER/MER for all digital Sat-transponders, DVB-S/DVB-S2, MPEG 2/MPEG 4 HD video, SAT scan function, DVI-out, Common Interface slot, spectrum analyzer narrow-/wide-band, measurement data memory through USB, DiSEqC, UNICABLE, JESS...



KWS-Electronic GmbH

Tattenhausen · Sportplatzstrasse 1 · 83109 Großkarolinenfeld · Germany · Phone 0049 .8067 .9037-0 · info@kws-electronic.de · www.kws-electronic.de

TECHNIK B-SAT KFT.

1081 Budapest, Hungary
Kiss József u. 14.
tel.fax: +36 1 789-5274
mobil: +36 70 279-2982
info@technikb-sat.hu
www.technikb-sat.hu

TEHNIC B

Timisoara, Romania
B-dul 16 Decembrie 1989 nr.41
tel.: +40 356 006000
fax: +40 356 006003
tehnich@rdstm.ro
www.tehnicb.ro



F-CONNECTOR (100 pcs.)



F-CRIMP CONNECTOR (100 pcs.)



SF-500 SATELLITE SIGNAL LEVEL METER



S30 SATELLITE SIGNAL LEVEL METER



2-WAY CATV SPLITTER



3-WAY CATV SPLITTER

**SPECIAL OFFER
ON OUR STOCK**



4-WAY CATV SPLITTER
0.60 USD



4-WAY 5-2500MHz SPLITTER
1 PORT POWER PASS
0.60 USD



4-WAY 5-2500MHz TAP -15dB
0.70 USD





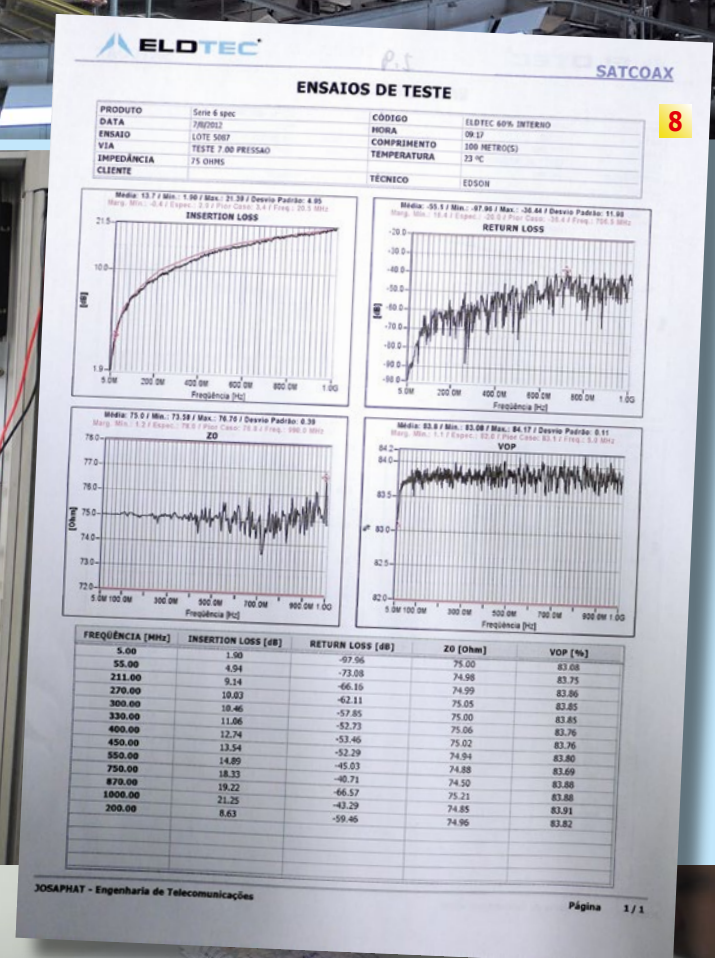
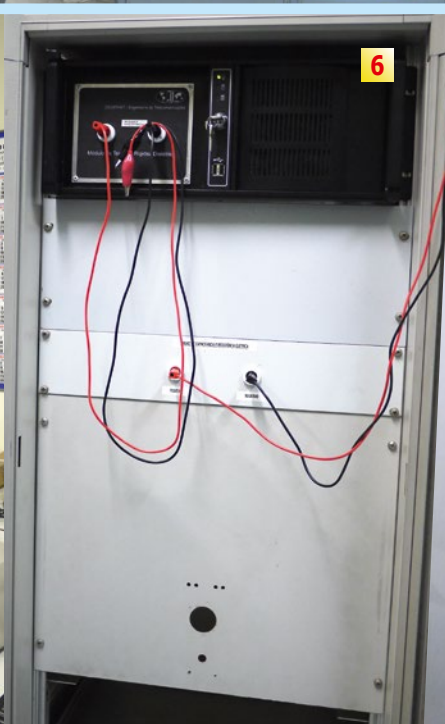
■ ELDTEC erected a parade of satellite antennas in an open area. All of these dishes are in use and pointed to different satellites. The dishes are tested on a long-term basis.

in 2003 the company began producing coaxial cable. "In 2004 the company moved to its current location in Aruja."

How are things looking in sales? This was a question for Sales Manager Jefferson Cruz who runs a team of seven regional sales managers. We wanted to know why ELDTEC does not export any of their products: "We can't match the prices of our competitors", he admits openly, "We often pay more for the materials than our competitors charge for the complete product." Even though

their production operation is exceptionally organized, the company can't reach the price levels of the world market. "We would love to export", says Jefferson Cruz, "but aside from the prices there are still other hurdles relating to product shipments across the border."

But who knows, maybe ELDTEC will find a way to compete with the prices on the world market and jump over those exporting hurdles. Then ELDTEC will also become known outside of Brazil.



1

1. Jefferson Cruz runs the Sales Team. He would love to be able to export ELDTEC's products.
2. The Sales Team. Orders for dishes, cable and antennas from Brazil's wholesalers find their way here.



2



LTE Stop Band Filter

SMF 790

- Safely blocks interference from LTE networks
- Very easy to install
- Performance better than its specifications
- Small product but very effective
- Pass band: 5-790 MHz
- Pass Band Attenuation: 1 dB typ.
- Stop Band: 822-1000 MHz
- Stop Band Attenuation: 50 dB typ.



SPAUN electronic GmbH & Co. KG · Byk-Gulden-Str. 22 · 78224 Singen
Tel.: +49 (0) 7731-8673-0 · Fax: +49 (0) 7731-8673-17
Email: contact@spaun.com · www.spaun.com

HORIZON

For a reliable solution!

Winners of the Queen's award for international trade 2007, Horizon Global Electronics is a UK Company established in 2001 specialising in the design and manufacture of hand held test equipment for the digital satellite and TV sector. Our strength lies in being able to find innovative solutions to leading technology issues.

Introducing the HD-CM+

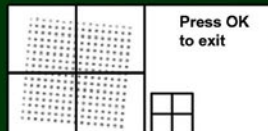
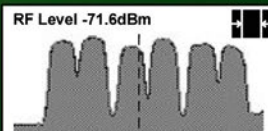


The new Horizon HD-CM+ meter is the ideal cost effective cable installation and cable diagnostic tool for today's demanding cable television installation environments.

The HD-CM+ offers many features like fast channel scan, leakage and ingress detection, spectrum display, data logging, slope test, constellation display and expanded constellation. These features are typically found on much more expensive analysers.

Fast and accurate, with a long battery life, the HD-CM+ has been designed with the installer in mind, providing maximum flexibility and ease of use. The HD-CM+ is your complete solution for downstream analysis.

The HD-CM+ comes with everything you need to get started. A carry case (with tool pocket), USB cable for channel plan downloads, AC cord for mains charging (internal charger), DC cord for in vehicle charging, protective splash cover and field replaceable F connector input.



Phone:
+44 (0)1279 417 005

Email:
sales@horizonhge.com

www.horizonhge.com





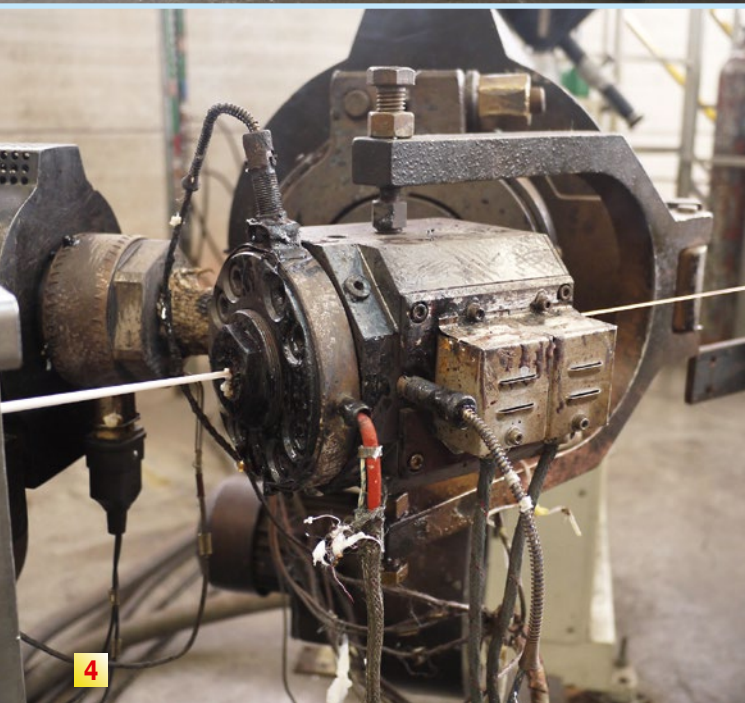
4

1. A look at a portion of the production facility. Just completed coaxial cable bundles can be seen in the foreground.
2. Components for the terrestrial log periodic UHF antennas are prepared here.
3. A palette of terrestrial antennas ready to be picked up.

4. Eight machines punch out the mesh panels. The rolls consist of 0.55mm thick sheet metal that is fed into the punch machines.
5. The mesh material comes out at the other end which will then be cut into the proper panel sizes.



5



Coaxial Cable Production

1. A drum containing nearly 700kg (1,500 Lbs) of copper wire in the protective cage.
2. The copper wire is fed at a speed of roughly 13 meters/second (43 feet/second). The first stop is this machine which stretches the wire so that any possible production failures can be eliminated.
3. The cable production control box. The speed is shown in the upper left at 12 m/s (about 40 feet/sec).
- 4-5. The first step takes place here: making the internal dielectric spacer. The plastic granules are heated and coated around the wire passing through the machine. This process heats the wire to about 220°C (430°F). The wire first has to be cooled before anything else can be done.



EMP-CENTAURI®

World Premiere Multiswitch for 8 Satellites - MS 33/12 PIU-6



Our customers appreciate especially:

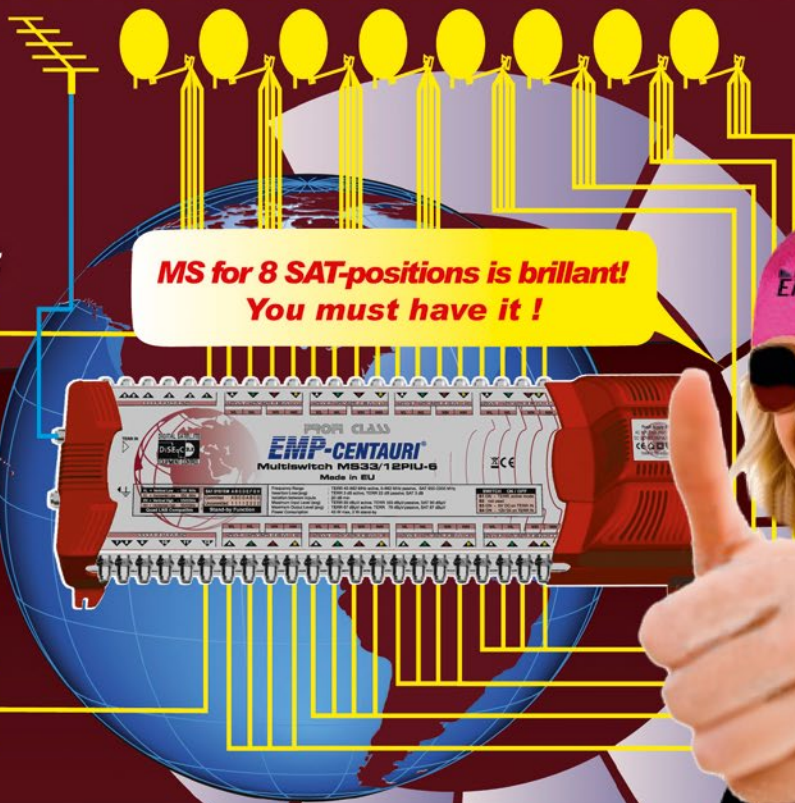
- high quality of the products
- outstanding technical value
- smooth and technically excellent support
- 48 months warranty
- no minimum order volume
- low consumption power supplies
- extremely high reliability (less then 1% of warranty returns)



12x



**MS for 8 SAT-positions is brilliant!
You must have it !**



EMP-Centauri s.r.o. www.emp-centauri.cz info@emp-centauri.cz Tel. +420 376 314 852 Fax. +420 376 323 809

Antiference®



Antiference is a leading manufacturer in the antenna & satellite industry and we are proud to be celebrating 75 years of manufacturing UHF & VHF antennas this year. The Antiference product portfolio has been evolving and expanding to meet the needs of the ever moving market place.

Now as we enter the 'digital age', Antiference is pioneering new products and technologies, including our range of HDMI distribution systems.

HDMI DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS



HDMI MATRIX SWITCHES



**HDMI OVER CAT5/6
REPEATERS & EXTENDERS**



**HDMI SPLITTERS
SINGLE AND MULTI-INPUT**

We are looking for distributors across Europe, to work with our European Sales Office.
Please contact:

Buscamos distribuidores en todo Europa, para trabajar con nuestra Oficina de Ventas Europeo.
Favor de contactar:

Nous cherchons des distributeurs en Europe, pour travailler avec notre Bureau de Vente Européenne.
Voulez contacter:

Wir suchen Distributoren in Europa, die Interesse haben mit unserem europäischen Verkaufsbüro zu arbeiten.
Bitte kontaktieren Sie:



Arnold Boeijen Tel: 00 32 484 233549 or e-mail: arnold@antiference.co.uk

For more information on the entire Antiference range of products go to www.antiference.co.uk or scan the QR code



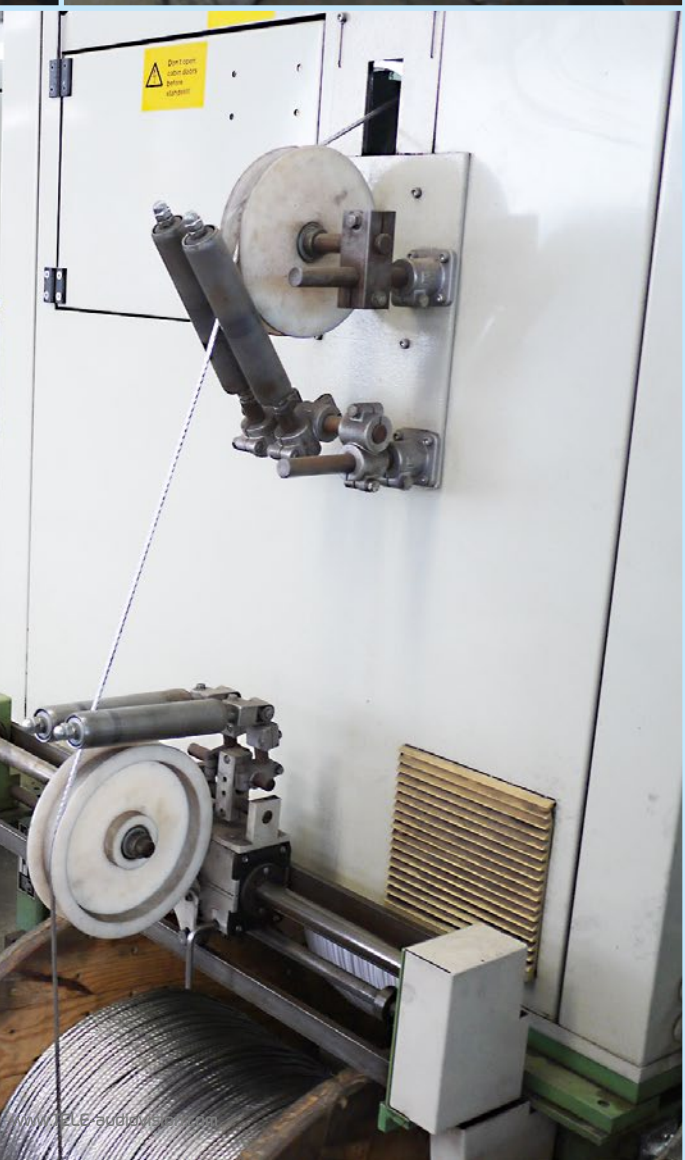
6



7



10

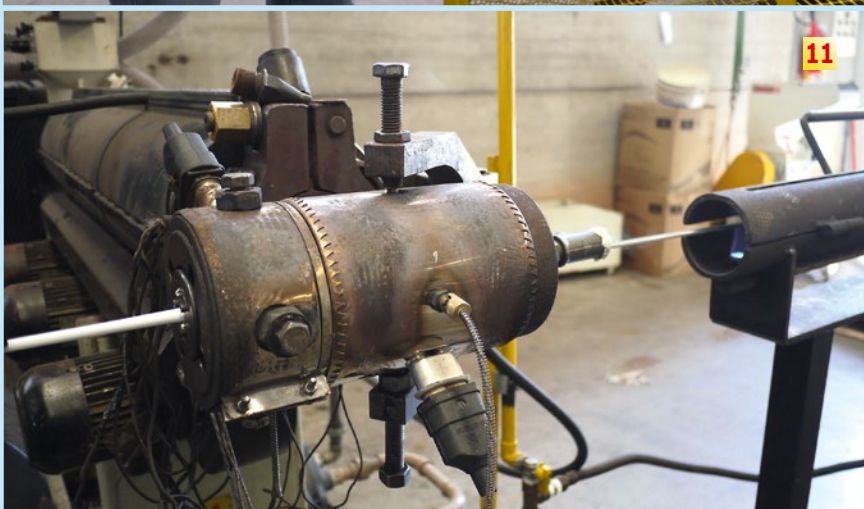




8



9



11



12

6. The wire is passed through a 46m (150-foot) long water-filled pipe with 13 cooling stations such that by the end the cable is cooled to 50°C (120°F).

7. A look inside one of the cooling stations. Just like the pipe, it is also filled with water. The wire runs through here and gets cooled in the process.

8. Technician Anderson Lopez is in charge of Cable Production. He says, "Here at the end the wire has reached room temperature so that now it can be wound up. 5km (about 3 miles) of wire can fit on one roll."

9. The coax cable is now only half finished. The shielding is missing. This machine takes care of that: 16 rotating spindles (8 above and 8 below) create the outside braid. Technician Anderson Lopez explains, "It involves aluminum wire with a diameter of 0.6mm."

10. This is how the raw coaxial cable comes out of the machine.

11. Now the last step: The outer protective sheath is added to the raw coaxial cable. This process is similar to the application of the inner dielectric: The raw coaxial cable passes through this machine at a rate of 50 to 120 meters/minute, or 164 to 390 feet/minute (depending on cable type), is heated to 200°C (about 390°F) and is then coated in a plastic protective jacket.

12. The completed cable is once again run through a water bath to cool it off but this time it's only 20m (65 feet) long.



13



14



15



16

13. The last step: the completed coaxial cable is rolled into 50 or 100m (165 or 330 foot) bundles using this machine.

14. Wait! There's something missing! The cable still has to be labeled. This takes place right after the application of the protective jacket while it's still hot. This stamp imprints the cable type onto the protective cover.

15. This is the keyboard used to enter the cable type.

16. He is responsible for all of ELDTEC's production operations: Production Manager Jose Dos Santos.



NEW

VAM 420 NG DVB-T

- Modulator with COFDM (DVB-T) output signal

VSB Twin Modulator

VAM 420 NG PAL

- Easy to create analog tv signals
- Adjacent channel capable
- Simple and fast programming
- Cascading allows for multiple TV analogue channels
- TV standard: B/G/D/K/I/L
- Frequency range: 110 ... 862 MHz
- Output level: max 90 dBμV
- C/N ratio: ≥ 50 dB



NEW

SPAUN electronic GmbH & Co. KG · Byk-Gulden-Str. 22 · 78224 Singen

Tel.: +49 (0) 7731-8673-0 · Fax: +49 (0) 7731-8673-17

Email: contact@spaun.com · www.spaun.com

DEVISER

www.devisertek.com

AE120 ✓ Mini Optical Power Meter

- Pocket size
- Cost-effective
- Power efficient: Up to 50 hours working time with 2 Ni-MH 5AA batteries
- Optical-detector: 3000μm Ge
- Wavelengths: 780nm~1700nm
- Input Range: -43dBm ~ +27dBm
- Basic Accuracy: ±1% and ±0.05dB
- Full Range Accuracy: ±5% and ±0.21dB
- Optical Connector: FC/SC



Deviser Electronics Instrument Co., Ltd

No 8, Haitai Chuangxin 3 Road, Hi-Tech Industrial Development Area, Tianjin 300384, China

Tel: +86-22-27682088, 27645003, ext 803 ■ Fax: +86-22-27645002

[Http://www.devisertek.com](http://www.devisertek.com) ■ E-mail: overseasbiz@deviser.com.cn

DEVISER

Hisilicon

- *Настоящая исследовательская компания и компания-разработчик*
- *разрабатывает наборы микросхем и другие решения для рынка ресиверов*
- *филиалы компании по всему миру*
- *расширенные предложения продуктов во всех областях цифрового вещания*
- *интегрируются новые технологии: мульти-экран и беспроводная связь*



■ Huawei's main building in Bantian (Shenzhen). 30,000 employees work here and in many of the other buildings on the far-reaching grounds.



Thousands of Developmental Engineers

Alexander Wiese

One of the most critical departments in any technology company would be their Research and Development (R&D) group. Less innovative firms have just a few of these R&D engineers while those more strongly innovative companies have a large R&D department. But what if nearly

an entire company were made up of R&D engineers? And what if there were thousands of them?

This is precisely the case with Hisilicon. Almost 4000 employees work there and 90% of them are in R&D. The few remaining employees are in sales, marketing and

administration. Sure enough, Hisilicon is a spin-off of the gigantic company Huawei. This enormous worldwide telecommunications giant was founded in 1991 and today has more than 100,000 employees. In 2004 the R&D department was spun-off under the name Hisilicon. Hisilicon's

■ Hisilicon can be found in building D3. Thousands of R&D engineers work here on chipsets and solutions for digital receivers.



headquarters can be found in Bantian in the Longgang district north of Shenzhen. About 30,000 Huawei employees can be found in a large campus-like location along with the R&D employees from Hisilicon.

But not all of their employees are here.

Additional Hisilicon branch offices can be found in other Chinese cities like Beijing, Shanghai and Chengdu as well as, for example, in Taipei and, wouldn't you know it, there are also Hisilicon employees in USA's Silicon Valley. All of these engineers are working on software solutions. Since

Huawei is more than anything a telecommunications company, 70% of Hisilicon's engineers work on solutions for the telecommunications market. But what we here at TELE-audiovision are especially interested in is digital media. About 10% of Hisilicon's R&D employees work in this

Target Market

DVB STB

- Traditional STB
- Broadcast Operator Market
- Mainly Linux O.S.
- DVB-C / S2/ T2/ ISDB-T / ATSC, etc.
- With CAS or FTA

IPTV

- Traditional STB
- Telecom Operator Market
- Mainly Linux O.S.
- With DRM or content Protection
- Hybrid with DVB- S2/ C etc.

TC

- Thin Client
- Cloud Computing Terminal
- Desktop virtual protocol
- Monitor, PC market
- Citrix, VM ware, M.S.

OTT

- Over-The-Top service
- Provided by Content Vendors
- Consumer Electronics market
- Android, Linux
- Content Protection

Others

- Dongle
- TV
- Etc.

■ Hisilicon's software development has these targets in mind

area. They develop chipsets and solutions for DVB receivers.

Hisilicon is the leading provider of chipsets for the local

Chinese DVB-C cable market. Recently, Hisilicon also began working on numerous solutions for the market outside of China. This covers primarily

chipsets for DVB-S/S2 as well as DVB-T/T2. Hisilicon's chipsets can be found in the receivers of many well-known manufacturers. Nearly all of

the large manufacturers in China are Hisilicon customers. And just with these chipsets alone Hisilicon can achieve sales of more than USD\$ 100 million a year.

For the future Hisilicon will be relying more on the integration with other products. These innovations would include, for example, the integration of Smartphones and solutions where TV reception on different monitors would be possible – under the term known as Multi-screen Solution: the currently running TV program could be routed from a TV monitor to a tablet/PC and from there to a Smartphone, etc.

Hisilicon has the experts at hand that can significantly change the future of TV receivers. With thousands of R&D engineers, this company can solve all of the new challenges that face them with an endless amount of brain power.

Main Features	Hi3716M/MV300	Hi3716H	Hi3716C
CPU	600MHz, 1500DMIPS	800MHz, 2000DMIPS	1000MHz, 2500DMIPS
3D GPU	NO	OpenGL ES2.0 & OpenVG1.1	OpenGL ES2.0 & OpenVG1.1
FPU	YES	YES	YES
DDR2/DDR3	DDR2/DDR3, 800MHz	DDR2/DDR3, 800MHz	DDR2/DDR3, 1000MHz
SPI / NAND Flash	YES	YES	YES
Video Decoding	MPEG1 MPEG2/H.264/AVS/MPEG4 /VC-1/Real/ VP6/VP8	MPEG1 MPEG2/H.264/AVS/MPEG4	MPEG1 MPEG2/H.264/AVS/MPEG4/VC-1/Real
Audio Decoding	MPEG1/2/3, AAC, HEAAC AC3, AC3 Down-Mix, DRA VOIP audio decoding, 2-channel sound mixing	MPEG1/2/3, AAC, HEAAC AC3, AC3 Down-Mix, DRA VOIP audio decoding, 2-channel sound mixing	MPEG1/2/3, AAC, HEAAC AC3, AC3 Down-Mix, DRA VOIP audio decoding, 2-channel sound mixing
JAVA acceleration	YES	YES	YES
Picture Decoding	JPEG 6400Megapixels PNG 6400Megapixels	JPEG 6400Megapixels PNG 6400Megapixels	JPEG 6400Megapixels PNG 6400Megapixels
Encoder (Video Phone)	H.264/MPEG4 SVGA(800*600@25fps)	H.264/MPEG4 SVGA(800*600@25fps)	H.264/MPEG4 SVGA(800*600@25fps)
Video Input	NO	BT.656/BT.601	BT.656/BT.601/BT.1120
VOIP	YES	YES	YES
Phone Interface	USB/Bluetooth/MIC	RJ11/Bluetooth/MIC	RJ11/Bluetooth/MIC
Network ports	2xMAC(route)	2xMAC(route)	2xMAC (route, x2 FE or x1 FE+ X1 GE)
USB	2xUSB 2.0 HOST with PHY	2xUSB 2.0 HOST with PHY	2xUSB 2.0 HOST with PHY
SATA2 /eSATA	NO	YES	YES
QAM	x1	x1	x1
PVR	YES	YES	YES
Video Output	HDMI 1.4a	HDMI 1.4a	HDMI 1.4a, 24bit RGB
IR	x2	x2	x2
SmartCard	x2	x2	x2
PCI-e / SDIO	NO	NO	x1 PCI-e, x1 SDIO
OS	Linux/Android	Linux/Android	Linux/Android

■ Hisilicon HD decoder main features



The Best Satellite and Digital TV Forum in Brasil



SATÉLITE · TV DIGITAL · IPTV · 3DTV

www.portalsbd.com.br



DishPointer AR

See where to point your dish, live on the iPhone screen!

The revolutionary DishPointer Augmented Reality app is now available on the app store. Just point your iPhone anywhere towards the sky and see all the satellites lined up on the live video screen.

See the Video

See DishPointer AR in action on YouTube!

DishPointer is the world's No.1 satellite dish pointing site, offering custom built tools for mobile devices or websites to businesses. For more information, visit www.dishpointer.com.

This app uses the iPhones GPS, motion sensor and compass to calculate all the satellite positions and overlays them on the camera. At a glance you will see where to point the dish and any obstacles blocking the line of sight.



References



www.dishpointer.com
info@dishpointer.com

New from HISILICON

Vitor Martins Augusto

In the 11-12/2012 issue we reported on HISILICON's HI1376C. Now this SoC manufacturer has introduced additional versions to the market that would be incorporated in future receivers. We took a closer look at their specifications.

„SoC“ stands for „System on Chip“. It's a chip that consists of not only the processor but also incorporates numerous other functions. Unlike a standard computer, with an SoC you don't need separate chips for audio and video interfaces, even USB and SD cards are linked directly to the SoC. This saves on costs and simplifies development. Receiver manufacturers can specifically implement the planned functions of their new receiver based on the matching SoC. HISILICON also offers reference layouts of the circuit boards so that the customer (receiver manufacturers) merely needs to add a tuner, front display and a remote control. Added to that, of course, is firmware development and a housing and just like that you have a finished receiver.

The advantage of this is that a manufacturer is able to develop a model that is truly their own - the firmware is matched to the manufacturers tastes and the operation of the receiver is based on the manufacturers ideas. Another advantage is the significantly reduced production costs.

Many small providers will buy finished products on which they add their logo and any extra accessories in the packaging. Today's customers are quick to realize that these kinds of receivers are mass produced and through which the actual value of the brand name gets lost. The customer buys the cheapest of the OEM models and often installs the firmware from a competitor if it turns out to be better or nicer looking.

Because of this it absolutely makes sense for receiver manufacturers to consider investing in a design based on



HISILICON HI3716C

- Full Integration of all digital modes
- Fully compatible with Google Apps
- Very low power requirements
- 3D compatible
- OpenTV beta receivers already available

■ In Ausgabe 11-12/2012 haben wir schon von HISILICONs HI3716C berichtet.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/hisilicon

SoCs like those from HISILICON; they would end up with their „own“ product.

HISILICON offers among others these three SoCs that each have different functions and, thanks to reference designs and development environments, greatly minimize the development work of the manufacturer. Not only that, these SoCs introduced here are also interesting because they are explicitly laid out for Linux and even the Android operating system. This simplifies the development and adaptation of software.

So, when components are selected (tuner, RAM, Flash memory, inputs/outputs, etc.) and software is matched to it, a unique product is created that can't be copied by competitors. This allows the manufacturer to support the product for long periods of time which ultimately benefits the brand name.

The current Hi3716 SoC generation is available in three versions and are laid out for different receiver types.

Hi3716C – Smart TV Hybrid STB

We already talked about this chip in the 11-12/2012 issue. The highlight is that its ARM9 kernel makes it possible to use the Android operating system that is so popular with Smartphones and Tablets. This opens up never-before imagined possibilities on your TV. Operation is made extremely easy through its modern interface. Add to that are applications such as IPTV, web browser, video telephony, etc. And it's especially those providers of Triple Play (TV, Internet and telephone) who should take a much closer look at this wonderful SoC.

With it ideal receivers can be developed with which these combined triple play features could actually be used. Especially interesting: the chip incorporates three network interfaces: two RJ-45 jacks with 10/100 MBPS serve to provide connections to a standard home network while a third RJ-45 jack with 1000 MBPS provides a perfect connection for IPTV.

Hi3716H – Advanced HD

This SoC is for the development of Linux receivers with a „Personal Video Recorder“ (PVR) that for one would be used for the reception of digital TV (such as DVB-S/S2, DVB-C/C2, DVB-T/T2, etc., depending on tuner) and, thanks to the ARM9 kernel, it would also have enough processing power as today's Linux receivers offering unimaginable features. Whoever installs this SoC wants to develop a receiver that is also compatible with video telephony - as you can see in the block diagram there's an additional interface - and social media applications can also be anticipated just like other Internet content.

This SoC is topped off with a SATA interface that allows the connection of internal or external hard drives. This is basically a complete computer with ARM9 architecture and we're already sitting on pins and needles waiting for the first premium receiver to appear based on this SoC!

Hi 3716M V300

If you as a receiver manufacturer want to be able to offer an inexpensive PVR compatible Linux receiver with an ARM9 processor then you should take a look at the Hi 3716M V300. It offers

SatelliteGuys.US

America's Satellite Information Source

Proudly Presents:

SATMAPS!

Where does the satellite signal go?
Find out at SATMAPS!

Real Satellite Beam Data for
North America direct from the FCC!

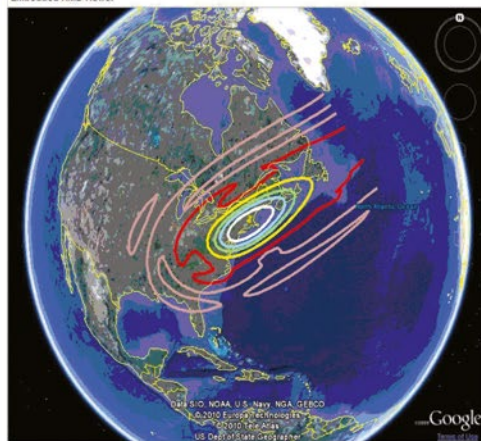
Find SATMAPS online at:
<http://satmaps.satelliteguys.us>

SatelliteGuys.US
America's Satellite Information Source

FCC Satellite Maps - Chrome, Firefox or Safari required to view and sort Spreadsheet. IE requires adding "https://www.google.com" to IE Trusted Sites.

Echostar 7 119W S13 New Haven

Embedded KML Viewer

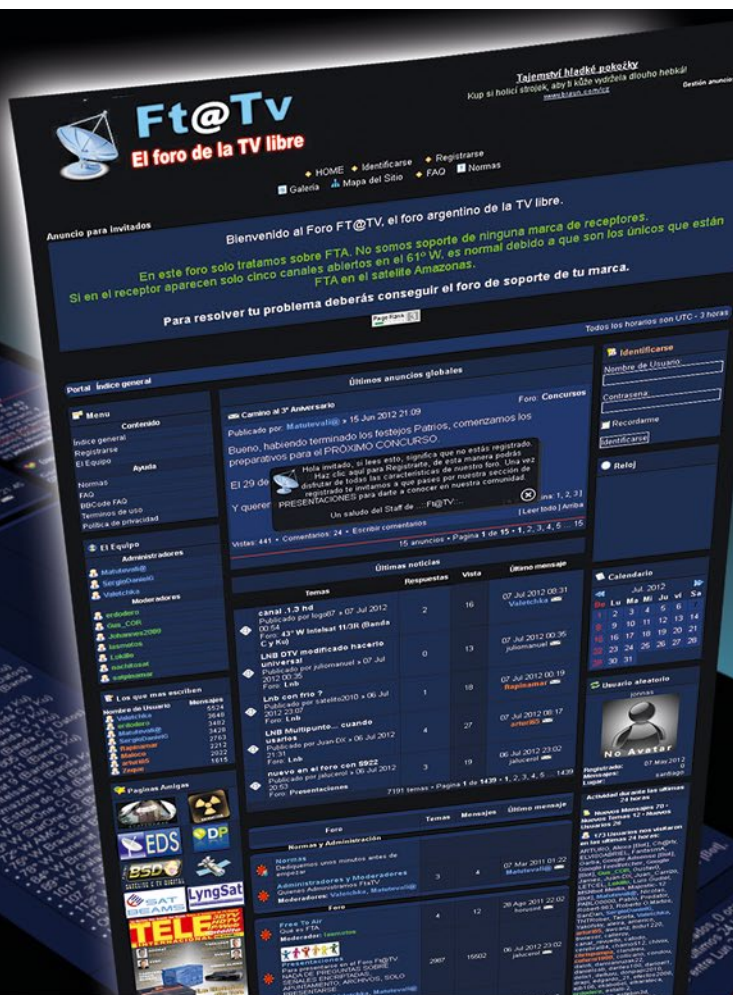


SatelliteGuys.US hosts America's Largest & Most Popular Satellite Discussion Forum
We are America's Satellite Information Source!

SatelliteGuys.US is made possible by the PROUD support of the following Gold Sponsors:



<http://www.SatelliteGuys.US>



Ft@TV

El foro de la TV libre

Welcome to FT @ TV Forum,
the forum free Argentine TV. In this
forum we discuss FTA only. We do not
support any brand of receivers. If the
receiver only opens five channels
at 61° W, it is normal because they are
the only ones that are FTA on the
satellite Amazonas.



Hi guest, if you read this, it means you are not
registered. Click here to Register, so you can enjoy all
the features of our forum. Once registered we invite you
to walk through our Presentations section to let you
know in our community. A greeting from the staff of Ft @ TV ...



www.ftatv.com.ar

functions similar to the Hi 3716H, but it's missing the connections for a video camera, microphone and eSATA/SATA hard drives. In practice, this SoC is meant for receivers that can do without video telephony and can work with USB attached storage devices. This permits very small housings and low power consumption.

Conclusion

With these three SoCs, HISILICON offers the proper solution for three different scenarios:

1) IPTV- Hi 3716C: A receiver for a modern Internet connection with Triple Play. Ideal for the reception of IPTV but also suitable as a game console, video telephone and Internet box.

2) Luxury Multimedia Linux Receiver – Hi 3716H: A top-notch PVR receiver with which you can not only receive TV, it can also be used for multimedia and games.

3) Linux Receiver – Hi 3716M V300: Compared to the first two, it sounds much more simplified, but even a „normal“ Linux receiver has its pluses and in this case it's undoubtedly an especially powerful receiver that can not only display TV, but thanks to its ARM9 architecture it is also able to handle applications and games.

Thanks to these three versions, receiver manufacturers can offer different models that guarantee compatibility with each other: Apps that were developed for one receiver would also run on the other models.

There's no question: in the future ARM-based processor kernels for receivers will dominate the market. This architecture is already widely used today in countless Smartphones and Tablets. There's an incredibly large development community that is ultimately responsible for the success of the ARM CPUs; the next logical step would be for them to be included in receivers.

COMPARISON TABLE			
	Hi3716C	Hi3716H	Hi3716M V300
CPU			
ARM Cortex A9	•	•	•
Dual Core	•	•	•
Hardware Java Acceleration	•	•	•
DDR2/DDR3 Interface	•	•	•
Memory			
Maximum Memory	1GB	1GB	512MB
Memory width	32 bit	32 bit	16 bit
SPI & NAND Flash	•	•	•
Operating System			
Android	•	•	•
Linux	•	•	•
Video Decoding			
H264	•	•	•
MPEG1	•	•	•
MPEG2	•	•	•
MPEG4	•	•	•
Divx 4-6	•	•	•
AVS baseline Level 6.0	•	•	•
VC-1	•	•	•
Video Post-Processing (denoising and deblocking)	•	•	•
Picture Decoding			
JPEG (up to 64 megapixel)	•	•	•
PNG (up to 64 megapixel)	•	•	•
Audio/Video Encoding			
H.264/MPEG-4 encoding (max. 800x600@25 fps)	•	•	•
JPEG encoding	•	•	•
VBR and CBR for video encoding	•	•	•
1 channel audio encoding	•	•	•
Echo cancellation	•	•	•
Audio Decoding			
MPEG L1/L2	•	•	•
Dolby Digital decoding	•	•	•
Dolby Digital Plus decoding	•	•	•
Dolby Digital Plus transcoding	•	•	•
Dolby Digital transparent transmission	•	•	•
DTS/DTS-HD core decoding	•	•	•
DTS transparent transmission	•	•	•
DRA decoding	•	•	•
Down mixing	•	•	•
Resampling	•	•	•
2-channel sound mixing	•	•	•
Intelligent volume control	•	•	•
TS Multiplexing			
3-channel TS inputs including 1 channel IF input	•	•	•
Maximum of 96 PID filters	•	•	•
Full service PVR	•	•	•
Recording of scrambled and non-scrambled streams	•	•	•
AES, DES or 3DES data encryption	•	•	•
Content protection of USB devices	•	•	•
Content protection of SATA or eSATA hard disks	•	•	•
QAM Demodulator			
Digital tuner interface	•	•	•
Built-in QAM module supporting ITU J83-A/B/C	•	•	•
1-channel QAM loopback output	•	•	•
Graphics Processing			
Full hardware 2D acceleration engine	•	•	•
Full hardware anti-aliasing and anti-flicker	•	•	•
Full hardware 3D acceleration engine	•	•	•
OpenGL ES 2.0/1.1/1.0	•	•	•
OpenGS 1.1	•	•	•
Audio/Video Interface			
Analog output: PAL, NTSC or SECAM	•	•	•
Aspect ratio: 4:3 or 16:9	•	•	•
Aspect ratio conversion and scaling	•	•	•
Digital output: 1080p, 1080i, 720p, 576p, 576i, 480p, 480i	•	•	•
Reception of SD and HD signals	•	•	•
Simultaneous output of SD and HD signals	•	•	•
xvYCC (IEC 61966-2-4) Standard	•	•	•
Digital video Interface: HDMI 1.4 with HDCP 1.2	•	•	•
One BT.656/601 or BT.1120 VI Interface	•	•	•
Analog Video interface: CVBS, YPrPb, S-Video	•	•	•
Macrovision and VBI	•	•	•
Audio interface: RCA, SPDIF	•	•	•
Peripheral Interface			
One eSATA/SATA interface (1.5Gbit/s or 3.0Gbit/s)	•	•	•
One PCIe interface	•	•	•
Two USB 2.0 host ports	•	•	•
One 8-bit SDIO interface	•	•	•
Two 10/100 Mbit/s Ethernet ports	•	•	•
One 10/100/1000 Mbit/s Ethernet port	•	•	•
Three UART interfaces	•	•	•
Two smartcard interfaces supporting T0, T1 and T14 protocols	•	•	•
One IR-receiver processor and two interfaces	•	•	•
One LED and keypad control interface	•	•	•
Three I ² C interfaces	•	•	•
GPIO interfaces	13	13	10
Others			
Fast start-up	•	•	•
Downloading and running boot programs through the RS232 port	•	•	•
Standby power	< 1W	< 1W	< 1W
Typical operating power	< 9W	< 8W	< 7W
Package	PBGA	PBGA	QFP & PBGA

CHINA'S BEST FORUM

on
Digital
Video
Broadcast



www.dvbcn.com

Read it in English: <http://translate.google.com/translate?hl=en&sl=zh-CN&tl=en&u=http://www.dvbcn.com>

HotTVNews
WiredNetworkDVB-S
DVB-C TV-operators
VoIP-IPTV TV-advertising
IntelligentTelevision
MobileTV
OnlineVideo
TVVideoEDA
Pay-TV BroadcastSecurity
DABHDchannelsLaunchCoverage
DTMB Television CM-MB-network
DVB-T MonitoringSTB-Design
Internet
radioMDTV TV-Software
IPTV CPU Digital
CATV

The best
source
of information
for TVRO fans
in China

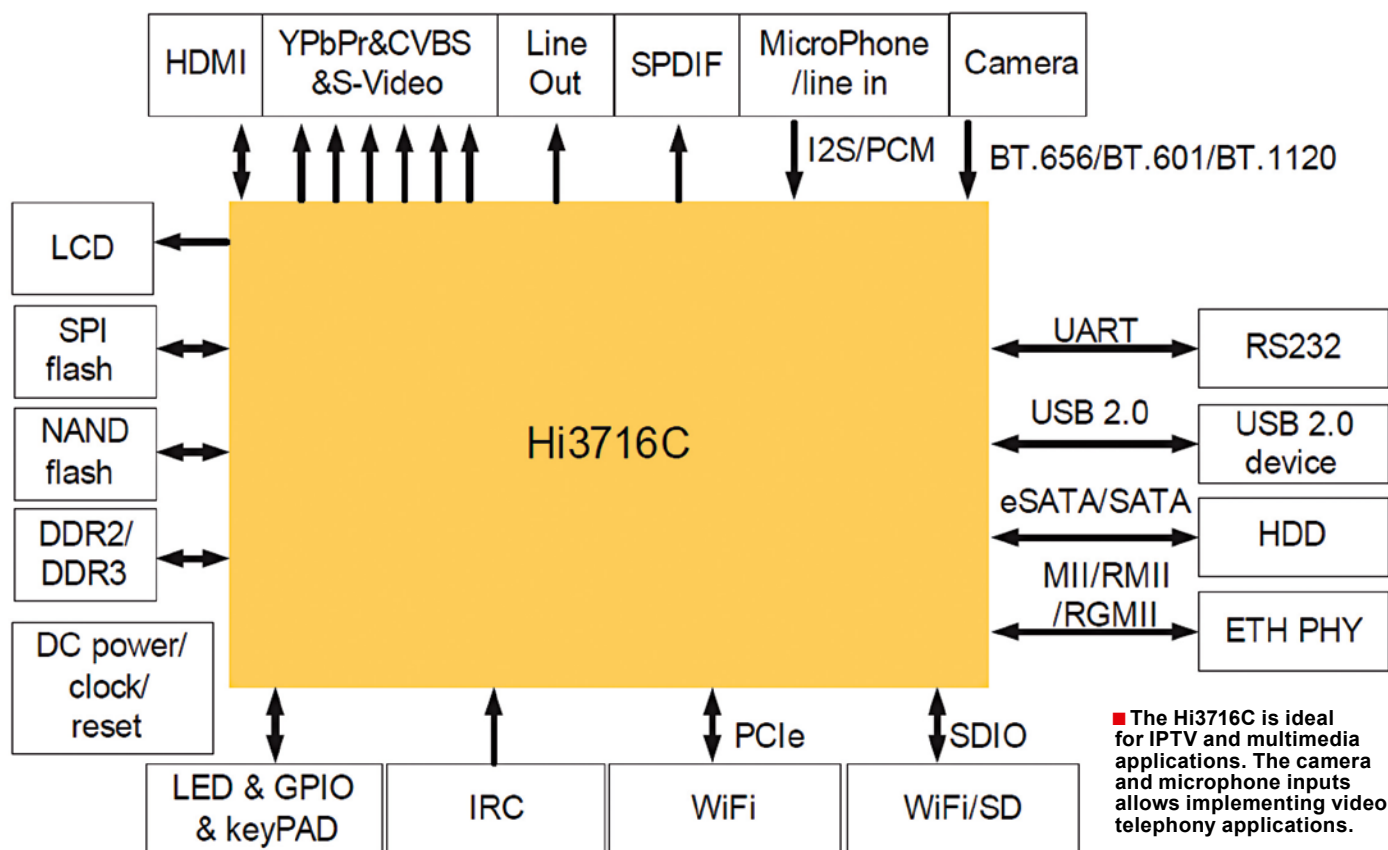


www.ASIATVRO.com

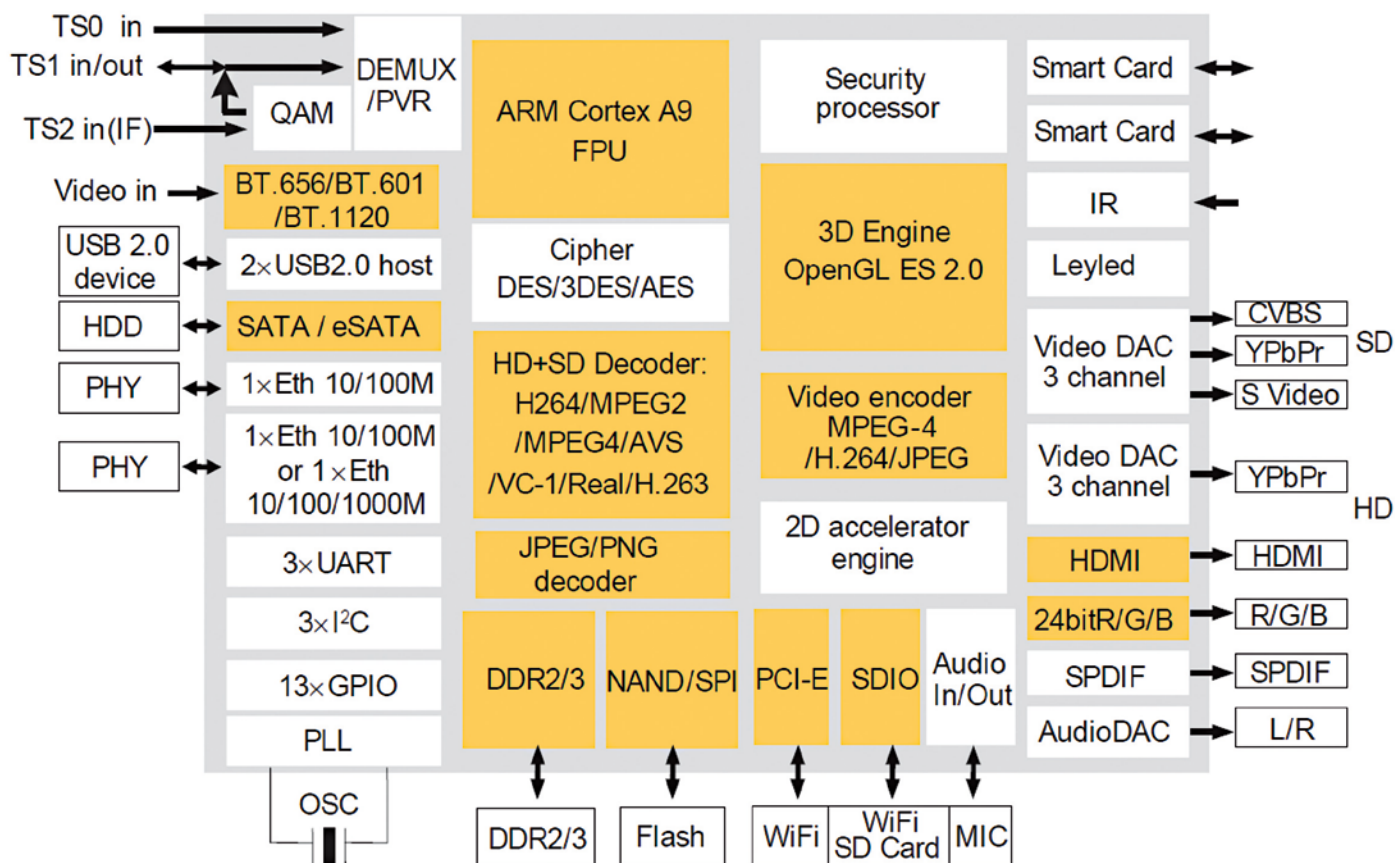
ASIATVRO Always up to date



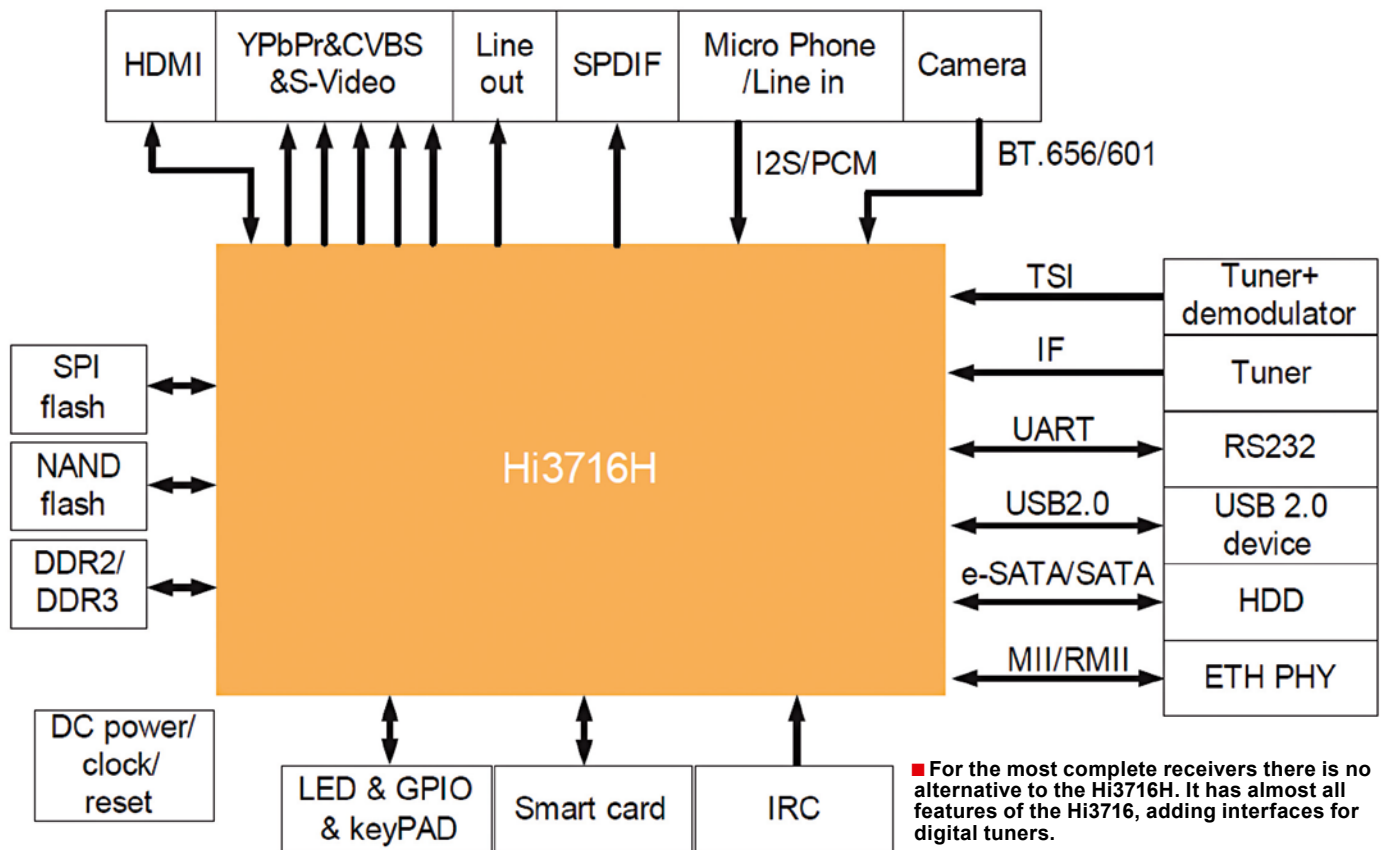
Hi3716C Application Block Diagram



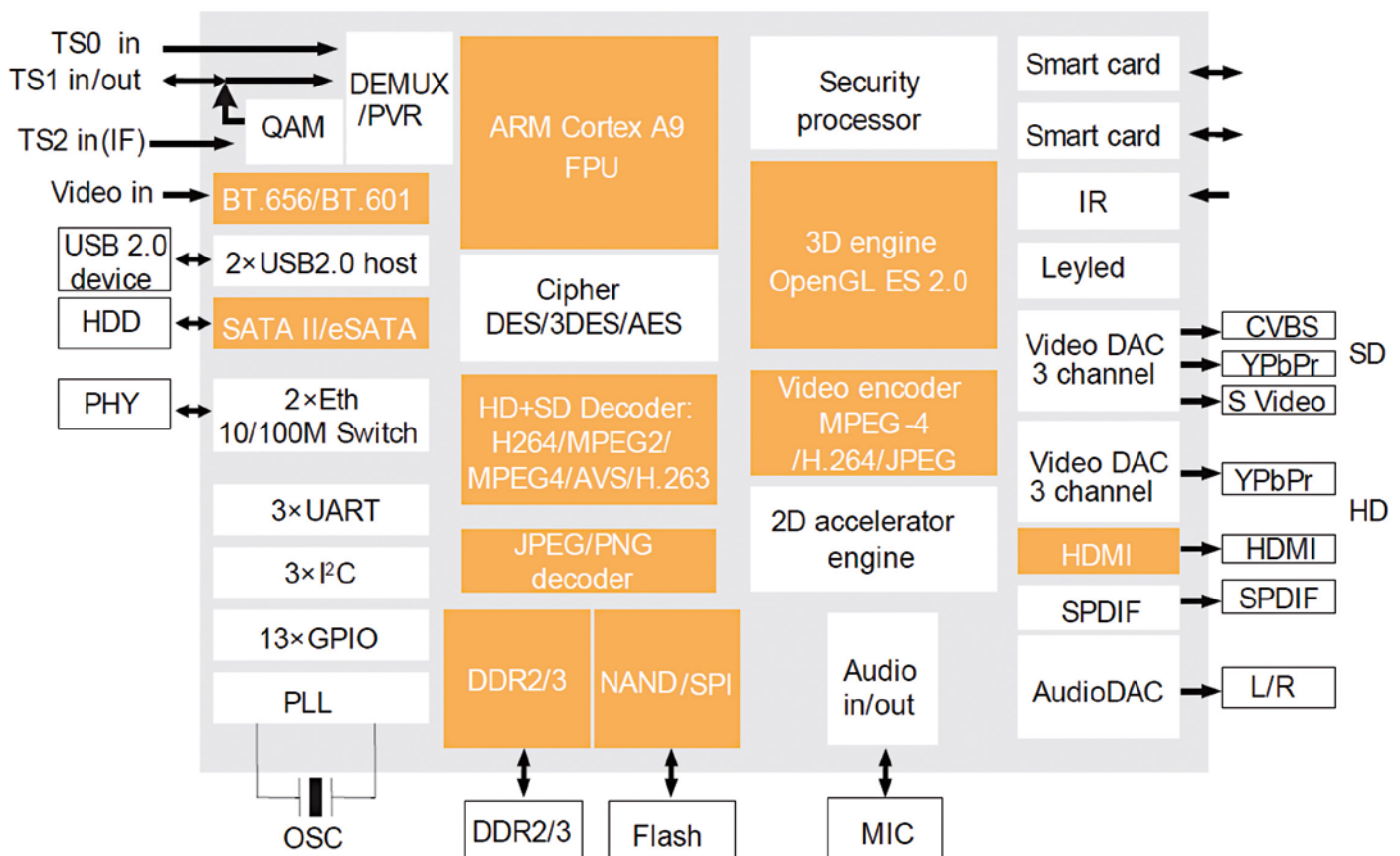
Hi3716C Functional Block Diagram



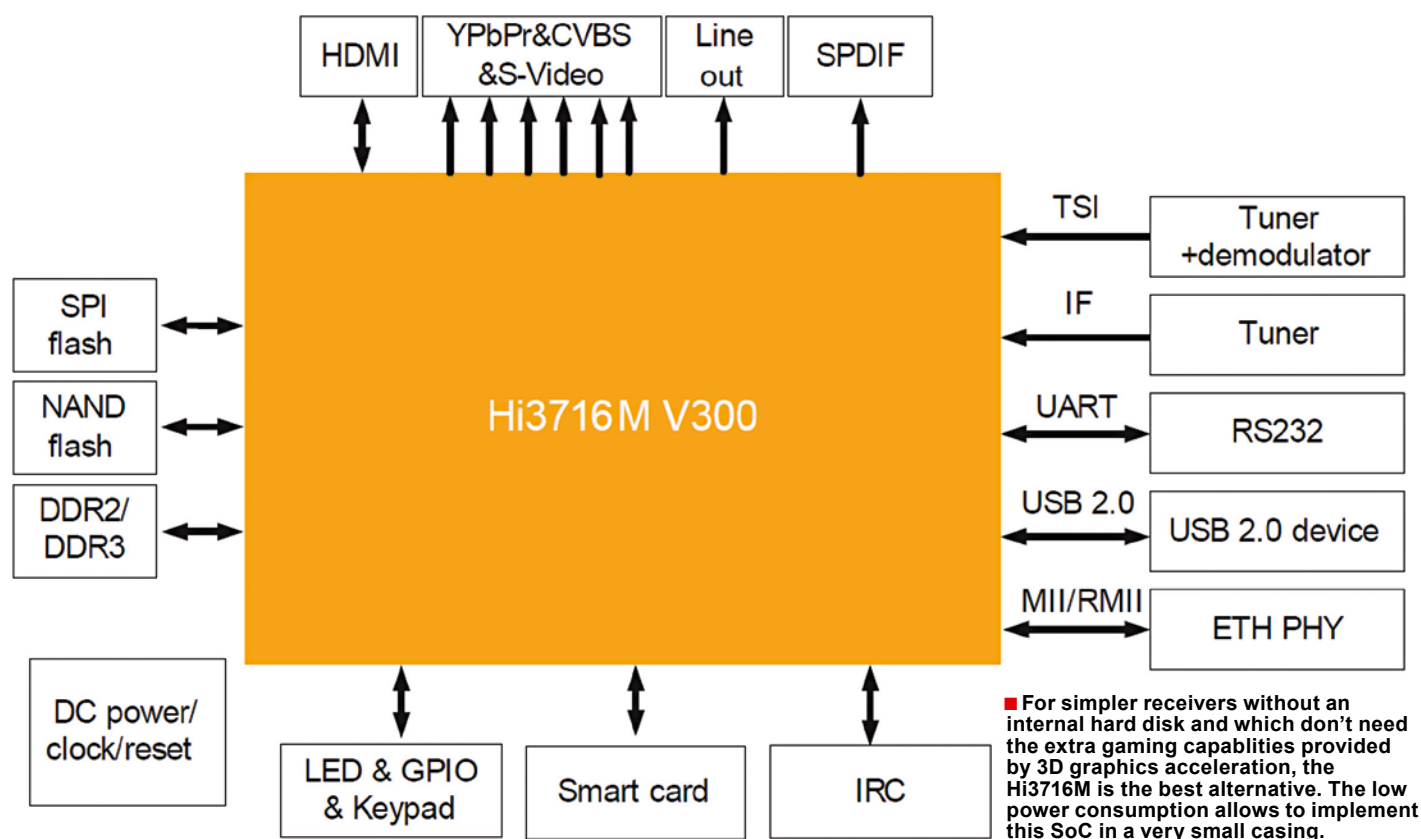
Hi3716H Application Block Diagram



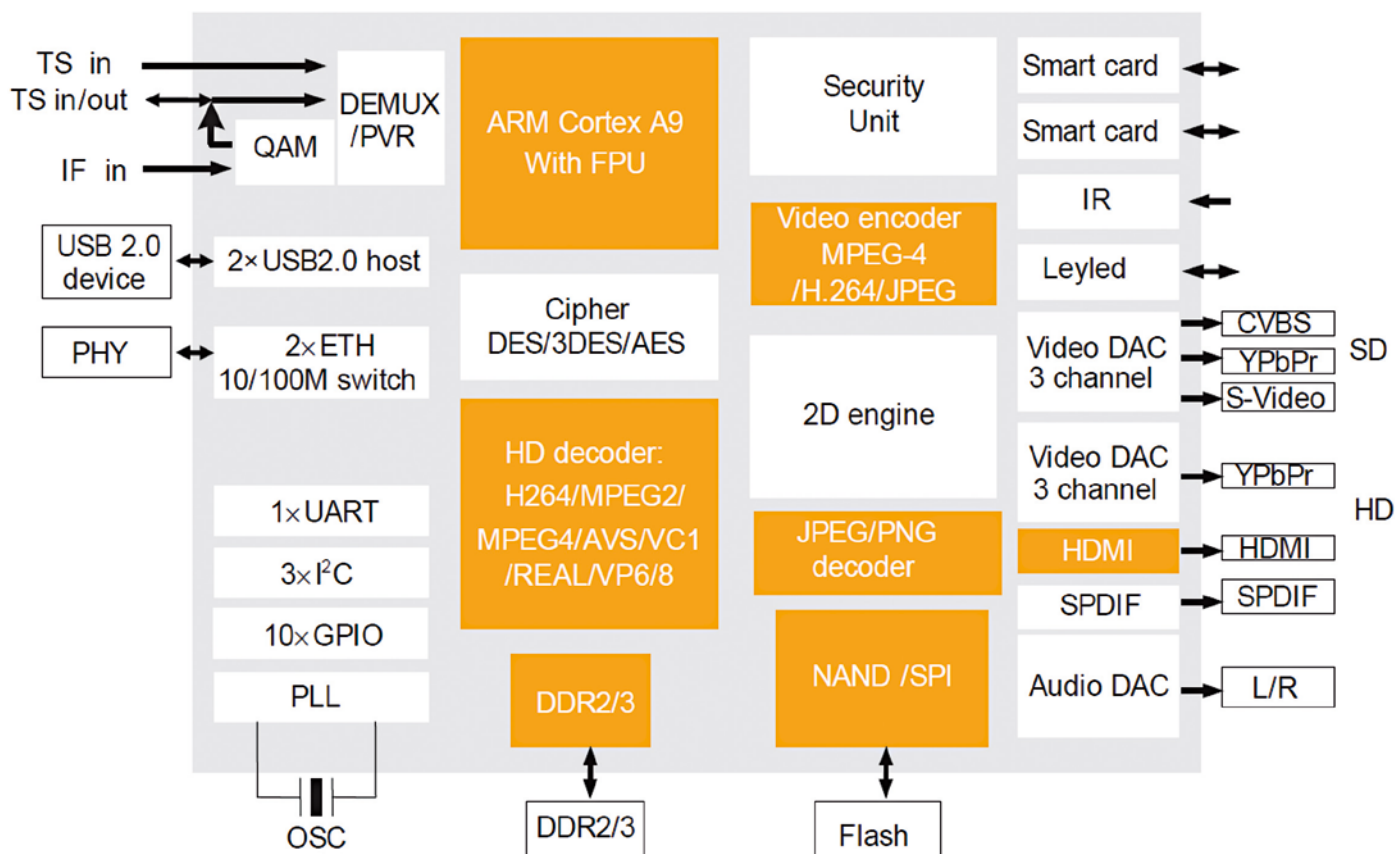
Hi3716H Functional Block Diagram



Hi3716M Application Block Diagram



Hi3716M Functional Block Diagram





A fresh look at the familiar
SATBEAMS

Everything you need
to set your dish right



**EMBED SCALABLE
FOOTPRINTS INTO
YOUR WEBSITE**

Satellite charts with filters

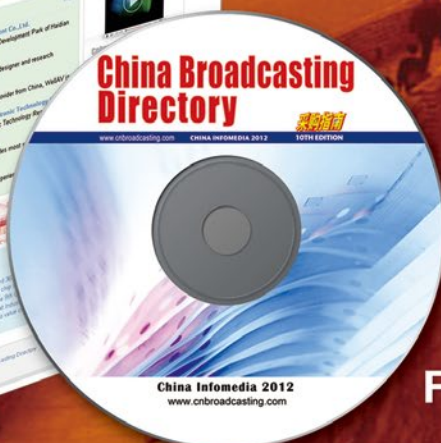
View TP and channels info as you wish

TPs	Search	Apply	Reset	on my default list
13° E - Hotbird 6 (Hot Bird 6) / Hotbird 8 (Hot Bird 8) / Hotbird 9 (Hot Bird 9)				
(111), Hotbird 8 (13° E), Europe8 - QPSK, DVB, Anova (318/11100) (Filtered)				
(133), Hotbird 8 (13° E), Europe8 - QPSK, DVB, GlobeCast (318/12200) (Filtered)				
Hotbird 8 (13° E), Europe8 - QPSK, DVB, Res. Compression V_PID A_PID				
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	5701	5711
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	7401	7412
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	7501	7512
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	7601	7612
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	7701	7712
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	7801	7812
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	7901	7912
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	8001	8012
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	8101	8112
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	8201	8212
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	8301	8312
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	8401	8412
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	8501	8512
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	8601	8612
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	8701	8712
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	8801	8812
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	8901	8912
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	9001	9012
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	9101	9112
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	9201	9212
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	9301	9312
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	9401	9412
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	9501	9512
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	9601	9612
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	9701	9712
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	9801	9812
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	9901	9912
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	10001	10012
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	10101	10112
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	10201	10212
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	10301	10312
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	10401	10412
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	10501	10512
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	10601	10612
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	10701	10712
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	10801	10812
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	10901	10912
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	11001	11012
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	11101	11112
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	11201	11212
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	11301	11312
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	11401	11412
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	11501	11512
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	11601	11612
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	11701	11712
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	11801	11812
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	11901	11912
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	12001	12012
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	12101	12112
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	12201	12212
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	12301	12312
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	12401	12412
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	12501	12512
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	12601	12612
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	12701	12712
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	12801	12812
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	12901	12912
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	13001	13012
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	13101	13112
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	13201	13212
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	13301	13312
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	13401	13412
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	13501	13512
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	13601	13612
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	13701	13712
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	13801	13812
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	13901	13912
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	14001	14012
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	14101	14112
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	14201	14212
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	14301	14312
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	14401	14412
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	14501	14512
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	14601	14612
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	14701	14712
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	14801	14812
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	14901	14912
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	15001	15012
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	15101	15112
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	15201	15212
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	15301	15312
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	15401	15412
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	15501	15512
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	15601	15612
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	15701	15712
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	15801	15812
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	15901	15912
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	16001	16012
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	16101	16112
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	16201	16212
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	16301	16312
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	16401	16412
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	16501	16512
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	16601	16612
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	16701	16712
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	16801	16812
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	16901	16912
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	17001	17012
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	17101	17112
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	17201	17212
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	17301	17312
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	17401	17412
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	17501	17512
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	17601	17612
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	17701	17712
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	17801	17812
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	17901	17912
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	18001	18012
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	18101	18112
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	18201	18212
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	18301	18312
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	18401	18412
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	18501	18512
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	18601	18612
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	18701	18712
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	18801	18812
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	18901	18912
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	19001	19012
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	19101	19112
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	19201	19212
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	19301	19312
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	19401	19412
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	19501	19512
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	19601	19612
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	19701	19712
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	19801	19812
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	19901	19912
TV FTA	SD	MPEG-2	20001	20012

Transponder news updated daily
Get only the updates you need with filtered RSS

Interested to contribute your DX reports?
Send your updates to autoscan@satbeams.com

WWW.SATBEAMS.COM



Hit or Miss ?
You need a guide - China
Broadcasting Directory
to hit the target !

For free Directory **ONLINE**














www.cnbroadcasting.com

WORLD

of Digital TV Companies

A Listings of all Company Reports published by TELE-audiovision (aka TELE-satellite) International Magazine
 Note: some companies may be out of business due to the fast changes in digital tv trade. We suggest to

Manufacturers (including Software and Information Providers)

	<i>Company</i>	<i>Country</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Main Personalities</i>
	ABC BIZNIS	Slovakia	Topolcany	Veronika Resetkova
	ABCOM	Slovakia	Topolcany	Juraj Masaryk
	ABCOM	Slovakia	Topolcany	Juraj Masaryk
	ALUOSAT	China	Shenzhen	Luo Shigang
	AMIKO	Hungary	Budapest	József Zsimán, Zsolt Harangi
	ANTIFERENCE	UK	Lichfield	Trevor Paintain
	ABIPBOX	Slovakia	Topolcany	Juraj Masaryk
	APPLIED INSTR.	USA	Indianapolis	Tom Haywood, Scott Haywood
	ARION	Korea	Seoul	Jason Lee
	ARION	Korea	Seoul	Sam Chang
	AZURESHINE	Taiwan	Taoyuan	Allen Shen
	BOIINGSAT	China	Zhuhai	Haowen Chiang, Jason Chiang
	BOMARE	Algeria	Algiers	Ali Boumediene
	BOXSAM	China	Jinhua	Xiaofeng Huang, Jeffrey Zhao
	BSD	Brazil	Jundiai	Marcos Bernardini (Benni)
	BYS	Algeria	Oran	Slimane Ait Yala
	CHANGHONG	China	Mianyang	Richard Cheng Li
	COSMOSAT	Argentina	Buenos Air.	Ricardo Chatara
	DMS	USA	Atlanta	Tim Heinrichs
	DEVISER	China	Tianjin	Zhong Changgan, Jason Wu
	DISHPOINTER	UK	London	Alan
	DVBCN	China	Shanghai	Anna Xie
	ELDTEC	Brazil	Aruja SP	Jefferson Cruz
	FORTECSTAR	Canada	Toronto	David McGrath
	GLOBALINVACOM	UK	Althorne	Ivan Horrocks
	GLOBALSAT	China	Zhuhai	Mike Miao, Alvin Sun, Josie Yang
	GOLDENMEDIA	Germany	Rudersberg	Rose Chakir
	GOOSAT	China	Zhuhai	Mike Miao, Alvin Sun, Josie Yang
	HISILICON	China	Shenzhen	

D LIST

Companies Reviews

Magazine in recent years.

Do not cooperate with those companies marked „recommended“ in last column of list.

TELE-audiovision Company Report

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0903/eng/abcbiznis.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0905/eng/abcom.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1111/eng/abcom.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0905/eng/aluosat.pdf

recommended

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1111/eng/appliedinstruments.pdf

recommended

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1211/eng/antiference.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1009/eng/abcom.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1107/eng/amiko.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0701/eng/arion.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0903/eng/arion.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0707/eng/azureshine.pdf

recommended

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1105/eng/boiingsat.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1105/eng/bomare.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1009/eng/boxsam.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1201/eng/bsd.pdf

recommended

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1107/eng/bya.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1003/eng/changhong.pdf

recommended

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1301/eng/cosmosat.pdf

recommended

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1209/eng/dms-international.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1107/eng/deviser.pdf

recommended

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0803/eng/dishpointer.pdf

recommended

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/dvbcn.com.pdf

recommended

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1305/eng/eldtec.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0705/eng/fortecstar.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1005/eng/globalinvacom.pdf

recommended

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1103/eng/globalsat.pdf

recommended




















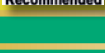




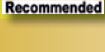
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1009/eng/goldenmedia.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/goosat.pdf

recommended



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1305/eng/hisilicon.pdf

recommended

	Company	Country	City	Main Personalities
	HORIZON	UK	Harlow	John McLoone, Robert Sydee
	HORIZON	UK	Harlow	Paul Pickering
	HORIZON	UK	Harlow	Paul Pickering, John McLoone
	HORIZON	UK	Harlow	Paul Pickering
	HUBER+SUHNER	Switzerland	Herisau	Patrick Zaina, Othmar Fuchs
	INFOSAT	Thailand	Bangkok	Jiraporn Tangpiroontham
	INFOSAT	Thailand	Bangkok	Niran Tangpiroontham
	INFOSAT	Thailand	Bangkok	Niran Tangpiroontham
	INPA	Turkey	Istanbul	Ugur and Nurullah Kaki
	INVACOM	UK	Stevenage	Ivan Horrocks
	IPOINT	Hungary	Budapest	Andor Pasztor, Zoltan Korcsok
	JIUZHOU	China	Shenzhen	Huang Wei, Linda Lee
	JIUZHOU	China	Shenzhen	York Xie
	JIUZHOU	China	Shenzhen	Huang Wei
	JIUZHOU	China	Shenzhen	Zhang Enyong
	JIUZHOU	China	Shenzhen	Huang Wei
	JIUZHOU	China	Shenzhen	Jimmy Zhang
	JIUZHOU	China	Shenzhen	Yongjun Zhang
	KAIFA	China	Shenzhen	Jackie Yan
	LIANXING	China	Guilin	Liang Yuan, Liao Wen
	MFC	USA	Syracuse	Carl Fahrenkrug, Sandy Nelepovitz
	MOTECK	Taiwan	Taipei	Gary Wu, Gerald Ku
	MTI	Taiwan	Taipei	Eugene Wu
	NETUP	Russia	Moscow	Ablyay Ospan, Evgeniy Makeev, Konstantin Emelyanov
	PANODIC MICO	China	Shenzhen	You Zhen Yu, Alan Yu
	PREVAIL	China	Hangzhou	Xu Quanhai, Nocy-xu
	PROMAX	Spain	Barcelona	José-Maria Clotet
	SATBEAMS	Belgium	Brussels	Alexander Derjugin
	SATELLITEGUYS	USA	Hartford	Scott Greczkowski
	SAT-LINK	China	Quanzhou	QingZhang Lin
	SATSOUNDS	Belgium	Brussels	Stefaan Cornelis
	SATSON	Belgium	Brussels	Stefaan Cornelis, Didier Debey
	SEATEL	UK	Southampton	PeterBroadhurst
	SEATEL	USA	Concord	Lorna Brady Glover
	SKYWORTH	China	Shenzhen	Jack Jiang
	SMART	Germany	St. Georgen	Peter Loble, Christoph Hoefler
	SMARTWI	Denmark	Krusa	Kurt Olesen
	SMARTWI	Denmark	Krusa	Kurt Olesen
	SMIT	China	Shenzhen	Xueliang Huang
	SONICVIEW	USA	Oceanside	Steve Falvey
	SOWELL	China	Shenzhen	Eagle Chain
	SOWELL	China	Shenzhen	Eagle Chain
	SPAUN	Germany	Singen	Kevin Spaun
	SPAUN POWER	Germany	Singen	Kevin Spaun

TELE-audiovision Company Report

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0701/eng/horizon.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0801/eng/horizon.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1111/eng/horizon.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1301/eng/horizon.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1111/eng/huber+suhner.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0705/eng/infosat.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0803/eng/infosat.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0907/eng/infosat.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1201/eng/inpax.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0803/eng/invacom.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1109/eng/ipont.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0703/eng/jiuzhou.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0803/eng/jiuzhou.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0903/eng/jiuzhou.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1003/eng/jiuzhou.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1103/eng/jiuzhou.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1203/eng/jiuzhou-ott.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1303/eng/jiuzhou.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1003/eng/kaifa.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1305/eng/lianxing.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0903/eng/mfc.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0707/eng/moteck.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0707/eng/mti.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1101/eng/netup.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1203/eng/panodic-mico.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1105/eng/prevail.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0909/eng/promax.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1011/eng/satbeams.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/satelliteguys.us.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1303/eng/satlink.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0705/eng/satsound.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1301/eng/satson.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0803/eng/seatel.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0901/eng/seatel.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1103/eng/skyworth.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0901/eng/smart.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0707/eng/smartwi.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1011/eng/smartwi.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0703/eng/smit.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0903/eng/sonicview.pdf	
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1103/eng/sowell.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/sowell-iptv.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0811/eng/spaun.pdf	recommended
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1011/eng/spaun.pdf	recommended

<i>Company</i>	<i>Country</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Main Personalities</i>
STAB	Italy	Ferrara	Giorgio Bergamini
SUBURSEMESTA	Indonesia	Jakarta	Liong Ten Fook
SVEC	China	Chengdu	Wang Duo, Becky, Belinda
SVEC	China	Chengdu	Wang Duo, Becky, Belinda
TECSYS	Brasil	Sao Paulo	Jorge Alberto Ganuza, Jose Marcos Freire Martins, Adilson d
 TENOW	China	Shenzhen	Richard Zhang, Bob Liu, Eric Deng, James Liu
TEVII	Taiwan	Taipei	Matthias Liu
TOPFIELD	Korea	Seoul	Dong Hoon Suk
TOPSIGNAL	China	Ninghai	Zongbao King, Chaofeng Ge, James You
TRIMAX	China	Shenzhen	Jerry Chu
TRIMAX	China	Shenzhen	Jerry Chu
 TSREADER	USA	Annapolis	Rod Hewitt
VIEWTECH	USA	Oceanside	Jung Kwak, Rob Rhine
WADT	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Joao Alfredo Wadt Miranda
WS INTERNAT.	USA	Pacoima	Robby Dosetareh
YINHE	China	Zhangjiagang	Jianbiao Zhu

Distributors / Wholesalers / Dealers

ATLANTA	UAE	Dubai	Sanjeev Jain
CISS	Singapore	Singapore	Lim ee Cheong
CLARK	Netherlands	Rotterdam	John Kamp
COMINTOUCH	UAE	Dubai	Mohan Kumar
COWMIX	USA	Phoenix	Jeremy Tieman
DOEBIS	Germany	Mundersbach	Rainer Werking
DOEBIS	Germany	Mundersbach	Rainer Werking
DVBSHOP	Germany	Munich	Axel Hundt
ECHOLINK	UAE	Dubai	Ali Abbas
EESHOP	Netherlands	Amsterdam	Antonio Gor-gievski
GLOBALSATELLITE	USA	Ft Lauderdale	Martin Fierstone
GTSAT	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	Guil Mediouni
HYPEX	UK	London	Shyv Sood, Neal
INTELLITECH	HongKong	HongKong	Chris Lee
MAX COMMUNIC.	Germany	Hamburg	Dirk Wittenborg, Thomas Guhlich
MENNYFIX	Spain	Teneriffe	Manfred Weller
MIR ANTENN	Russia	Moscow	Rinat Gubeydullin
NANOXX	Germany	Frankfurt	Marcel Hofbauer
NASA CNS	Korea	Seoul	Shin Hui Tae
OMEGA-SAT	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Carlos Augusto de Quadros
ORSAT	China	Chengdu	Li Xiaorong
P-SAT	Hungary	Budapest	Tibor Posta
QUALITY SATELLITE	USA	San Diego	Sean Falvey
RICK'S SATELLITE	USA	Kansas City	Rick Caylor
SADOUN	USA	Columbus	Jamal Sadoun
SAMMEG	South Africa	Johannesburg	Joel Dorfan
SATELLITE-AV	USA	Sacramento	Brian Gohl
SATMAN	Canada	Winnipeg	Jerry Fisher
SATSHOP24	Germany	Trobitz	Rainer Schulze, Berndt Rosenberger
SEKISAT	Korea	Seoul	Oh Hwan Jung
SMARTINNOVATIONS	Netherlands	Amsterdam	Herbert Verheijden
SORTEC	Slovakia	Bratislava	Ladislav Šmárik, Pavol Macko
SQUARE PLAN	South Africa	Johannesburg	Bernard Ruberg
TURBOSAT	UK	Sittingbourne	Tomas Lo, Chris Ward
TVSAT REAL	Russia	Moscow	Sergey Kazimirovich
USATEL	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Jose Manuel Pereira, Allam Almughrabi
WORLDWIDE SATEL.	Netherlands	Purmerend	Dennis and Rob van Leeuwen
WORLDWIDE SATEL.	Canada	Toronto	Nick Aquino

TELE-audiovision Company Report

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0809/eng/stab.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0805/eng/subursemesta.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1003/eng/svec.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/svec.pdf

a Silva www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1303/eng/tecsys.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1103/eng/tenow.pdf

recommended

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1101/eng/tevii.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0905/eng/topfield.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1209/eng/topsignal.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1103/eng/trimax.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1203/eng/trimax.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/tsreader-rod-hewitt.pdf

recommended

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0911/eng/ viewsat .pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/wadt-brazil.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1109/eng/wsinternational.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1007/eng/yinhe.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1007/eng/atlanta.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1007/eng/ciss.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0811/eng/clark.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1007/eng/comintouch.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1003/eng/cowmix.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0711/eng/doebis.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1011/eng/doebis.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0803/eng/dvbshop.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1007/eng/echolink.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1005/eng/eeshop.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1007/eng/globalsatellite.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0805/eng/gtsat.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/hypex-icecrypt-uk.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0809/eng/intellitech.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0705/eng/maxcommunication.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0903/eng/mennyfix.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1105/eng/mir-antenn.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0901/eng/nanoxx.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0805/eng/nasacns.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/antenaomega.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1005/eng/orsat.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1201/eng/p-sat.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1005/eng/qualitysatellite.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/ricks-satellite-azbox.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0707/eng/sadoun.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0801/eng/sammeg.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1201/eng/satelliteav.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0705/eng/canada.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1101/eng/ponny.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0801/eng/sekisat.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1011/eng/smartinnovations.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1203/eng/sortec.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0811/eng/squareplan.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1203/eng/turbosat-icecrypt.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1107/eng/tvsatreal.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1211/eng/usatel.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0903/eng/worldwidesatellite.pdf

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0905/eng/worldwidesatellites.pdf

Шесть тарелок от „Lasmotos“





■ Daniel Hasink lives here. You can't see his satellite dishes from the street.

- Увидел свою первую тарелку собственными глазами, в возрасте восьми лет
- Может принимать любой доступный спутник в С-диапазоне и Ku-диапазоне
- Использует AZBox в качестве своего главного ресивера
- Очарован такими разными культурами, ставшими доступными ему благодаря спутниковым каналам со всего мира

Software Specialist, Radio Amateur and Satellite DXer Daniel Hasink



Daniel Hasink has been fascinated by radio technology since he was a kid. Today he lives south of Buenos Aires in a quiet suburb. And this is where he told us over a pot of coffee how he became so interested in radio technology and how today he has six satellite dishes in operation. But first we wanted to know what his nickname "Lasmotos" is all about.

"Moto is the shortened version of the Spanish Motocicleta, or motorcycle. When I was younger I enjoyed riding motorcycles and had several of them. I even run a website where I publish operational manuals. Since then I've been visiting satellite forums, such as ftatv.com, using my nickname 'Lasmotos'."

Then Daniel Hasink "Lasmotos" be-

gan explaining to us how it all started. "My family comes from a farming region in the extremely southern part of the Rio Negro Province. We lived in Buenos Aires but during summer vacations we always stayed for two months at my grandfather's and uncle's farms."

Back then there was no TV let alone electricity on the farm, "My grandfather would use a car battery so that we could listen to the radio in the evening." And this was the start of little Daniel's fascination with radio technology.

His passion for satellite technology has its roots from those days: "Since no one had electricity for lights, we often sat out on the patio and looked up at the stars in the sky." His grandfather explained to him all of the different



■ Daniel Hasink "Lasmotos" next to his foldable 60cm antenna that he enjoys taking with him on trips.

digipower motor

The Best Solution for Motorization DiSEqC H-H Motor

* SG-2100A 

* SG-2300
(Semi-metal Gear)

- 1.2m Dish max.
- 60 Memories
- Controlled by Receiver
- Powerful, Fast and Low Noise
- Manual E / W Button
- Goto X.X° Function
- Indicating LED for Easy Trouble Shooting
- Stainless Steel U Bolts to against Corrosion

DiSEqC Positioner

V-Box II  

- 99 Memories
- Controlled by Receiver
- 3 Digit LED Display
- Full Protective Design
- Optional Remote Control
- Software Limit Protection

Stand Alone Positioner

MP880

- 99 Memories
- IR Remote Control
- 3 Digit LED Display
- Software Limit Protection

EZ-2200



MOTECK
ELECTRIC CORP.
MOTORIZE YOUR ANTENNA
actuator, control, polar mount, cable

1F-1, NO.79, SEC1, SHIN-TAI 5 ROAD, SHIJR CITY, TAIPEI HSIEN, TAIWAN
TEL:+886-2-2698-1220 FAX:+886-2-2698-1324 E-mail:moteck@seed.net.tw <http://www.moteck.com>

The New IPTV Standard



- OIPF provides the IPTV market with open end-2-end IPTV specifications
- OIPF includes most IPTV stakeholders
- OIPF stimulates a go-to-market drive from the IPTV industry

Open IPTV Forum
650, Route des Lucioles
F-06921 SOPHIA-ANTIPOLIS Cedex
France

Tel: +33 4 92 94 43 83
Fax: +33 4 92 38 52 90
Email: contact@oipf.tv
Website: www.oipf.tv

■ "Lasmotos" antenna parade.
He mounted them all on the
roof of his home's extension so
that they can "see" above his
neighbor's house.





constellations and how that all of the stars appear to be standing still. "But one of the stars is moving", little Daniel called out one night. His grandfather explained that this was a satellite. "I was only eight years old then and those first satellites flew in low earth orbits at altitudes of only a few hundred kilometers." Such a transition across the horizon took from 8 to 15 minutes and it was visible to the naked eye because of the sunlight reflecting off of the satellite. "My first satellite experience was seeing a small illuminated dot moving slowly across the sky."

He had another experience in 1975 when he was serving in the Argentinean Air Force. "One day the American military was demonstrating a communications satellite. I was there and watched how the soldiers set up an uplink station." But it took another 25 years before "Lasmotos" could finally receive his own satellite channels. That was the year 2000 when he acquired his first 1.2-meter dish.

Today Daniel Hasink is fully equipped: he has a total of six dishes mounted on the roof of his house. He lists them for us: "The big 1.8-meter antenna with the C-band feed is fixed on NSS 806 at 40W. The smaller 1.1-meter dish is also for the C-band and is aligned with IN-TELSAT 9 at 58W."

For the Ku-band, Daniel uses a 90cm dish with a motor. "I use that antenna to receive the AMC6, GALAXY 28, AMAZONAS, INTELSAT 11, TELSTAR 12, HISPASAT and VENESAT 1 satellites."

That last satellite, says "Lasmotos", "has an especially strong beam that is aimed towards Uruguay and broadcasts a channel from Uruguay." Two additional 60cm antennas on the terrace are fixed on TELSTAR 12 and HISPASAT. "And this 60cm dish on the terrace is foldable; I take it with me whenever we travel on vacation to the Atlantic coast."

"Lasmotos" is particularly fascinated with channels from other countries. "You can learn so much from foreign TV, for example, from the many different regional channels from Spain with all of the different cultures." Daniel is even fascinated by the channels from the various Argentinean provinces; in this way he can keep tabs on what's going on there, something you don't often hear about in the capital city. "But I really like the HD channel from NHK; it's a channel of exceptional technical qual-

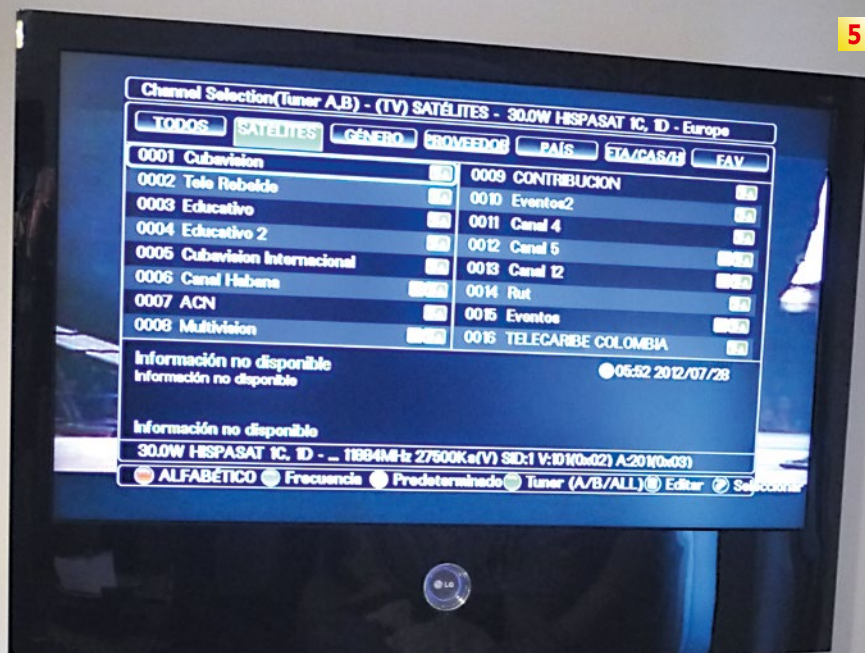




3



4



5

ity." Daniel comments that he can also receive a few other channels that say they are HD, "but it's a lie. They don't transmit in high resolution at all." It's an experience that he has in common with many other HDTV viewers: quite a few broadcasters carry the "HD" in their channel name but often only transmit in SD or artificially upscale their channels to HD.

In his living room he has a large plasma TV connected to an AZBox. "All of my antennas are connected there so that I can surf to my hearts content." Since Daniel is also connected to the local cable network and even has an ISDB-T antenna on his roof, he can proudly say, "I can watch some channels in triple play - via satellite, via cable and terrestrially!"

Daniel Hasink "Lasmotos" is set up perfectly for all of the different reception methods.

1. Because the neighbor's house limits the view, he had to install the antenna for the Argentine DTH package on the outermost edge.

2. Daniel Hasink "Lasmotos" in his shack. Here he keeps track of the satellite channels on a monitor and reads the Spanish version of TELE-satellite on his laptop.

3-4. "Lasmotos" is also an active radio amateur in the 2m band.

5. "Lasmotos" connected the AZBox to the large plasma TV in his living room.

ISSN 0721-5444

TELE - audiovision

Zeitschrift für UKW und Fernsehen

Nr. 14 Mai/Juni 1983 DM 5,00

Fernsehsender Paris



1943

30 Years Ago

TV Station Paris 1943

First TV transmissions started in Germany in 1938 in Berlin. When Germany started World War II the managers at "Fernsehsender Berlin" (TV Station Berlin) were faced with having to close down their brandnew station for not being relevant to war efforts. They needed a reason to stay out of war and came up with the suggestion to relocate the tv station to Paris to entertain the wounded in hospitals there. Smartly, they argued that a high power tv station would disturb enemy airplanes, which of course was nonsense but convinced the powers at the time.

As luck had it, the French had just installed a tv transmitter of their own in the Eiffel tower to start their own transmissions with 180 lines. The Germans took over and first had to convert the transmitter to their 441 line system. Finally in 1942 a regular tv schedule in German language was started, which lasted up till summer 1944. TV was aired in the morning from 10 to 12, and in the evening from 8:30 to midnight. In the remaining time the station turned off their video broadcast and became a radio only station.



FERNSEHSENDER PARIS

Deutsche Sommerzeit

PROGRAMM FÜR DIE SENDUNGEN
DER 27. PROGRAMMWOCHE VOM 2. - 8. JULI 1944

Programmänderungen vorbehalten

FERNSEHSENDER PARIS		FERNSEHSENDER PARIS		FERNSEHSENDER PARIS		FERNSEHSENDER PARIS		FERNSEHSENDER PARIS		FERNSEHSENDER PARIS		FERNSEHSENDER PARIS	
Sonntag, 2. Juli		Montag, 3. Juli		Dienstag, 4. Juli		Mittwoch, 5. Juli		Donnerstag, 6. Juli		Freitag, 7. Juli		Samstag, 8. Juli	
TONSENDER		BILDESSENDER		TONSENDER		BILDESSENDER		TONSENDER		BILDESSENDER		TONSENDER	
12.00	Musik.	12.00	Fernsehübertragung:	12.00	Musik von Weylmann.	12.00	Fernsehübertragung:	12.00	Musik von Weylmann.	12.00	Musik von Weylmann.	12.00	Fernsehübertragung:
12.30	Nachrichten.	12.30	WOCHENSCHAU	12.30	Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.	12.30	WOCHENSCHAU	12.30	Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.	12.30	Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.	12.30	Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.
13.00	Das Deutsche Volkstheater.	13.00	"Die kleine und abgemessene".	13.00	"Die kleine und abgemessene".	13.00	"Die kleine und abgemessene".	13.00	"Die kleine und abgemessene".	13.00	"Die kleine und abgemessene".	13.00	"Die kleine und abgemessene".
14.00	Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.	14.00	"Zwei Weibchen".	14.00	Abend von zwei bei drei.	14.00	"Zwei Weibchen".	14.00	Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.	14.00	Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.	14.00	Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.
14.15	Nachrichten.	14.15	"Die Fledermaus".	14.15	Nachrichten.	14.15	"Die Fledermaus".	14.15	Nachrichten.	14.15	Nachrichten.	14.15	Nachrichten.
BILDESSENDER		TONSENDER		BILDESSENDER		TONSENDER		BILDESSENDER		TONSENDER		BILDESSENDER	
15.00	Aus dem Zeitungsarchiv.	15.00	Musik von Weylmann.	15.00	Streichsachen aus dem Studio.	15.00	Musik von Weylmann.	15.00	Musik von Weylmann.	15.00	Musik von Weylmann.	15.00	Musik von Weylmann.
15.25	Aus dem Zeitungsarchiv.	15.25	Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.	15.25	"Zwei bei drei".	15.25	Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.	15.25	Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.	15.25	Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.	15.25	Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.
			Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.		Fernsehübertragung:		Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.		Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.		Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.		Fernsehübertragung:
			"Die kleine und abgemessene".		"Die kleine und abgemessene".		"Die kleine und abgemessene".		"Die kleine und abgemessene".		"Die kleine und abgemessene".		"Die kleine und abgemessene".
			Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.		Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.		Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.		Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.		Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.		Nachrichten und Lokalnachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.
			Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.		Nachrichten.						

SAT TV

aktuell

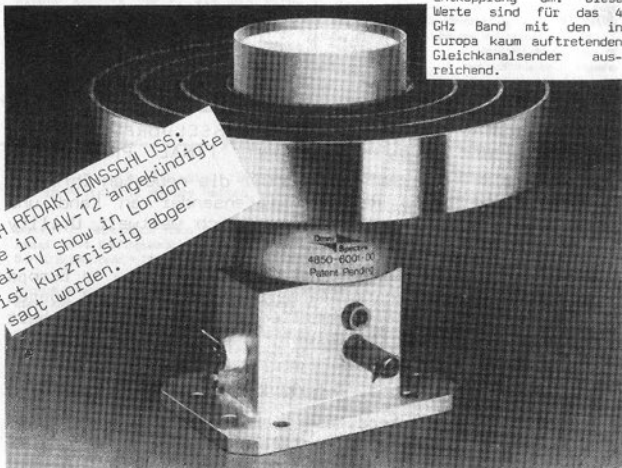


Die Konverter-Technologie, die es ermöglicht, ein im Gigahertz-Bereich empfangenes Fernsehbild normgerecht auf den Bildschirm zu bringen, nimmt immer mehr Form an. So bietet die Firma LNR Communications einen nur ca 4cm hohen Konverter an, der die Satellitenkanäle im 4 und 6 GHz-Band per Mikroprozessor Tastatur anwählen läßt, frei wählbare Tonnormen besitzt und zusätzlich Datenempfang ermöglicht. Das 4 GHz Band ist allerdings in Deutschland, Österreich und der Schweiz für den TV-Direkt-Empfang nicht vorgesehen.

Das spanische Fernsehen RTVE ist jetzt auch ohne den Umweg per Überreichweitenempfang in der Bundesrepublik zu sehen. Mit entsprechendem Aufwand können das 1. und 2. spanische Programm vom Satelliten Major Path 2 empfangen werden. RTVE benutzt den Satelliten als Zubringer zu den kanarischen Inseln. Gesendet wird auf 4 GHz mit einer Ton-ZF von 6,65 MHz.



In ihrer Mai-Ausgabe 1983 stellte die englische Satellitenfachzeitschrift "Satellite TV News" den ersten Polarisations-Umschalter kommerzieller Fertigung für den 4 GHz Bereich vor. Ferngesteuert schaltet der Umschalter die Signalpolaritäten mit 20 dB Entkopplung um. Diese Werte sind für das 4 GHz Band mit den in Europa kaum auftretenden Gleichkanalsendern ausreichend.



NACH REDAKTIONSSCHLUSS:
Die in TAV-12 angekündigte
Sat-TV Show in London
ist kurzfristig abge-
sagt worden.

14

—TELE-audiovision 14 1983

Sat-TV

Literatur Tips aus England

Sehr ausführlich über Satelliten-TV berichtet die englische Zeitschrift "Satellite TV News", die monatlich bei HRC-Editorial * 41/47 Derby Road * Heanor * Derbyshire * GB - DE7 7QH * erscheint. Jede Ausgabe liefert ausführlich Informationen, Bauanleitungen und Marktspiegel über die weltweite Satelliten Szene. Der Bezugspreis beträgt 25 Englische Pfund pro Jahr für 12 Ausgaben.



Ein Handbuch zum Satelliten-Empfang, für europäische Verhältnisse geschrieben, nennt sich "Tomorrow's Television Today", stammt von Michael Stone und ist für 10,50 Englische Pfund erhältlich bei Tom.Telev.Today * 47 Filton Avenue * Horfield * Bristol * GB - BS7 0AQ *



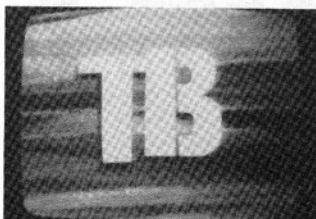
"STTI's International Satellite TV Reception Guidebook" von Stephen Birkill, ein umfassender Führer mit Tabellen, Zeichnungen und Bildern über Empfangssysteme und Bauteile. Zu beziehen für 34 Englische Pfund über Satellite TV Antenna Systems Ltd. * 4 Clarence Street * Staines * Middlesex * England *

"IBA Technical Review" ist die technische Informationszeitschrift der gleichnamigen englischen Rundfunkgesellschaft. Die Zeitschrift zeigt den Entwicklungsstand der Sendertechnik auch im Satellitenbereich wissenschaftlich qualifiziert auf. Erhältlich bei IBA * Crawley Court * Winchester * Hants * GB - SO21 2QA * Preis 1,25 Engl.Pfund pro Ausgabe.

"Space Objects Digest, Military Space Digest, Space Operations Review and Space Systems Digest" sind Veröffentlichungen rund um den Satelliten mit Daten, Fakten, Frequenzen und Aktivitäten. Erhältlich über Geoffrey Falworth * 12 Barn Croft * Penwortham * Preston * GB - PR1 0SX * Preis: 25 Pennies je Ausgabe.

—TELE-audiovision 14 1983

15



6. TSS-Relais Fortöd (Foto: F.Kocsis)



7. TSS-Relais Budapest (Foto: F.Kocsis)

* Ferenc macht uns darauf aufmerksam, daß im Kabelnetz von Szekesfehervár (s.TAV-12) jetzt sogar 9 TV-Programme angeboten werden: Aus Ungarn MTV-1 und 2, aus der Tschechoslowakei CST-1 und 2, aus Österreich ORF-1 und 2, aus Jugoslawien TV Zagreb 1 u.2, und schließlich TSS-1 aus der UdSSR. Das TSS - Programm ist eine Übernahme vom lokalen TSS-Relais in Szekesfehervár.

* Ferenc weist auch darauf hin, daß der Sender Szentes, den wir in TAV-12 erwähnten im Zusammenhang mit einer falschen Auflistung im WRTH und in der EBU-Liste unter "Bulgarien", in der Tat seit etlichen Jahren im Ka-

nal R-10 arbeitet, und nicht mehr auf R-11, also nicht mehr auf dem Kanal, unter dem der Sender fälschlicherweise in diesen Listen unter "Bulgarien" eingetragen ist. Das WRTH hat diese Eintragung inzwischen auch verbessert.

* Karl Novovesky aus Oberiebenbrunn in Österreich hat uns die neueste Senderliste von MTV zugesandt. Danach wurde auf dem Hotel International in Budapest ein TV-Umsender eröffnet. Er hat eine Nennleistung (nicht ERP) von 80 bzw. 40W und sendet auf R-10 (MTV-1) und R-27 (MTV-2). Der Kanal R-10 dürfte jetzt allerdings mit TSS-1 auf R-11 kollidieren, möglicherweise hat einer der beiden Sender inzwischen die Frequenz gewechselt.

Zum Schluß noch eine Bitte. Ich bin im Moment bei den Vorbereitungen für eine Ländervorstellung von Rumänien und suche dafür noch Fotomaterial. Sollte jemand von unseren Lesern mir solche Fotos zur Verfügung stellen können, so wäre ich sehr dankbar. Was ich suche, sind allerdings keine Testbilder, sondern Fotos von Programmen des rumänischen Fernsehens. Also z.B. von Nachrichtensendungen, Ansagen, Untertiteln, Slogans usw. Die Fotos sollten eine gute Qualität haben, also möglichst ohne Verzerrungen sein. Alle Bilder werden selbstverständlich wieder an die Einsender zurückgesandt.

FLASH * Seit dem 7. Februar 1983 sendet der jugoslawische Sender Radio Novi Sad täglich von 0510 bis 0005 Uhr ein Vollprogramm in ungarischer Sprache. Die Sender sind Novi Sad 90,5 MHz (50 kW) und Subotica 92,5 MHz (10 kW).

(F.Kocsis/WT)

28

—TELE-audiovision 14 1983

Satelliten

Zum Foto auf der nächsten Seite

Kaum wagte sich der erste Sonnenstrahl in diesem Jahr heraus (das war heuer am 17. April) ging schon die Antennenzeit los. Bis dahin blieb kaum Zeit, zwischen Regenschauern den TAV-Parabolspiegel aufzustellen. Endlich spielte das Wetter mit und die Spiegelhalterung konnte windfest gemacht, der Hohlleiter eingekürzt und der Spiegel selbst korrosionsschutzend werden.

Noch ist sich TAV Satelliten Redakteur Rainer Bärmann noch im unklaren, ob die Empfangsspannung im Brennpunkt des Spiegels mit einem Hohlleiter hinter den Spiegel geführt werden soll oder ob gleich im Brennpunkt ein Down-Konverter für leichter transportable Frequenzen sorgen soll.

Mit einem Hohlleiter, mit dem auf den Fotos herumexperimentiert wird, ist der Vorteil mehr Platz für die Elektronik außerhalb der Spiegelfläche. Auch ein besserer Witterungsschutz ist mit einer Hohlleitertechnik realisierbar. Nicht so sehr Wind und Regen sind ausschlaggebend sondern die Sonne. Ihre Strahlen werden genauso wie die HF-Strahlen gebündelt und es entstehen im 'Brenn'-Punkt entsprechend hohe Temperaturen.

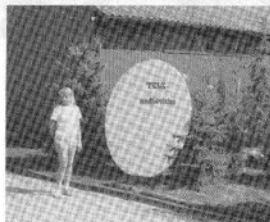
Da von der sowjetischen Fernmeldeverwaltung immer noch keine Empfangsgenehmigung vorliegt, kann in Ruhe weiter experimentiert werden.

Fotos: RB



Fotos oben: Rainer Bärmann paßt einen für zirkular polarisierte Wellen geeigneten Hohlleiter in den TAV-Parabolspiegel ein.

Fotos unten: Hoppla, eine holde Weiblichkeit naht. Mit sicherem Instinkt für eine praxisnähere Verwendung wird der Spiegel kurzfristig als Springbrunnen zweckentfremdet.



—TELE-audiovision 14 1983

29

SATELLIT ELE

13. Jahrgang Nr. 89
DM 8,50
OS 78,-
SFr 8,50
6/93

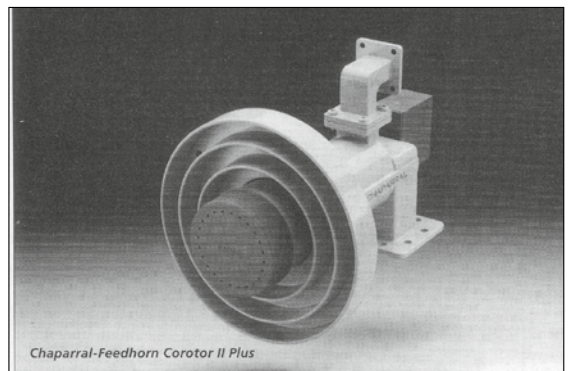
EUROPE'S SATELLITE MAGAZINE

MULTIFEEDANTENNEN VON
FTE
FTE[®] maximal

ECHOSPHERE INTERNATIONAL
HUTN COMMUNICATION
KATHREIN
PREDKI
TELEKOMMUNIKATION SEEMANN

20 Years Ago

Chaparral introduced two new feedhorns. The Corotor Plus II (picture) receives the C band in liner and circular, and the Ku band in linear polarization.



Chaparral-Feedhorn Corotor II Plus

Die Zukunft ist da.

Und wir haben was für Sie. Die FUBA Profileline, das Aufregendste, was unsere Ingenieure in Sachen Parabolantenne je entwickelt haben. Das Design ist bestechend, die Technik vom Feinsten: Integrierter Doppelkonverter für zwei Receiver, witterungsgeschützte Konverterelektronik, komplett vormontierte Außeneinheit und bei 75 cm Durchmesser die Leistungsreserven, die sonst nur weitaus größere Antennen bieten. Die FUBA Profileline ist klappbar und hat einen integrierten Tragegriff. Dadurch wird der Transport auch durch enge Dachlukas zu einer Ihrer leichtesten Übungen. Darüber hinaus wird das Verpackungsvolumen massiv reduziert. Dank der langen Lebensdauer und dem hohen Prozentsatz an recyclebaren Teilen aus SMC-Kunststoff stimmt auch der Umweltschutzanspruch.

FUBA Profileline ist eine Weltneuheit, eine Antenne für Genießer. Verkaufen Sie ein Stück Zukunft! Wir halten weitere Unterlagen und ein bestechendes Händlerkonzept für Sie bereit. Schreiben Sie uns!

FUBA Hans Kolbe & Co. ist einer der bedeutendsten deutschen Anbieter professioneller Nachrichtenübertragungstechnik. Autoradio-Empfangssysteme von FUBA gehören zur Ausstattung bedeutender deutscher Fahrzeughersteller. FUBA ist zudem der größte Leiterplattenhersteller auf dem freien europäischen Markt. FUBA forscht heute nach den Konzepten für morgen!

Wir sind für Sie da: FUBA Hans Kolbe & Co., Consumer Systems, Postfach, 3202 Bad Salzdetfurth

fuba profileline

30 GERÄTE VORSTELLUNG

SUPERBILD ZUM VERNÜNFTIGEN PREIS

ECHOSPHERE SR70

Die Erfahrungen der Echosphere-Ingenieure in sich barg: der SR70.

Besonderheiten
Durch den bis 2050 MHz laufenden Tuner ist der SR70 tauglich für Einkabelanlagen. Weitere Receiver können nachgeschaltet werden und jeder Teilnehmer kann individuell Programme - auch in entgegengesetzter Polarisation - empfangen. Bis zu drei Dekoder können an diesem Receiver betrieben werden.

Das Videosignal läßt sich an beiden Scartbuchsen durchschleifen. Scart 2 und einer der beiden Cynch-Anschlüsse für Video lassen sich per Software an jeden Dekoder anpassen:
d1: ungeklemmtes, ungefiltertes, nicht De-emphasized Baseband
d2: ungeklemmtes, gefiltertes, De-emphasized Video und
d3: geklemmtes, gefiltertes, De-emphasized Video.
Die zweite Cynch-Buchse eignet sich für den Anschluss eines Premiere-Dekoders.
Eine klar gegliederte Vorderfront mit Netzschalter, Channel up/down-Tasten und einem gut ablesbaren 4-stelligen Display gibt keinen Anlaß zur Kritik. Bei Ausfall oder Verlust der Fernbedienung lassen sich am Gerät selbst immer noch die Kanäle einstellen.
Die Anzeige arbeitet multifunktionell: Vom Kanaldisplay kann über die Fern-

Im eleganten Design präsentiert sich der SR-70 von Echostar

SATELLIT 6+93

STRONG



Weitere Satelliten - Empfänger im Programm: SRT 30, SRT 75, SRT 99, SRT 1000 (mit Positioner), sowie Offset - Antennen von 60 - 80 - 100 cm, LNB, Cable etc.
Neue Produkte: Schnurlos Telefon 900 MHz / Telefon mit integriertem Anrufbeantworter / Anrufbeantworter / Fax - Geräte. Alle Produkte mit deutscher ZZF - Zulassung.

STRONG (UK) LIMITED
318 Chelsea Garden Market, Chelsea Harbour, London SW10 0XE
Tel: +44 71 352 0600 Fax: +44 71 352 4495
STRONG DEUTSCHLAND WARENHANDELS GmbH
Tallheimer Strasse 32 D-7101 Fellm Germany
Tel: ++ (49) 7131 507735 Fax: ++ (49) 7131 507732

SRT Serie

STRONG verfügt über ein umfangreiches und vielfältiges Programm von Satelliten-Empfängern, die Spitzenqualität und den letzten technologischen Stand vereinen und den hohen Ansprüchen der heutigen Satelliten-Industrie gerecht werden.

Von unseren Basis Satelliten-Empfängern bis zu unseren Spitzen-Empfängern mit Positioner, LNB's, Sat-Antennen und Kabel, ist unser gesamtes Angebot im neuesten Design mit zuverlässigster Technik ausgerüstet, fuer die STRONG bereits bekannt ist.

SRT110
99 Programmplätze
1 x ZF-Eingang
2 x Scart
J-17 STEREO AUDIO
LED Anzeige
Frequenzbereich 950-2050 MHz
Testbildgenerator
ZZF-Nummer: G 647 500 C

SRT115
99 Programmplätze
1 x ZF-Eingang
2 x Scart
J-17 STEREO AUDIO
On Screen Anzeige
VCR Timer 4-fach
Bevorzugter Kanalindex
Frequenzbereich 950-2050 MHz
Testbildgenerator
LNB Aus/An Schalter
ZZF-Nummer: G 647 501 D

SRT118
Wie SRT 115
mit zusätzlichen Features:
2 x ZF-Eingänge
3 x Scart
Zusatzfunktion fuer
East/West Controller

SRT120
Wie SRT 118
mit zusätzlichen Features:
2 x IF Bandbreite 18/27 MHz
S/C/Ku-Band



ASTRA - Damit Sie die Zukunft nicht verschlafen!

Wußten Sie, daß 17 Millionen Haushalte in Deutschland immer noch nicht die Möglichkeit haben, die ASTRA-Programmvvielfalt zu genießen? Das sind 17 Millionen potentielle Kunden für Sie.
Ihre fachliche Kompetenz ist gefragt. Vor allem auch beim Gemeinschafts-empfang. Nutzen Sie Ihre Chancen.

Besuchen Sie eines der **elf ASTRA-Seminare im Mai 1993**. Für zufriedene Kunden und ein gutes Geschäft.

ASTRA-HOTLINE

Erkundigen Sie sich: **0651-300 016**
ASTRA-Programmvvielfalt. Sofort und überall.

ASTRA ist ein eingetragenes Warenzeichen der Societe Europeenne des Satellites.

ASTRA Information Nr. 5



GERÄTE VORSTELLUNG



BIS ZU FÜNF SATELLITEN AUS EINER ANTENNE

NEUE FTE-MULTIFEEDANTENNEN

Um das volle Programmangebot aus fünf europäischen Fernsehsatelliten gleichzeitig zu erhalten - etwa bei Hotels, Kabelnetzen und Gemeinschaftsanlagen für verschiedene Sprachgruppen -, bedarf es gewöhnlich fünf getrennter Antennen. Der Platzbedarf für diesen "Wald", die Montage- und Betriebskosten sind nicht zu unterschätzen. FTE Maximal Mayer nahm sich des Problems an und konstruierte zwei Multifeedantennen für unterschiedlichen Bedarf.

Bei der Angebotsabgabe können die FTE-Händler nun erheblich kostengünstiger kalkulieren als bei den traditionellen Mehrfach-Antennen. Warum griff man nicht schon viel eher auf diese seit den 80er Jahren durch SIMULSAT-Großantennen aus den USA bekannte "schiele" Empfangstechnik zurück?

Kleine Multifeed-Lehre

Die Feeds einer Multifeedantenne sitzen wie die Hühner auf der Stange, so daß eines im korrekten Brennpunkt arbeitet und der Rest von der Seite in die Quasi-Brennpunkte der Nachbarsatelliten "hineinschießt". Der korrekte Brennpunkt ist in der Regel sauber und kreisförmig geformt, die Signale werden dort ohne Laufzeitunterschiede gebündelt, und die Antenne wird mit symmetrischen Nebenzipfeln im Richtdiagramm gemessen. Anders sieht es dagegen in den schiele Brennpunkten aus.

Durch die schräge Spiegelung treffen z.B. die Wellen der linken Reflektorhelfe zeitlich später am Feed ein als die der rechten. Die gebündelten Wellen sind also nicht alle in Phase, was jedoch ohnehin beim Offset-Spiegel nicht der Fall ist. Die Grenze des schiele Empfanges ist dann erreicht, wenn sich das Signal so ungünstig bündelt, daß es vom Feed nicht mehr verwendet werden kann und dieses zuviel Seitenrauschen aufnimmt. Der Gewinn einer Antenne nimmt mit großer werdender Entfer-

nung des Feeds vom korrekten Brennpunkt ab, was bei Multifeedantennen durch größeren Durchmesser als üblich ausgeglichen werden kann. Bei 6° "Schieleung" ist mit einer Dämpfung der Eingangssignale von 4-6 dB gegenüber

dem korrekten Brennpunkt zu rechnen, d.h. eine 120-cm-Antenne empfängt die ASTRA's wie eine 75-cm-Antenne mit den bekannten Auswirkungen auf Schlechtwetterreserve, C/N-Wert usw. Die Erfahrung zeigt, daß bei gleichen



120-cm-Multifeedantenne von FTE Maximal Mayer mit vier bestückten LNB-Plätzen für den Parallelempfang von bis zu fünf Satelliten

NEUE FTE-MULTIFEEDANTENNEN

GERÄTE VORSTELLUNG



Pegeln die Programme der seitlichen LNBs im schlechten Wetter zuerst ausfallen.

Bei sauberem Aufbau der Multifeed-Konstruktion können die qualitativen Nachteile heute jedoch als unwesentlich

eingestuft werden, so daß der geldwerte Vorteil überwiegt.

FTE OS 850/MF1

Die kleinere der FTE-Multifeedantennen gehört zur 80-cm-Klasse, ist fast kreis-

rund und in den Farben beige, ziegelrot oder schiefergrau erhältlich. Ein starker, verzinkter Mount für Rohre bis 76mm macht die Offset-Vollmetallantenne stabil bei Windbelastungen. Der Azimutwinkel wird durch Drehen im Mastrohr gefunden, die Einstellung der Elevation durch eine recht große Skala bis 60° unterstützt.

Zwei Plätze für LNBs sind auf der Feedhalterung reserviert, alternative Bohrungen können den Empfang von ASTRA (19,2° Ost/EUTELSAT II-F2 (13° Ost) oder ASTRA/EUTELSAT II-F2 (10° Ost) realisieren. In beiden Fällen sitzt das Eutelsat-LNB jeweils im korrekten Brennpunkt, während sich das ASTRA-LNB mit einer der beiden schiele Positionen begnügen muß.

Feste Bohrungen auf der Schiene ersparen die Ausrichtung der LNBs; die Montageanleitungen sind klar und verständlich abgefaßt. Der Einsatzbereich der FTE OS 850/MF1 ist an Mitteleuropa gebunden, je nach Platzierung der LNBs auf der Schiene innerhalb der 48-dBW-Zonen der ASTRA's und der 52-dBW-Zonen der EUTELSATs. Die Zweifedantenne läßt sich mit den gesetzten Bohrungswinkeln von etwa 2,3° auch für andere im 3°, 6° oder 9°-Abstand parkenden Satelliten einsetzen.

Die LNBs können in der Halterung zur Feinjustierung der Polarisationssebene um 360° gedreht werden und sind mit einem Ausgang 13/17 Volt oder zwei Ausgängen H und V verfügbar. Für die Witterschutzhaube erhält FTE ein großes Lob, sie ist leider nicht selbstverständlich. Elektrische Messungen wurden an der OS 850/MF1 nicht vorgenommen, die mechanische Prüfung ergab Stabilität am Mount, und auch die Zweifedantenne kam dank viereriger Feedstange im Wind nicht in Schwingungen.

FTE OS 120/MF3

Bis zu fünf benachbarte Satelliten können gleichzeitig mit der FTE 120-cm-Multifeedantenne empfangen werden;



Mount der 120-cm-Antenne für 76-mm-Rohr

CD Inside! The World's Largest Satellite Magazine

TELE SATELLITE INTERNATIONAL

STOP!

Initial Test: Low-Threshold Digital Receiver

NEW! The First Portable Digital Receivers

This Car is Protected by a Satellite Anti-theft System!

Never Before Seen: A Dish That Resembles a Truck Tyre

Worldwide Satellite Charts
Every Channel from Every Satellite
See Where What Channels Can You Receive from
Where You Are With What You Can Get
What You Want to Watch
Channel Location: Find the Channel You Want
Channel Updates: Internet Updates Anytime You Want
Receiver Programming: Sort and Filter, then Upload to Your Receiver
Satellite Compatibility: Receiver & Satellite
Signal: How to Improve Your Signal
HUMAN and DIGITAL
See Where the Satellite Beams Really Go
How to Manage Your Receiver List
How to Manage Your Receiver List

FULL Version

Customized for You!
SATELLITE CHANNELS

Program Your Receiver

10 Years Ago



SAMSUNG CORPORATION

"Your Right Choice"

SFT-703E Plus (Free-To-Air) / SCI-703E Plus (Common Interface)

When was the last time that you felt good about your choice?
Samsung is the right choice when it comes to digital satellite receivers. Ask for Samsung 703 Plus Series & 703 CAS Series. The brand you know!

- 3600 TV and Radio Channels Programmable
- SPDIF Digital Audio Output
- Teletext with 800 Pages Memory and Subtitle
- VCR Recording through EPG
- Sleep and Wake Function

Samsung Corporation Product Line-up
011-7020000, 011-7020001, 011-7020002, 011-7020003, 011-7020004, 011-7020005, 011-7020006, 011-7020007, 011-7020008, 011-7020009, 011-7020010, 011-7020011, 011-7020012, 011-7020013, 011-7020014, 011-7020015, 011-7020016, 011-7020017, 011-7020018, 011-7020019, 011-7020020, 011-7020021, 011-7020022, 011-7020023, 011-7020024, 011-7020025, 011-7020026, 011-7020027, 011-7020028, 011-7020029, 011-7020030, 011-7020031, 011-7020032, 011-7020033, 011-7020034, 011-7020035, 011-7020036, 011-7020037, 011-7020038, 011-7020039, 011-7020040, 011-7020041, 011-7020042, 011-7020043, 011-7020044, 011-7020045, 011-7020046, 011-7020047, 011-7020048, 011-7020049, 011-7020050, 011-7020051, 011-7020052, 011-7020053, 011-7020054, 011-7020055, 011-7020056, 011-7020057, 011-7020058, 011-7020059, 011-7020060, 011-7020061, 011-7020062, 011-7020063, 011-7020064, 011-7020065, 011-7020066, 011-7020067, 011-7020068, 011-7020069, 011-7020070, 011-7020071, 011-7020072, 011-7020073, 011-7020074, 011-7020075, 011-7020076, 011-7020077, 011-7020078, 011-7020079, 011-7020080, 011-7020081, 011-7020082, 011-7020083, 011-7020084, 011-7020085, 011-7020086, 011-7020087, 011-7020088, 011-7020089, 011-7020090, 011-7020091, 011-7020092, 011-7020093, 011-7020094, 011-7020095, 011-7020096, 011-7020097, 011-7020098, 011-7020099, 011-7020100, 011-7020101, 011-7020102, 011-7020103, 011-7020104, 011-7020105, 011-7020106, 011-7020107, 011-7020108, 011-7020109, 011-7020110, 011-7020111, 011-7020112, 011-7020113, 011-7020114, 011-7020115, 011-7020116, 011-7020117, 011-7020118, 011-7020119, 011-7020120, 011-7020121, 011-7020122, 011-7020123, 011-7020124, 011-7020125, 011-7020126, 011-7020127, 011-7020128, 011-7020129, 011-7020130, 011-7020131, 011-7020132, 011-7020133, 011-7020134, 011-7020135, 011-7020136, 011-7020137, 011-7020138, 011-7020139, 011-7020140, 011-7020141, 011-7020142, 011-7020143, 011-7020144, 011-7020145, 011-7020146, 011-7020147, 011-7020148, 011-7020149, 011-7020150, 011-7020151, 011-7020152, 011-7020153, 011-7020154, 011-7020155, 011-7020156, 011-7020157, 011-7020158, 011-7020159, 011-7020160, 011-7020161, 011-7020162, 011-7020163, 011-7020164, 011-7020165, 011-7020166, 011-7020167, 011-7020168, 011-7020169, 011-7020170, 011-7020171, 011-7020172, 011-7020173, 011-7020174, 011-7020175, 011-7020176, 011-7020177, 011-7020178, 011-7020179, 011-7020180, 011-7020181, 011-7020182, 011-7020183, 011-7020184, 011-7020185, 011-7020186, 011-7020187, 011-7020188, 011-7020189, 011-7020190, 011-7020191, 011-7020192, 011-7020193, 011-7020194, 011-7020195, 011-7020196, 011-7020197, 011-7020198, 011-7020199, 011-7020200, 011-7020201, 011-7020202, 011-7020203, 011-7020204, 011-7020205, 011-7020206, 011-7020207, 011-7020208, 011-7020209, 011-7020210, 011-7020211, 011-7020212, 011-7020213, 011-7020214, 011-7020215, 011-7020216, 011-7020217, 011-7020218, 011-7020219, 011-7020220, 011-7020221, 011-7020222, 011-7020223, 011-7020224, 011-7020225, 011-7020226, 011-7020227, 011-7020228, 011-7020229, 011-7020230, 011-7020231, 011-7020232, 011-7020233, 011-7020234, 011-7020235, 011-7020236, 011-7020237, 011-7020238, 011-7020239, 011-7020240, 011-7020241, 011-7020242, 011-7020243, 011-7020244, 011-7020245, 011-7020246, 011-7020247, 011-7020248, 011-7020249, 011-7020250, 011-7020251, 011-7020252, 011-7020253, 011-7020254, 011-7020255, 011-7020256, 011-7020257, 011-7020258, 011-7020259, 011-7020260, 011-7020261, 011-7020262, 011-7020263, 011-7020264, 011-7020265, 011-7020266, 011-7020267, 011-7020268, 011-7020269, 011-7020270, 011-7020271, 011-7020272, 011-7020273, 011-7020274, 011-7020275, 011-7020276, 011-7020277, 011-7020278, 011-7020279, 011-7020280, 011-7020281, 011-7020282, 011-7020283, 011-7020284, 011-7020285, 011-7020286, 011-7020287, 011-7020288, 011-7020289, 011-7020290, 011-7020291, 011-7020292, 011-7020293, 011-7020294, 011-7020295, 011-7020296, 011-7020297, 011-7020298, 011-7020299, 011-7020300, 011-7020301, 011-7020302, 011-7020303, 011-7020304, 011-7020305, 011-7020306, 011-7020307, 011-7020308, 011-7020309, 011-7020310, 011-7020311, 011-7020312, 011-7020313, 011-7020314, 011-7020315, 011-7020316, 011-7020317, 011-7020318, 011-7020319, 011-7020320, 011-7020321, 011-7020322, 011-7020323, 011-7020324, 011-7020325, 011-7020326, 011-7020327, 011-7020328, 011-7020329, 011-7020330, 011-7020331, 011-7020332, 011-7020333, 011-7020334, 011-7020335, 011-7020336, 011-7020337, 011-7020338, 011-7020339, 011-7020340, 011-7020341, 011-7020342, 011-7020343, 011-7020344, 011-7020345, 011-7020346, 011-7020347, 011-7020348, 011-7020349, 011-7020350, 011-7020351, 011-7020352, 011-7020353, 011-7020354, 011-7020355, 011-7020356, 011-7020357, 011-7020358, 011-7020359, 011-7020360, 011-7020361, 011-7020362, 011-7020363, 011-7020364, 011-7020365, 011-7020366, 011-7020367, 011-7020368, 011-7020369, 011-7020370, 011-7020371, 011-7020372, 011-7020373, 011-7020374, 011-7020375, 011-7020376, 011-7020377, 011-7020378, 011-7020379, 011-7020380, 011-7020381, 011-7020382, 011-7020383, 011-7020384, 011-7020385, 011-7020386, 011-7020387, 011-7020388, 011-7020389, 011-7020390, 011-7020391, 011-7020392, 011-7020393, 011-7020394, 011-7020395, 011-7020396, 011-7020397, 011-7020398, 011-7020399, 011-7020400, 011-7020401, 011-7020402, 011-7020403, 011-7020404, 011-7020405, 011-7020406, 011-7020407, 011-7020408, 011-7020409, 011-7020410, 011-7020411, 011-7020412, 011-7020413, 011-7020414, 011-7020415, 011-7020416, 011-7020417, 011-7020418, 011-7020419, 011-7020420, 011-7020421, 011-7020422, 011-7020423, 011-7020424, 011-7020425, 011-7020426, 011-7020427, 011-7020428, 011-7020429, 011-7020430, 011-7020431, 011-7020432, 011-7020433, 011-7020434, 011-7020435, 011-7020436, 011-7020437, 011-7020438, 011-7020439, 011-7020440, 011-7020441, 011-7020442, 011-7020443, 011-7020444, 011-7020445, 011-7020446, 011-7020447, 011-7020448, 011-7020449, 011-7020450, 011-7020451, 011-7020452, 011-7020453, 011-7020454, 011-7020455, 011-7020456, 011-7020457, 011-7020458, 011-7020459, 011-7020460, 011-7020461, 011-7020462, 011-7020463, 011-7020464, 011-7020465, 011-7020466, 011-7020467, 011-7020468, 011-7020469, 011-7020470, 011-7020471, 011-7020472, 011-7020473, 011-7020474, 011-7020475, 011-7020476, 011-7020477, 011-7020478, 011-7020479, 011-7020480, 011-7020481, 011-7020482, 011-7020483, 011-7020484, 011-7020485, 011-7020486, 011-7020487, 011-7020488, 011-7020489, 011-7020490, 011-7020491, 011-7020492, 011-7020493, 011-7020494, 011-7020495, 011-7020496, 011-7020497, 011-7020498, 011-7020499, 011-7020500, 011-7020501, 011-7020502, 011-7020503, 011-7020504, 011-7020505, 011-7020506, 011-7020507, 011-7020508, 011-7020509, 011-7020510, 011-7020511, 011-7020512, 011-7020513, 011-7020514, 011-7020515, 011-7020516, 011-7020517, 011-7020518, 011-7020519, 011-7020520, 011-7020521, 011-7020522, 011-7020523, 011-7020524, 011-7020525, 011-7020526, 011-7020527, 011-7020528, 011-7020529, 011-7020530, 011-7020531, 011-7020532, 011-7020533, 011-7020534, 011-7020535, 011-7020536, 011-7020537, 011-7020538, 011-7020539, 011-7020540, 011-7020541, 011-7020542, 011-7020543, 011-7020544, 011-7020545, 011-7020546, 011-7020547, 011-7020548, 011-7020549, 011-7020550, 011-7020551, 011-7020552, 011-7020553, 011-7020554, 011-7020555, 011-7020556, 011-7020557, 011-7020558, 011-7020559, 011-7020560, 011-7020561, 011-7020562, 011-7020563, 011-7020564, 011-7020565, 011-7020566, 011-7020567, 011-7020568, 011-7020569, 011-7020570, 011-7020571, 011-7020572, 011-7020573, 011-7020574, 011-7020575, 011-7020576, 011-7020577, 011-7020578, 011-7020579, 011-7020580, 011-7020581, 011-7020582, 011-7020583, 011-7020584, 011-7020585, 011-7020586, 011-7020587, 011-7020588, 011-7020589, 011-7020590, 011-7020591, 011-7020592, 011-7020593, 011-7020594, 011-7020595, 011-7020596, 011-7020597, 011-7020598, 011-7020599, 011-7020600, 011-7020601, 011-7020602, 011-7020603, 011-7020604, 011-7020605, 011-7020606, 011-7020607, 011-7020608, 011-7020609, 011-7020610, 011-7020611, 011-7020612, 011-7020613, 011-7020614, 011-7020615, 011-7020616, 011-7020617, 011-7020618, 011-7020619, 011-7020620, 011-7020621, 011-7020622, 011-7020623, 011-7020624, 011-7020625, 011-7020626, 011-7020627, 011-7020628, 011-7020629, 011-7020630, 011-7020631, 011-7020632, 011-7020633, 011-7020634, 011-7020635, 011-7020636, 011-7020637, 011-7020638, 011-7020639, 011-7020640, 011-7020641, 011-7020642, 011-7020643, 011-7020644, 011-7020645, 011-7020646, 011-7020647, 011-7020648, 011-7020649, 011-7020650, 011-7020651, 011-7020652, 011-7020653, 011-7020654, 011-7020655, 011-7020656, 011-7020657, 011-7020658, 011-7020659, 011-7020660, 011-7020661, 011-7020662, 011-7020663, 011-7020664, 011-7020665, 011-7020666, 011-7020667, 011-7020668, 011-7020669, 011-7020670, 011-7020671, 011-7020672, 011-7020673, 011-7020674, 011-7020675, 011-7020676, 011-7020677, 011-7020678, 011-7020679, 011-7020680, 011-7020681, 011-7020682, 011-7020683, 011-7020684, 011-7020685, 011-7020686, 011-7020687, 011-7020688, 011-7020689, 011-7020690, 011-7020691, 011-7020692, 011-7020693, 011-7020694, 011-7020695, 011-7020696, 011-7020697, 011-7020698, 011-7020699, 011-7020700, 011-7020701, 011-7020702, 011-7020703, 011-7020704, 011-7020705, 011-7020706, 011-7020707, 011-7020708, 011-7020709, 011-7020710, 011-7020711, 011-7020712, 011-7020713, 011-7020714, 011-7020715, 011-7020716, 011-7020717, 011-7020718, 011-7020719, 011-7020720, 011-7020721, 011-7020722, 011-7020723, 011-7020724, 011-7020725, 011-7020726, 011-7020727, 011-7020728, 011-7020729, 011-7020730, 011-7020731, 011-7020732, 011-7020733, 011-7020734, 011-7020735, 011-7020736, 011-7020737, 011-7020738, 011-7020739, 011-7020740, 011-7020741, 011-7020742, 011-7020743, 011-7020744, 011-7020745, 011-7020746, 011-7020747, 011-7020748, 011-7020749, 011-7020750, 011-7020751, 011-7020752, 011-7020753, 011-7020754, 011-7020755, 011-7020756, 011-7020757, 011-7020758, 011-7020759, 011-7020760, 011-7020761, 011-7020762, 011-7020763, 011-7020764, 011-7020765, 011-7020766, 011-7020767, 011-7020768, 011-7020769, 011-7020770, 011-7020771, 011-7020772, 011-7020773, 011-7020774, 011-7020775, 011-7020776, 011-7020777, 011-7020778, 011-7020779, 011-7020780, 011-7020781, 011-7020782, 011-7020783, 011-7020784, 011-7020785, 011-7020786, 011-7020787, 011-7020788, 011-7020789, 011-7020790, 011-7020791, 011-7020792, 011-7020793, 011-7020794, 011-7020795, 011-7020796, 011-7020797, 011-7020798, 011-7020799, 011-7020800, 011-7020801, 011-7020802, 011-7020803, 011-7020804, 011-7020805, 011-7020806, 011-7020807, 011-7020808, 011-7020809, 011-7020810, 011-7020811, 011-7020812, 011-7020813, 011-7020814, 011-7020815, 011-7020816, 011-7020817, 011-7020818, 011-7020819, 011-7020820, 011-7020821, 011-7020822, 011-7020823, 011-7020824, 011-7020825, 011-7020826, 011-7020827, 011-7020828, 011-7020829, 011-7020830, 011-7020831, 011-7020832, 011-7020833, 011-7020834, 011-7020835, 011-7020836, 011-7020837, 011-7020838, 011-7020839, 011-7020840, 011-7020841, 011-7020842, 011-7020843, 011-7020844, 011-7020845, 011-7020846, 011-7020847, 011-7020848, 011-7020849, 011-7020850, 011-7020851, 011-7020852, 011-7020853, 011-7020854, 011-7020855, 011-7020856, 011-7020857, 011-7020858, 011-7020859, 011-7020860, 011-7020861, 011-7020862, 011-7020863, 011-7020864, 011-7020865, 011-7020866, 011-7020867, 011-7020868, 011-7020869, 011-7020870, 011-7020871, 011-7020872, 011-7020873, 011-7020874, 011-7020875, 011-7020876, 011-7020877, 011-7020878, 011-7020879, 011-7020880, 011-7020881, 011-7020882, 011-7020883, 011-7020884, 011-7020885, 011-7020886, 011-7020887, 011-7020888, 011-7020889, 011-7020890, 011-7020891, 011-7020892, 011-7020893, 0

CyberTenna

S64 for Eight Satellites

Wind and Snow? No Problem!

It was about a year ago when we first introduced this satellite antenna that was based on the lens principle. Since then the design has been perfected and it was decided that this antenna concept needed to be looked at more closely once again. The idea of receiving multiple satellites with a fixed antenna is becoming more and more popular. And in many cases it's for reasons of necessity. The prevailing reason is the private use on a balcony or a terrace. The noise from a motorized antenna could wake the neighbors and may even make them angry. Another reason would be Internet via satellite access. While one LNB could be used exclusively for Internet access, the remaining seven LNB's could be used independently for satellite TV and radio reception. In apartment houses with multinational tenants an antenna like this would be able to serve the needs of each group and it could be done much more inexpensively than using multiple single antennas.

But what about using two multifield dishes each with three LNB's? Such a set up would allow you to receive six satellites. The problem here is that two LNB's would be missing (if the need is there) but more importantly the LNB's sitting in the offset position of the antenna would have to deal with less amplification from the antenna's reflector. Outside of that, this kind of antenna would have difficulty dealing with 2° of separation between adjacent satellites and many multifield antennas would even have trouble with the more standard 3° separation (e.g. 19°, 16°, 13°, 10°, 7° and so on). In our tests we were able to achieve a 2° offset using Digistar SFT LNB's.

TeleWide, the manufacturer of this antenna, has its headquarters in Sweden. In this part of the world you always need to keep in mind that snow accumulation on an antenna is a constant problem. With prime focus antennas, winter snow has a tendency to collect on the reflector making it essentially unusable. With offset dishes it is the lower half of the reflector that is affected by the wet stuff. For these reasons and also for the reasons mentioned above, TeleWide developed the CyberTenna S64. It was

designed for use in the 10.7 to 12.75 GHz range. The most prominent feature of this antenna is the lens assembly with a shape that looks much like a car tire. Up to eight LNB's sit behind the lens at a distance of about 85cm (33.5 inches). Signal amplification actually takes place optically. The LNB's are aimed at the middle of the 16cm (6.3 inch) wide hole in the lens assembly. The incoming satellite signals are bundled together and amplified by the antenna and then delivered to the LNB's. The gain at 11.7 GHz is about 36 dB and this is similar to a high quality 65cm (25.5 inch) antenna. Normally an antenna this size has a beamwidth of approximately 3° and this would lead to interference between individual satellites spaced 3° apart. The CyberTenna has no interference problems from neighboring satellites. Only with 24 dB is a beamwidth of 3° first reached.

Everyday Use

Set up of this antenna is simple. The logical layout and the well-written user manual allow assembly in just a couple of minutes. Tools are not necessary since all the screws come with an easy grip that allows them to be easily tightened. The LNB's are fastened using an easy yet very stable clamp fitting. With the help of included graphics, the individual LNB holders are mounted to a rail in the proper position so that the desired satellite can be received. This actually works quite well although a scale imprinted on the rail would make the job even easier. Since the signals from up to eight LNB's need to arrive at the receiver in a single cable, it is also necessary to use a multiswitch to link everything together. The focal point of 85cm (33.5 inches) is automatically obtained during the antenna's assembly but small fine-tuning adjustments would be necessary and are possible. The entire antenna is attached to a mast via a mount on the side of the antenna's ring. On the same side the feed arm running back to the LNB rail is mounted. We were not too happy with this solution a year ago since all the weight of the antenna (9 kg, 19.8 lbs) was on one side of the mast. In the meantime though, the mount was greatly improved making the entire antenna assembly much more stable. The alignment of the antenna is very easy. The LNB for the southernmost satellite is mounted in the center of the rail. For Munich this was

HOTBIRD at 13° east. Munich lies at 12.7° east. The difference of 0.3° is insignificant. The final step is the elevation adjustment. Once this is done, satellite reception can begin. If the other seven (or less) LNB's are installed in the proper location, reception of all the other desired satellites is now possible. In our tests two LNB's required minor adjustments. An included template with all the regional DTH satellites greatly helps with the alignment.

All new DTH satellites deliver very strong signals and as such present no problems for the CyberTenna S64. In our tests we were able

to receive the following satellites: ASTRA 1 and 2, EUTELSAT WU/2/3 and HOTBIRD. All desired satellites should be within an azimuth range of 26°. With extremely strong signals this range could be expanded. The CyberTenna's 90° elevation adjustment allows it to be installed anywhere on the globe: from northern Scandinavia, to the Equator to South Africa.

Conclusion

At a price of about \$535 (535 Euros), this antenna isn't exactly cheap. The cost of the LNB's must also be considered. But what you get for your money is solid Swedish quality. The CyberTenna S64 is mostly unaffected by wind and it really has no surface where snow can accumulate. Mounted on a balcony it would be very hard to recognize this as a satellite antenna. Its amplification is more than sufficient for most DTH satellites. Its mechanical construction is excellent and its rust proofing guarantees a long, healthy life.

TELE-satellite INFO-BOX

Manufacturer:

TeleWide AB, Skellefteå/Sweden

Fax:

+46-91017348

E-Mail:

info@telewide.se

Model:

CyberTenna S64

Function:

Fixed digital lens antenna for 8 Satellites

Azimuth Range:

25° and more

Material:

Technical EPS

Gain:

36 dB/11.7 GHz

Frequency Range:

10.7-12.75 GHz

Cross Polarization at +/- 3°:

>34 dB

Cross Polarization at +/- 0°:

>22 dB

Diameter:

89 cm

Elevation:

0-90°

F/D Ratio:

1

Separation Angle:

from 2°

Weight:

9 kg

Global Approval:

yes



Satellite Home Pages — www.SatcoDX.com www.DrDish.com www.Sat-City.com www.Sat-News.com

TELE-satellite International — The World's Largest Satellite Magazine — www.TELE-satellite.com

HiTOP

Si-dTV & Ti-dTV

The First Portable Receiver for DVB-S and DVB-T

The desire for mobile satellite reception is as old as the DTH era itself. There have always been small portable TV's for analog terrestrial reception whose characteristics included only what was absolutely necessary. The move towards mobility was somewhat faster with computers. The bulky PC's found in the home soon found themselves next to small colleagues — the Laptop — that today are a normal tool for wireless Internet access.

The idea to make one Notebook for terrestrial digital TV/radio reception (DVB-T) and another for digital satellite reception naturally did not come from Europe or North America. No, this idea came from Taiwan. Both receivers — the HiTOP Si-dTV (DVB-S) and the HiTOP Ti-dTV (DVB-T) — weigh a mere 2kg (4.4 lbs) and are about the same size as an A4 sheet of paper (8.3 x 11.7 inches). From the outside both receivers look like one another. Both of them come with a multitude of accessories: external power supply, 3.5 hour rechargeable battery, 12 volt car power adapter, stereo headphones, carrying case and all necessary video cables. Just like with a notebook computer, the upper half of the 35mm thick receiver opens up to reveal a 7" LC video screen in 16:9 format. Underneath the video screen are two speakers for stereo audio. The remote control is located in the lower half of the assembly. With the remote placed in its holder, the receiver can be controlled directly on the unit. With it removed from its holder, additional control buttons on the receiver are revealed. This guarantees that even if the batteries run out in the remote control, the receiver can still be used. Despite this receiver being so flat, it is still very nicely equipped on the rear panel. The antenna signal is looped through in both the DVB-T and DVB-S versions. Video and analog stereo audio outputs are available via a pair of miniature jacks. The matching cable is provided. This means that both of these boxes, besides being excellent portable units, would also be perfect for use at home. There's also a set of video and audio inputs for use with external peripherals such as a VCR, DVD player or video camera. The serial interface allows new software to be updated and with the satellite version this interface also allows current transponder data to be updated. The included headphones are

plugged into the side of the HiTOP. Both receivers are also fitted with slots for two PayTV CA modules.

Ti-dTV

As with all other receivers, the first step is to set it up the way you like. The available menu languages for the Ti-dTV are German, Russian, Chinese and English. Additional languages will become available in future software updates. Just like with a satellite receiver, an automatic channel scan would need to be run. And if you are a beginner and don't know exactly what DVB-T parameters are in use where you are, the Ti-dTV makes things easy for you by asking you where you live. This menu lists every country that is either testing or regularly using DVB-T. A channel scan can be set to either "Fast" or "Detailed". In "Fast" mode the receiver only scans preset, country-specific channels while in "Detailed" mode the entire band is scanned. If the data for a regional channel is known, it can be manually activated. After a channel scan, the Edit menu helps to organize all of the new channels that were found. Popular programs can be moved to a Favorites list and can quickly be recalled with the simple push of a button. An Electronic Program Guide (EPG) takes the place of the typical printed TV programming guide. The Ti-dTV also comes equipped with a teletext decoder allowing these services to be displayed even on a monitor. The basic version of the Ti-dTV can store up to 400 channels. This should be enough for terrestrial TV reception but if more channels are needed, there's also a receiver version with 1500 channels or more.

The type of antenna used with the terrestrial digital model is not so critical especially when it is used within close range of the local station. This receiver was tested in a region where DVB-T was still in the testing stages. A small modified "Rubber Duck" antenna mounted to a car provided adequate mobile reception results.

Si-dTV

The satellite version of the HiTOP does come with an antenna problem. But even

here there are alternatives. The Digiglobe antenna featured in this issue would be an ideal solution. The excellent input sensitivity of this portable receiver would also make it a perfect choice for use with those small camping satellite antennas. The installation of a portable satellite receiver should be especially simple.

HiTOP didn't miss the boat here either. Communicating with the receiver can be accomplished in English, Spanish, French, German, Italian and Russian. After activating the desired satellites in C and Ku-band and after matching the local oscillator frequency (LOF) with the LNB, the signal strength and quality are displayed. These virtual "gauges" react very fast to antenna movements and make finding the desired satellites extremely easy.

The channel scan can be refined to look for ALL or FTA channels and can complete a scan of an 80-transponder satellite in just about five minutes. SCPC signals starting at 2 Ms/sec were no problem for this box but it would require using a larger antenna. Even in the satellite model the basic version comes with only 400 channels. This is not nearly enough especially if this box is also to be used with your antenna at home. If you decide to buy this receiver you should without a doubt opt for the version with 1500 channels. The Si-dTV also has an Edit function, a Favorites list, a teletext decoder and an Electronic Program Guide.

Conclusion

The Si-dTV version for digital satellite reception is a wonderful toy! But also well thought out. A highly sensitive tuner even works well with smaller antennas. Its installation and normal use are quite easy.

The terrestrial version will quickly find its buyers. Wherever DVB-T is already in use, this version does not need to rely on large antennas and can be used up to 3.5 hours without the need to find a power outlet. Both receivers come with an outstanding picture quality although the audio quality is somewhat limited by the size of the built-in speakers. The overall quality of both models deserves high praise.

Satellite Home Pages — www.SatcoDX.com www.DrDish.com www.Sat-City.com www.Sat-News.com

TELE-satellite International — The World's Largest Satellite Magazine — www.TELE-satellite.com



WebTV mostly in English
www.freeinternetvcanada.ca

WebTV mostly in English
www.playon.tv
www.ustvnow.com
www.habu.tv
www.watchustvoverseas.com
www.tvandvideoguide.com

WebTV mostly in English
www.europa-network.com
www.whatsonthebox.net
www.tvcatchup.com

WebTV mostly in French
www.vpnvision.com
www.hubb-tv.com
www.monvpn.com
www.jcvpn.com

WebTV mostly in Spanish
www.teledirecto.es
www.tutelevisiononline.com

WebTV mostly in Portuguese
www.tvportugalhd.com
www.tvtuga.com

WebTV mostly in Brazilian
www.canaistv.net
www.radios.com.br
www.assistirtvonlinegratis.tv

WebTV Genre Listings:

www.thefirstrow.eu
www.livetv.ru/en/

WebTV
Provider
around the
WORLD



WebTV Channel Listings:

www.surfmusic.de/surftv.htm
www.glottdirect.de
www.witv.com
www.delicast.com
www.onlinetv.com
www.free-internet-tv.cz
www.lookfortv.com
www.beelinetv.com
www.findinternettv.com
www.tvweb360.tv

www.webactu-webtv.com
www.webtv.pk
www.jumptv.com
www.arabic-media.com
www.broadband-television.com
www.tv4web.net
www.squidtv.net
www.tvnewsradio.com
www.argyletv.com
www.tv-direct.fr

www.playtv.fr
www.tvuzz.com
www.referenceur-tv.com
www.vosflux.tv
www.lookfortv.com
www.teledirecto.es
www.tvgratis.tv
www.miratv.com.ar
www.fulltv.com.ar
www.tv-porinternet.com

www.tvporinternet.tv
www.timstream.com
www.viewmy.tv
www.livestation.com
www.freeetv.com
www.watchfomny.com
www.tv-tube.tv
www.tv4web.net
www.findinternettv.com

DVB-T2

V: H.264

A: MPEG-4 AAC

Angola
Austria
Belgium
Botswana
Bulgaria
Colombia
Croatia
Denmark
Finland
Ghana
Indonesia
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Kyrgyzstan
Madagascar
Malaysia
Mongolia
Mozambique
Myanmar
Namibia
Nigeria
Romania
Russia
Serbia
Singapore
Slovakia
South Africa
Sri Lanka
Swaziland
Tanzania
Thailand
Turkey
Uganda
UK
Uzbekistan
Vietnam
Zambia
Zimbabwe

DVB-T

V: H.264

A: MPEG-4 AAC

Azerbaijan
Belarus
Burundi
Central Africa
Czech
Estonia
Guinea
Hungary
Iceland
Ireland
India
Iran
Israel
Latvia
Lithuania
Macedonia
Mauritius
New Zealand
Norway
Panama
Poland
Portugal
Rwanda
Slovenia
Spain
Uganda
Ukraine

ATSC

V: MPEG-2

A: AC-3

Canada
Dominican R.
Guatemala
Honduras
Mexico
South Korea
USA

DVB-T

V: MPEG-2

A: MPEG-1 Level 2

Algeria
Albania
Australia
France
French Guyana
Germany
Greece
Italy
Luxembourg
Morocco
Netherlands
Qatar
Sweden
Switzerland
Tunisia

ISDB-TB

V: H.264

A: MPEG-4 AAC

Argentina
Belize
Bolivia
Brazil
Costa Rica
Chile
Ecuador
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Uruguay
Venezuela

ISDB

V: MPEG-2

A: MPEG-2 AAC

Japan

DTMB

V: H.264

A: MPEG-4 AAC

China*
HongKong

* some
V: MPEG2

www.TELE-audiovision.com



Copyright 2013 by
TELE-audiovision International
Global Digital TV Magazine

Digital Terrestrial Television of the World

Dominant System per Country

© 2013 by

TELE-audiovision International

The World's Largest Digital TV Trade Magazine

www.TELE-audiovision.com



	INTELSAT 10-02 - Europe, Middle East, North India	◀ 359.2 East (000.8 West)
C-Band:	INTELSAT 10-02 - Europe, Africa, South East Asia	◀ 359.2 East (000.8 West)
	THOR 5, 6 - Europe	◀ 359.2 East (000.8 West)
	AMOS 2, 3 - Europe, Middle East	◀ 356.0 East (004.0 West)
	EUTELSAT 5 WEST A - Europe	◀ 355.0 East (005.0 West)
C-Band:	EUTELSAT 5 WEST A - Europe	◀ 355.0 East (005.0 West)
	NILESAT 102, 201, EUTELSAT 7 WEST A - Middle East	◀ 353.0 East (007.0 West)
	EUTELSAT 8 WEST A - Europe, America, Middle East	◀ 352.0 East (008.0 West)
	EXPRESS AM44 - Middle East	◀ 349.0 East (011.0 West)
C-Band:	EXPRESS AM44 - Europe, North Africa, Middle East	◀ 349.0 East (011.0 West)
	EUTELSAT 12 WEST A - Europe, Africa	◀ 347.5 East (012.5 West)
	TELSTAR 12 - Europe, South Africa, Am.	◀ 345.0 East (015.0 West)
	INTELSAT 901 - Europe, Middle East	◀ 342.0 East (018.0 West)
C-Band:	INTELSAT 901 - Europe, Africa, Atlantic Ocean Region	◀ 342.0 East (018.0 West)
	NSS 7 - Europe, Africa	◀ 340.0 East (020.0 West)
C-Band:	NSS 7 - Africa	◀ 340.0 East (020.0 West)
	SES 4 - Europe, Middle East	◀ 338.0 East (022.0 West)
C-Band:	SES 4 - America	◀ 338.0 East (022.0 West)
	INTELSAT 905 - Europe	◀ 335.5 East (024.5 West)
C-Band:	INTELSAT 905 - Europe, Africa, America	◀ 335.5 East (024.5 West)
	INTELSAT 907 - Europe	◀ 332.5 East (027.5 West)
C-Band:	INTELSAT 907 - Europe, Africa, America	◀ 332.5 East (027.5 West)
	HISPASAT 1C, 1D, 1E - Europe, America	◀ 330.0 East (030.0 West)
	INTELSAT 25 - Africa	◀ 328.5 East (031.5 West)
C-Band:	INTELSAT 25 - Europe, Africa	◀ 328.5 East (031.5 West)
	INTELSAT 903 - Europe	◀ 325.5 East (034.5 West)
C-Band:	INTELSAT 903 - Europe	◀ 325.5 East (034.5 West)
	TELSTAR 11N - Europe, Africa	◀ 322.5 East (037.5 West)
C-Band:	NSS 10 - Europe, Africa, America	◀ 322.5 East (037.5 West)
	NSS 806 - Europe	◀ 319.5 East (040.5 West)
C-Band:	NSS 806 - America, Europe	◀ 319.5 East (040.5 West)
	INTELSAT 11 - Brazil	◀ 317.0 East (043.0 West)
C-Band:	INTELSAT 11 - Brazil	◀ 315.0 East (043.0 West)
	INTELSAT 14 - Europe, North Africa, South America	◀ 315.0 East (045.0 West)
C-Band:	INTELSAT 14 - America	◀ 315.0 East (045.0 West)
	INTELSAT 1R - America	◀ 315.0 East (050.0 West)
	INTELSAT 23 - America	◀ 307.0 East (053.0 West)
C-Band:	INTELSAT 23 - America, Africa	◀ 307.0 East (053.0 West)
	Galaxy 11 - Brazil	◀ 304.5 East (055.5 West)
C-Band:	INTELSAT 805 - America	◀ 304.5 East (055.5 West)
	INTELSAT 21 - Mexico	◀ 302.0 East (058.0 West)
C-Band:	AMAZONAS 1 - Brazil, South America	◀ 299.0 East (061.0 West)
	AMAZONAS 1 - America	◀ 299.0 East (061.0 West)
	AMAZONAS 2 - North America	◀ 299.0 East (061.0 West)
	ECHOSTAR 12, 15 - Conus	◀ 298.5 East (061.5 West)
	TELSTAR 14R - Brazil, Mercosul	◀ 297.0 East (063.0 West)
	STARONE C1 - Brazil	◀ 295.0 East (065.0 West)
C-Band:	STARONE C1 - South America	◀ 295.0 East (065.0 West)
	STARONE C2 - Brazil	◀ 290.0 East (070.0 West)
C-Band:	STARONE C2 - South America	◀ 290.0 East (070.0 West)
	AMC 6 - North America	◀ 288.0 East (072.0 West)
C-Band:	AMC 6 - North America	◀ 288.0 East (072.0 West)
	NIMIQ 5 - Conus	◀ 287.5 East (072.5 West)
C-Band:	BRASILSAT B3 - Brazil	◀ 285.0 East (075.0 West)
	ECHOSTAR 8, 1 - America, Mexico	◀ 283.0 East (077.0 West)
	SIMON BOLIVAR - South America	◀ 282.0 East (078.0 West)
C-Band:	SIMON BOLIVAR - South America	◀ 282.0 East (078.0 West)
	NIMIQ 4 - Canada	◀ 278.0 East (082.0 West)
	AMC 9 - North America	◀ 277.0 East (083.0 West)
C-Band:	BRASILSAT B4 - Brazil	◀ 276.0 East (084.0 West)
	AMC 16 - North America	◀ 275.0 East (085.0 West)
	SES 2 - North America	◀ 273.0 East (087.0 West)
C-Band:	SES 2 - North America	◀ 273.0 East (087.0 West)
	GALAXY 28 - America	◀ 271.0 East (089.0 West)
C-Band:	GALAXY 28 - America	◀ 271.0 East (089.0 West)
	NIMIQ 6 - Canada	◀ 269.0 East (091.0 West)
	GALAXY 17 - North America	◀ 269.0 East (091.0 West)
C-Band:	GALAXY 17 - North America	◀ 269.0 East (091.0 West)
	GALAXY 25 - North America	◀ 266.9 East (093.1 West)
	GALAXY 3C - North America	◀ 265.0 East (095.0 West)
C-Band:	GALAXY 3C - North America	◀ 265.0 East (095.0 West)
	GALAXY 19 - North America	◀ 263.0 East (097.0 West)
C-Band:	GALAXY 19 - North America	◀ 263.0 East (097.0 West)
	GALAXY 16 - North America	◀ 261.0 East (099.0 West)
C-Band:	GALAXY 16 - North America	◀ 261.0 East (099.0 West)
	DIRECTV 4S, 8 - America	◀ 259.0 East (101.0 West)
	SES 1 - North America	◀ 259.0 East (101.0 West)
C-Band:	SES 1 - North America	◀ 259.0 East (101.0 West)
	AMC 1 - North America	◀ 257.0 East (103.0 West)
C-Band:	AMC 1 - North America	◀ 257.0 East (103.0 West)
	AMC 15 - North America	◀ 255.0 East (105.0 West)
C-Band:	AMC 18 - North America	◀ 255.0 East (105.0 West)
	ANIK F1R - North America	◀ 252.7 East (107.3 West)
C-Band:	ANIK F1R - North America	◀ 252.7 East (107.3 West)
	ANIK F1 - South America	◀ 252.7 East (107.3 West)
C-Band:	ANIK F1 - South America	◀ 252.7 East (107.3 West)
	ECHOSTAR 10, 11 - America	◀ 250.0 East (110.0 West)
	DIRECTV 5 - America	◀ 250.0 East (110.0 West)
	ANIK F2 - North America	◀ 248.9 East (111.1 West)
C-Band:	ANIK F2 - North America	◀ 248.9 East (111.1 West)
	SATMEX 6 - America	◀ 247.0 East (113.0 West)
C-Band:	SATMEX 6 - America	◀ 247.0 East (113.0 West)
	SATMEX 5 - America	◀ 243.2 East (116.8 West)
C-Band:	SATMEX 5 - America	◀ 247.0 East (113.0 West)
	ANIK F3 - Conus	◀ 243.2 East (116.8 West)
C-Band:	ANIK F3 - America	◀ 241.0 East (119.0 West)
	ECHOSTAR 14 - Conus	◀ 241.0 East (119.0 West)
	DIRECTV 7S - Conus	◀ 241.0 East (119.0 West)
	ECHOSTAR 9, GALAXY 23 - North America	◀ 239.0 East (121.0 West)
C-Band:	ECHOSTAR 9, GALAXY 23 - North America	◀ 239.0 East (121.0 West)
	GALAXY 18 - North America	◀ 237.0 East (123.0 West)
C-Band:	GALAXY 18 - North America	◀ 237.0 East (123.0 West)
	GALAXY 14 - North America	◀ 235.0 East (125.0 West)
C-Band:	GALAXY 14 - North America	◀ 235.0 East (125.0 West)
	AMC 21 - North America	◀ 235.0 East (125.0 West)
	GALAXY 13, HORIZONS 1 - North America	◀ 233.0 East (127.0 West)
C-Band:	GALAXY 13, HORIZONS 1 - North America	◀ 233.0 East (127.0 West)
	CIEL 2 - America	◀ 231.0 East (129.0 West)
C-Band:	AMC 11 - North America	◀ 229.0 East (131.0 West)
	GALAXY 15 - North America	◀ 227.0 East (133.0 West)
C-Band:	AMC 10 - North America	◀ 225.0 East (135.0 West)
	AMC 7 - North America	◀ 223.0 East (137.0 West)
C-Band:	AMC 8 - North America	◀ 221.0 East (139.0 West)

Satellites of the World



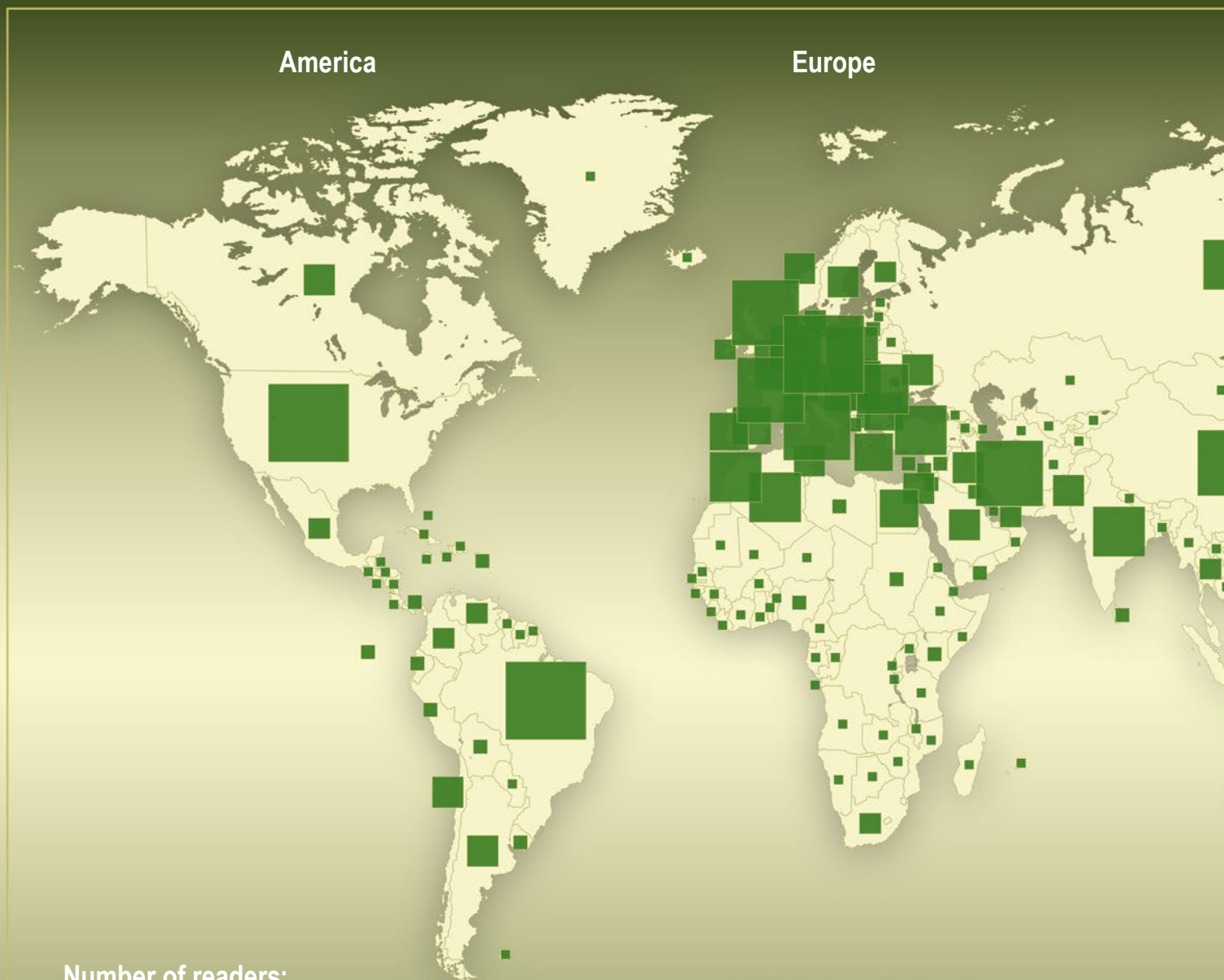
- 003.1 East ▶ C-Band: RASCOM QAF 1R - Africa
- 003.1 East ▶ RASCOM QAF 1R - Africa
- 003.1 East ▶ EUTELSAT 3C - Europe
- 003.1 East ▶ C-Band: EUTELSAT 3A - EUROPE
- 004.9 East ▶ ASTRA 4A - Europe
- 004.9 East ▶ SES 5 - Europe, AFRICA
- 007.0 East ▶ EUTELSAT 7A - Europe, Africa
- 009.0 East ▶ EUTELSAT 9A - Europe
- 010.0 East ▶ EUTELSAT 10A - Europe
- 010.0 East ▶ C-Band: EUTELSAT 10A - Global
- 013.0 East ▶ EUTELSAT HOTBIRD 13A,13B,13C - Europe, Middle East
- 016.0 East ▶ EUTELSAT 16A - Europe, Africa
- 017.0 East ▶ AMOS 5 - North Africa, Middle East
- 017.0 East ▶ C-Band: AMOS 5 - Africa, Middle East
- 019.2 East ▶ ASTRA 1KR,1L,1M,2C - Europe
- 020.0 East ▶ C-Band: ARABSAT 5C - Africa, Middle East
- 021.6 East ▶ EUTELSAT 21B - Europe, Asia, West Africa
- 023.3 East ▶ ASTRA 3B,1D - Europe
- 025.5 East ▶ EUTELSAT 25C - Europe, Asia
- 026.0 East ▶ BADR 4,5,6 - North Africa, Middle East
- 028.2 East ▶ EUTELSAT 28A, ASTRA 1N,2A,2F - Europe
- 030.5 East ▶ ARABSAT 5A - Middle East
- 030.5 East ▶ C-Band: ARABSAT 5A - Asia, Middle East
- 031.5 East ▶ ASTRA 1G - Europe
- 033.0 East ▶ EUTELSAT 33A - Europe
- 033.0 East ▶ INELSAT 28 - Africa
- 034.0 East ▶ ARABSAT 2B - Middle East
- 036.0 East ▶ EUTELSAT 36A,36B - Europe, South Africa, Asia, Russia
- 038.0 East ▶ PAKSAT 1R - Pakistan, North India
- 038.0 East ▶ C-Band: PAKSAT 1R - Pakistan, India, Middle East, Africa
- 039.0 East ▶ HELLAS SAT 2 - Europe, Middle East, Asia
- 042.0 East ▶ TURKSAT 2A,3A - Europe, Russia
- 045.0 East ▶ INELSAT 12 - India, South Africa, Middle East, Europe
- 047.5 East ▶ INELSAT 10 - Middle East, Europe
- 049.0 East ▶ C-Band: YAMAL 202 - Global
- 050.0 East ▶ INELSAT 26 - Europe
- 050.5 East ▶ NSS 5 - Global
- 050.5 East ▶ C-Band: NSS 5 - Global
- 051.5 East ▶ C-Band: CHINASAT 12 - China
- 052.5 East ▶ YAHSAT 1A - Europe, Middle East, Africa
- 053.0 East ▶ EXPRESS AM22 - Europe, Middle East, North India
- 055.0 East ▶ GSAT-8,ASTRA 1F,YAMAL 402 - Russia
- 056.0 East ▶ BONUM 1 - East Russia
- 057.0 East ▶ NSS 12 - Europe, Russia, Africa, India
- 057.0 East ▶ C-Band: NSS 12 - Europe, Russia, Africa, India, Global
- 060.0 East ▶ INELSAT 904 - Europe
- 060.0 East ▶ C-Band: INELSAT 904 - Europe, Africa, Global
- 062.0 East ▶ INELSAT 902 - Europe, Middle East
- 062.0 East ▶ C-Band: INELSAT 902 - Europe, China, Australia, South Africa, Global
- 064.2 East ▶ C-Band: INELSAT 906 - Europe, Africa, South India, Global
- 066.0 East ▶ INELSAT 17 - Europe, Russia
- 068.5 East ▶ INELSAT 20 - Africa, Europe, Middle East
- 068.5 East ▶ C-Band: INELSAT 20 - Global
- 070.5 East ▶ EUTELSAT 70B - Europe, Middle East, India
- 072.1 East ▶ INELSAT 22 - Middle East, Africa
- 074.0 East ▶ INSAT 4CR - India
- 074.0 East ▶ C-Band: INSAT 3C - India
- 075.0 East ▶ ABS-1 - Europe, Asia, Middle East
- 075.0 East ▶ C-Band: ABS-1 - Global
- 076.5 East ▶ APSTAR 7 - China
- 076.5 East ▶ C-Band: APSTAR 7 - Global
- 078.5 East ▶ THAIKOM 5 - Thailand
- 078.5 East ▶ C-Band: THAIKOM 5 - India, China, Thailand, Global
- 080.0 East ▶ C-Band: EXPRESS MD1 - Russia, North India
- 080.0 East ▶ EXPRESS AM2 - Russia, North India
- 083.0 East ▶ INSAT 4A - India
- 083.0 East ▶ C-Band: INSAT 4A - India, Middle East
- 085.0 East ▶ INELSAT 15 - Middle East
- 085.0 East ▶ HORIZONS 2 - Russia
- 086.5 East ▶ KAZSAT 2 - Russia
- 087.5 East ▶ C-Band: CHINASAT 5A - China, India, Middle East
- 088.0 East ▶ ST 2 - India, Malaysia
- 088.0 East ▶ C-Band: ST 2 - India, Thailand
- 090.0 East ▶ YAMAL 201,300K - Russia, North India
- 090.0 East ▶ C-Band: YAMAL 201,300K - Russia, North India
- 091.5 East ▶ MEASAT 3 - Malaysia, South Asia
- 091.5 East ▶ C-Band: MEASAT 3 - Global, Thailand, Australia, East Asia
- 091.5 East ▶ MEASAT 3A - Malaysia, South Asia
- 091.5 East ▶ C-Band: MEASAT 3A - Global
- 092.2 East ▶ CHINASAT 9 - China
- 093.5 East ▶ INSAT 3A,4B - India
- 093.5 East ▶ C-Band: INSAT 3A,4B - India, Middle East
- 095.0 East ▶ NSS 6 - India, Middle East, South Africa, North East Asia, Australia
- 096.5 East ▶ C-Band: EXPRESS AM 33 - Asia, Russia, China
- 100.5 East ▶ ASIASEAT 5 - East Asia, India, Middle East, Thailand
- 100.5 East ▶ C-Band: ASIASEAT 5 - Global
- 103.0 East ▶ C-Band: EXPRESS A2 - Russia, China
- 105.5 East ▶ ASIASEAT 3S - East Asia, South Asia, Australia
- 105.5 East ▶ C-Band: ASIASEAT 3S - Global
- 108.2 East ▶ NSS 11 - South Asia, North East Asia, China
- 108.2 East ▶ C-Band: TELKOM 1 - Indonesia
- 108.2 East ▶ SES 7 - South Asia, Australia
- 110.0 East ▶ BSAT 3A,2C,3C N-SAT 110,JCSAT 110R - Japan
- 110.5 East ▶ C-Band: CHINASAT 10 - China, Asia Pacific
- 113.0 East ▶ KOREASAT 5 - South Korea, North East Asia
- 113.0 East ▶ C-Band: PALAPA D - Asia, Australia
- 115.5 East ▶ C-Band: CHINASAT 6B - Global
- 116.0 East ▶ ABS 7 - South Korea
- 116.0 East ▶ KOREASAT 6 - South Korea
- 118.0 East ▶ C-Band: TELKOM 2 - Global
- 122.0 East ▶ ASIASEAT 4 - East Asia, Australia
- 122.0 East ▶ C-Band: ASIASEAT 4 - Global
- 124.0 East ▶ JCSAT 4B - Japan
- 125.0 East ▶ C-Band: CHINASAT 6A - China
- 128.0 East ▶ JCSAT 3A - Japan
- 128.0 East ▶ C-Band: JCSAT 3A - Asia
- 132.0 East ▶ VINASAT 1 - Vietnam
- 132.0 East ▶ C-Band: VINASAT 1 - Asia, Australia
- 132.0 East ▶ JCSAT 5A - Japan
- 134.0 East ▶ APSTAR 6 - China
- 134.0 East ▶ C-Band: APSTAR 6 - Asia, Australia
- 138.0 East ▶ TELSTAR 18 - India, China
- 138.0 East ▶ C-Band: TELSTAR 18 - Asia, Australia
- 140.0 East ▶ EXPRESS AM3 - Russia, China
- 140.0 East ▶ C-Band: EXPRESS AM3 - Russia, China
- 144.0 East ▶ SUPERBIRD C2 - Japan
- 152.0 East ▶ OPTUS D2 - Australia, Newzealand
- 154.0 East ▶ JCSAT 2A - Japan
- 154.0 East ▶ C-Band: JCSAT 2A - Asia&Oceania&Hawaii
- 156.0 East ▶ OPTUS C1,D3 - Australia, Newzealand
- 160.0 East ▶ OPTUS D1 - Australia, Newzealand
- 162.0 East ▶ SUPERBIRD B2 - Japan
- 164.0 East ▶ OPTUS B3 - Asia
- 166.0 East ▶ INELSAT 8 - Australia, Newzealand, North East Asia
- 166.0 East ▶ C-Band: INELSAT 8 - Australia
- 169.0 East ▶ C-Band: INELSAT 8 - Pacific
- 172.0 East ▶ EUTELSAT 172A - South Pacific, South East Pacific
- 172.0 East ▶ C-Band: EUTELSAT 172A - Pacific
- 180.0 East ▶ INELSAT 18 - Australia, Pacific
- 180.0 East ▶ C-Band: INELSAT 18 - Pacific



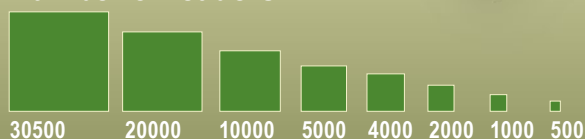
Global Readership **TELE-audiovision** Magazine

America

Europe



Number of readers:



Total Readership: >350 000

**Published in
20 languages**



gazine

Asia



00 Worldwide



Top 25 Countries > 4200 Readers

COUNTRY	Readers #
Brazil	30183
Germany	27479
USA	22609
	20000
Italy	13885
UK	12718
Iran	12489
China	11347
France	10528
Indonesia	10504
	10000
Netherlands	9730
Turkey	9613
Algeria	8837
Romania	8252
Belgium	5680
Hungary	5594
Russia	5535
Morocco	5529
Poland	5444
India	5063
	5000
Spain	4921
Portugal	4783
Egypt	4478
Czech Republic	4315
Greece	4302
Bulgaria	4230
	4200

Readers' Breakdown

Manufacturers	4%
Distributors	8%
Wholesaler	18%
Dealers	27%
Installers	12%
Satellite Provider	2%
Cable Provider	8%
IPTV Provider	5%
Program Provider	6%
Governmental	2%
Institutional	2%
Private Enthusiasts	6%

Top 25 to 105 Countries > 170 - 4200 Readers

COUNTRY	Readers #
Canada	3986
Saudi Arabia	3631
Ukraine	3506
Slovakia	3381
Switzerland	2980
Chile	2964
Argentina	2937
Pakistan	2832
Tunisia	2828
Austria	2753
Croatia	2722
Malaysia	2406
Sweden	2382
Iraq	2308
Israel	2105
Australia	2055
Norway	2054
	2000
Serbia	1922
Venezuela	1885
UAE	1586
Ireland	1585
South Africa	1556
Denmark	1395
Colombia	1375
Thailand	1314
Mexico	1277
Finland	1075
Philippines	1058
	1000
Sri Lanka	996
Jordan	879
Nigeria	879
Lithuania	844
Slovenia	842
Libya	825
Lebanon	822
Yemen	792
South Korea	782
Peru	779
Bosnia and Herzegovina	769
Syria	754
Macedonia	736
Sudan	688
Japan	630
Kenya	592
Ecuador	572
Uruguay	570
Panama	561
Kuwait	551
Puerto Rico	549
Cyprus	545
Albania	539
Bolivia	527
	500
Qatar	497
Taiwan	492
Latvia	491
Hong Kong	472
Paraguay	466
Moldova	447
Luxembourg	440
Oman	435
New Zealand	414
Senegal	392
Georgia	343
Mauritius	334
Vietnam	315
Côte d'Ivoire	308
Belarus	300
Estonia	299
Bahrain	296
Ghana	283
Singapore	253
Kazakhstan	223
Dominican Republic	214
Aruba	205
Bangladesh	201
Iceland	199
Ethiopia	194
Uganda	187
Cameroon	184
Malta	173
	170

Top 106 to 180 Countries < 170 Readers

COUNTRY	Readers #
Barbados	152
Palestinian Territories	150
Montenegro	147
Myanmar	145
Trinidad and Tobago	136
Costa Rica	131
Afghanistan	127
Netherlands Antilles	127
Mali	127
Zimbabwe	124
Tanzania	122
Azerbaijan	115
Brunei	108
Maldives	108
Suriname	107
Malawi	105
Armenia	104
Botswana	102
	100
Mauritania	99
Niger	95
New Caledonia	92
Namibia	89
Madagascar	82
Zambia	79
Rwanda	71
Guatemala	68
French Polynesia	67
Angola	66
Uzbekistan	66
Haiti	64
Burkina Faso	61
Martinique	61
Kyrgyzstan	60
Honduras	58
Gambia	54
Guyana	54
Jamaica	53
Congo	52
	50
Benin	48
Djibouti	47
French Guiana	47
Réunion	47
Mozambique	46
Guadeloupe	44
Cambodia	44
Nepal	43
Cape Verde	41
Seychelles	40
Tajikistan	39
Comoros	35
Macau	35
Togo	35
El Salvador	33
Nicaragua	32
Gabon	30
Greenland	29
Palau	29
Monaco	28
Bermuda	26
Dominica	25
Mongolia	23
Turkmenistan	23
Cuba	21
Bahamas	20
Burundi	17
Fiji	16
Somalia	16
Laos	15
Timor-Leste	15
Belize	14
Congo	12
Guernsey	12
Isle of Man	10
Jersey	10
	10

Source:
Google Analytics
as of 11-12/2012

Issue	TELE-audiovision 05-06/2013	TELE-audiovision 07-08/2013	TELE-audiovision 09-10/2013	TELE-audiovision 11-12/2013
#	1305	1307	1309	1311
Editorial Deadline	1 March 2013	3 May 2013	28 June 2013	30 August 2013
Advertisement Deadline 广告截止日期	8 March 2013	10 May 2013	5 July 2013	6 September
Hardcopies	19 April 2013	21 June 2013	16 August 2013	18 October 2013
Online	3 May 2013	5 July 2013	30 August 2013	1 November 2013

Digital TV Exhibitions



8 - 11 April 2013
NAB Show 2013

For broader-casting® professionals
Las Vegas Convention Center, USA
Opening Hours:
8 - 10 April: 9:00am - 6:00pm
11 April: 9:00am - 2:00pm
www.nabshow.com



4 - 6 June 2013
ANGA 2013

Where Broadcast Meets Content
Cologne Fair Grounds
Deutz-Mülheimer Strasse
50679 Cologne, Germany
Opening Hours:
4 - 5 June: 9:00am - 6:00pm
6 June: 9:00am - 4:00pm
www.angacom.de



18 - 21 June 2013
CommunicAsia 2013
BroadcastAsia 2013

A comprehensive range of the latest products, technologies and solutions.
Basement 2, Levels 1, 4 & 5
Marina Bay Sands, Singapore
Opening Hours:
18 - 20 June: 10:30am - 6:00pm
21 June: 10:30am - 4:00pm
www.communicasia.com

2 - 3 July 2013
VSAT Latin America
São Paulo, Brasil
latinamerica.vsatevent.com

6 - 9 August 2013
ABTA 2013
São Paulo, Brasil

6 - 11 September 2013
IFA 2013
Berlin, Germany



13 - 17 September 2013
IBC 2013

RAI Convention Centre, Amsterdam
The Netherlands
For professionals engaged in the creation, management and delivery of entertainment and news content
Opening Hours:
13 September: 10:30am - 6:00pm
14 - 16 Sept.: 9:30am - 6:00pm
17 September: 10:30am - 4:00pm
www.ibc.org

18 - 20 September 2013
VSAT 2013
Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky,
Amsterdam, The Netherlands
www.vsatevent.com

13 - 16 October 2013
HKTDC Autumn
Hongkong, China

24 - 27 October 2013
CeBIT Bilisim Eurasia
Istanbul, Turkey



25 - 27 October 2013
SCaT India 2013
South Asia's Largest Tradeshow of the Indian Cable & Satellite Television Industry
World Trade Centre, Cuffe Parade,
Mumbai, India
www.scatmag.com/scatindia/

13 - 15 November 2013
InterBEE
Tokyo, Japan

3 - 4 December 2013
Satellite Mobility 2013
London, UK
mobility.vsatevent.com



7 - 10 January 2014
2014 International CES
Manufacturers, developers and suppliers of consumer technology hardware, content, technology delivery systems and related products and services
Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas Nevada, USA
Opening Hours:
7 January: 10:00am - 6:00pm
8 - 9 Jan.: 9:00am - 6:00pm
10 January: 9:00am - 4:00pm
www.cesweb.org

21 - 23 January 2014
Convergence India 2014
New Delhi, India



February 2014
CSTB 2014
Key professional media event covering all the cutting-edge formats and trends of TV and telecommunication: digital cable, satellite, free-to-air TV; IPTV; OTT TV; HDTV and 3DTV; mobile TV; TV content; multi-service networks; satellite communications, etc.
IEC "Crocus Expo", Pavilion 1
Moscow, Russia
www.cstb.ru



You know...

...where to find *me*



Linux



WATCH THE WORLD WITH JIUZHOU

HD H.264 DVB-S2 Twin Tuner PVR HD+

- Nagra CAS, CAK7, NASC1.4
- CI+
- APS HD+
- Twin tuner PVR
- Integrated hard disk up to 500 GB



JIUZHOU
SINCE 1958

Website: www.jiuzhou.com.cn
www.d-telemedia.com
 E-mail: market@d-telemedia.com

JIUZHOU satisfies all your needs!



CATV Series



LNBF Series



Dish Antenna Series



Fiber Optical Cable Series